



AYK 580 Air-Modulator

ENGINEERING GUIDE



| | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| 1 - 75HP / (4.6 to 273 Amps) | 208 - 240VAC |
| 1.5 - 150HP / (2.1 to 180 Amps) | 380 - 480VAC |
| 2 - 125HP / (2.7 to 125 Amps) | 515 - 600VAC |



Table of contents

| | |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Introduction | 5 |
| Nomenclature..... | 6 |
| Product description..... | 7 |
| Application..... | 13 |
| Dimensions..... | 17 |
| Performance data..... | 66 |
| Specifications..... | 76 |
| Appendix C | 140 |
| Glossary..... | 155 |

LIST OF FIGURES

| | |
|---|-----------|
| FIGURE 1 - "CF" Package: Drive with fused disconnect input, mechanical 2 contactor bypass, VFD fast acting fused isolation service disconnect, Nema 2 infloor installation | 12 |
| FIGURE 2 - Fan Curves With Inlet Vane Control..... | 14 |
| FIGURE 3 - Fan Curves With Variable Speed Control | 14 |
| FIGURE 4 - Air-Mod Part Load Performance | 14 |
| FIGURE 5 - Typical VAV System | 14 |
| FIGURE 6 - Air Volume Control Of The Centrifugal Fan..... | 15 |
| FIGURE 7 - Constant Volume System - Retrofit..... | 15 |
| FIGURE 8 - Direct Expansion VAV System | 15 |
| FIGURE 9 - Fan Control | 16 |
| FIGURE 10 - R1 Frame Dimensions | 19 |
| FIGURE 11 - R2 Frame Dimensions | 20 |
| FIGURE 12 - R3 Frame Dimensions | 21 |
| FIGURE 13 - R4 Frame Dimensions | 22 |
| FIGURE 14 - R5 Frame Dimensions | 23 |
| FIGURE 15 - R6 Frame Dimensions | 24 |
| FIGURE 16 - R7 Frame Dimensions | 25 |
| FIGURE 17 - R8 Frame Dimensions | 26 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| FIGURE 18 - R9 Frame Dimensions | 27 |
| FIGURE 19 - NI Box 1 Disconnect Only..... | 28 |
| FIGURE 20 - NI Box 2 Disconnect Only..... | 29 |
| FIGURE 21 - NI Box 3 Disconnect Only..... | 30 |
| FIGURE 22 - NI Box 4 Disconnect Only..... | 31 |
| FIGURE 23 - NI Box 5 Disconnect Only..... | 32 |
| FIGURE 24 - NI Box 6 Disconnect Only..... | 33 |
| FIGURE 25 - NI Bypass Box 1 | 34 |
| FIGURE 26 - NI Bypass Box 2 | 36 |
| FIGURE 27 - NI Bypass Box 3 | 38 |
| FIGURE 28 - NI Bypass Box 4 | 40 |
| FIGURE 29 - NI Bypass Box 5 | 42 |
| FIGURE 30 - NI Bypass Box 6 | 44 |
| FIGURE 31 - 3R Nonbypass Box 1 | 48 |
| FIGURE 32 - 3R Nonbypass Box 2 | 49 |
| FIGURE 33 - 3R Nonbypass Box 3 | 50 |
| FIGURE 34 - 3R Nonbypass Box 4 | 51 |
| FIGURE 35 - 3R Nonbypass Box 5 | 52 |
| FIGURE 36 - 3R Nonbypass Box 6 | 53 |
| FIGURE 37 - 3R Bypass Box 1 | 54 |
| FIGURE 38 - 3R Bypass Box 2 | 56 |
| FIGURE 39 - 3R Bypass Box 3 | 58 |
| FIGURE 40 - 3R Bypass Box 4 | 60 |
| FIGURE 41 - 3R Bypass Box 5 | 62 |
| FIGURE 42 - 3R Bypass Box 5 | 64 |
| FIGURE 43 - AYK580 Wall Mount Drive | 75 |
| FIGURE 44 - Standard Hand-Off-Auto Panel Control Panel Layout | 81 |
| FIGURE 45 - Installing Unit Vertically Alone | 83 |
| FIGURE 46 - Installing Unit Vertically Side By Side | 83 |
| FIGURE 47 - Horizontal Side By Side Installation | 84 |
| FIGURE 48 - Electrical Power System Types | 86 |
| FIGURE 49 - Non-bypass with fused disconnect (PF) Circuit diagram | 93 |
| FIGURE 50 - Classic Bypass with Fused Disconnect (CF) Diagram..... | 93 |
| FIGURE 51 - Default Control Connections for the HVAC Default..... | 101 |
| FIGURE 52 - External Control Connection Terminals, Frames R1...R5 | 102 |
| FIGURE 53 - Default Control Connections for R6...R9..... | 103 |
| FIGURE 54 - External Control Connection Terminals, Frames R6...R9 | 104 |
| FIGURE 55 - Wiring Connection for R0...R3 ACS580-01, ACH580-01, ACQ580-01 | 105 |
| FIGURE 56 - Power Connections and Control Interfaces | 106 |
| FIGURE 57 - N1-N3R Fused Disc Non Bypass..... | 108 |

This page is intentionally left blank

Introduction

AIR-MODULATOR

Johnson Controls has led the HVAC industry in variable speed drive (VSD) technology since 1979 with the introduction of the Turbo-Modulator – the variable speed drive specifically designed for centrifugal chiller application. The Johnson Controls involvement in applying electronics to HVAC technology exceeds that of any other company either in the HVAC industry or the electronics industry. Since 1983, when the Air-Modulator was introduced, Johnson Controls has successfully applied thousands of these drives to fans, pumps, and cooling towers providing exceptional energy savings, high-reliability, and performance.

This Air-Modulator guide is intended as a reference to application and installation information for the HVAC design engineer. The content of this guide provides general theory of operation, application information, key design parameters, and complete specifications.

Why Variable Speed?

Centrifugal fans and pumps are commonly used in HVAC equipment. Because of their centrifugal design, any reduction in the speed at which the fan or pump operates causes a cubic reduction in the horsepower the motor requires. This is represented by the following equation:

$$\frac{(\text{RPM}_2)^3}{(\text{RPM}_1)^3} = \frac{(\text{HP}_2)}{(\text{HP}_1)}$$

| EXAMPLE: | |
|----------|------|
| SPEED % | HP % |
| 100% | 100% |
| 90% | 73% |
| 80% | 51% |
| 70% | 34% |
| 60% | 22% |
| 50% | 13% |
| 40% | 7% |
| 30% | 3% |

This shows that a 10% reduction in the RPM of the fan or pump results in a 27% reduction in horsepower required. Therefore, a means by which the RPM or speed of the fan or pump could be reduced would produce significant energy savings. The Air-Modulator provides such a means by varying the speed of the fan or pump motor.

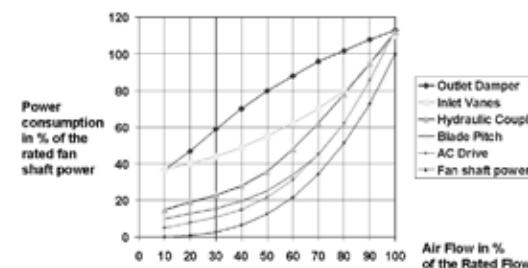
What is a Variable Speed Drive?

A variable speed drive is an electronic device which changes the speed of a motor by changing the frequency and voltage fed to the motor. An AC motor runs at a speed proportional to the frequency applied, as described in the following formula:

$$\text{Synchronous motor speed} = \frac{120 \times \text{frequency}}{\text{Number of motor poles}}$$

The speed is dependent on the frequency; a change in frequency will change the motor speed. The AC motor, however, must also have the voltage vary in the same proportion as the frequency to maintain full torque capabilities throughout the speed range. Therefore, a variable speed drive must change both the frequency and the voltage of the power fed to the motor to vary speed while maintaining torque for the required load.

Fan Power with Different Air Volume Control Methods



Nomenclature

AYK580 - **01** - **015A** - **2** + **XXXX**

Options

B058 = UL Type 3R /NEMA 3R
Heater and Thermostat as Std.

P940 = Base Drive
No Cover and
No Conduit Box

Voltages for Construction 01 and PF Units

| | |
|---|---|
| 2 | 208, 230 or 240 VAC |
| 4 | 380, 400, 415, 440, 440, 460 or 480 VAC |
| 6 | 515, 600 VAC |

Voltages for Construction CF Units

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| 2 | 208, 230 or 240 VAC |
| 4 | 480 VAC |
| 6 | 575 VAC |

Current Rating

- See Ratings table for Currents

Construction

01 UL Type 1 / NMEA 1 Base Drive

<At a minimum, ALL AYK580-01 Base Drive Drives shall have internal input impedance equivalent of 5% to reduce the harmonics to the power line. 5% impedance may be from dual (positive and negative DC link) chokes, or AC line reactor. This is true for Frames R1 up to and Including R8>

| | |
|----|---|
| PF | Drive w/ Input Fused Disconnect |
| CF | Drive w/ Input Fused Disconnect, 2 Contactor Bypass and Drive Isolation Fused Service Switch |

Product Series

Product description

AYK580

The AYK580 is a Johnson Controls Variable Frequency LV AC Drive for the control of three phase AC motors. Johnson Controls applies this product regularly on Johnson Controls Air Handlers. These AC Drives are manufactured by ABB for Johnson Controls. This affords users with the opportunity to have one feature rich AC drive applied throughout a facility for HVAC requirements, with minimal familiarization training, parts and service, allowing Johnson Controls to provide for your total service needs.

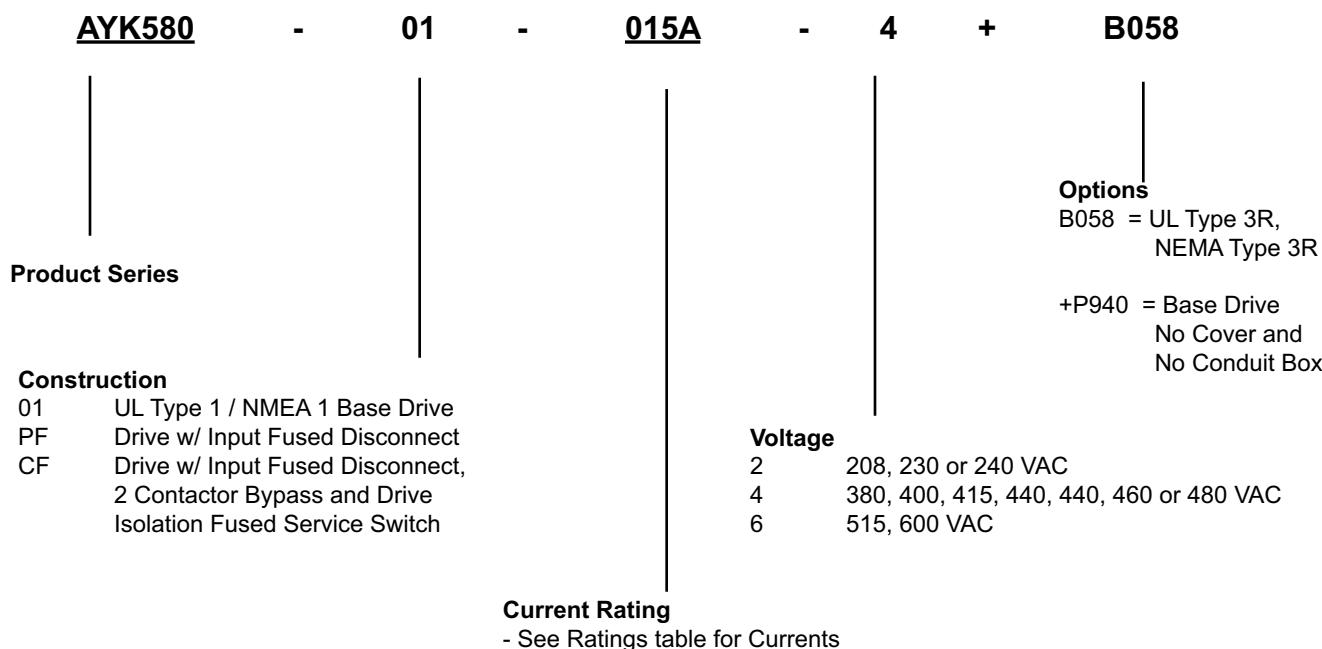
The AYK580 is an adjustable frequency AC drive designed specifically for the HVAC market that achieves the ultimate in flexible motor control performance. Offering two modes of motor control: Scalar (V/Hz) and Sensorless Vector as well as PM Motor control. The AYK580 performs accurate speed control of any standard squirrel cage motor.

With drives ranging from 1 to 150 HP, the AYK580 series features an 'intuitively obvious' multi-lingual, full graphic display panel that also provides an assistant to aid users in start-up. The control panel can be mounted on the cover of the drive, or remotely, and can upload, store, and download parameters.

The AYK580 comes equipped with an extensive library of pre-programmed HVAC application macros that, at the touch of a button, allow rapid configuration of inputs, outputs, and parameters for specific HVAC applications to maximize convenience and minimize start-up time.

The AYK580 can be used for the simplest to the most demanding HVAC applications. Two integral option slots can be configured with additional relay outputs, 24 V AUX power, as well as a host of different communication bus adapters.

The AYK580 has a 110% short term overload rating for one minute out of ten and is capable of 130% short-term overload rating for 2 seconds out of each minute.



Special Note:

<At a minimum, ALL AYK580-01 Base Drive shall have internal input impedance equivalent of 5% to reduce the harmonics to the power line. 5% impedance may be from dual (positive and negative DC link) chokes, or AC line reactor. This is true for Frames R1 up to and Including R8>

Product Description (continued)

AYK580 Smart Code

Johnson Controls is introducing a smart type code for the AYK580 drive. The purpose of the code is to provide a unique alpha-numeric code that will be used for ordering or post sale support to define the specifics

of enclosure type, construction, voltage, current, and installed options for ease of continued support. This type code represents the basic drive product. To add options to these products, simply add a + at the end of the type code followed by the catalog code shown for that option. Please refer to the smart code table for each configuration showing the allowed options for each configuration.

Example: AYK580-CF-046A-2 plus a B058,

The type code that should be indicated on the order would be:

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Product Series | UL Type 3R / Nema 3R |
| AYK580 - CF - 046A - 2 + B058 | |
| Construction | UL Type 3R / Nema 3R for Outdoor Applications |

AYK580-01 (Base Drives)

The AYK580-01 Base Drive is available from 1 to 100 HP (4.6 to 273 Amps) at 208/230/240V, 1 to 350 HP / (2.1 to 414 Amps) at 380/400/415/440/460/480V, and 2 to 250 HP (2.7 to 271 Amps) at 600V input voltages. The AYK580-01 Base Drive has nine frame sizes (R1 to R9). They also include as standard an advanced control panel for user interface, parameter adjustments and drive operations. They are mounted on the front of the drive and can be remote mounted if required.

Wall mounted AYK58001

All AYK580-01 Base Drives are able to be wall mounted and come with a Conduit/Junction Box as standard to meet UL Type 1 (NEMA 1) applications. The front section of the wall mounted AYK580-01 contains the electronics, power and control wire terminals. The rear section forms a cooling channel. The two section construction allows the unit to be installed protruding

through a wall, or through the rear wall of a customer supplied enclosure using additional hardware (R1 to R9), placing the rear section in a cooling air duct to minimize the heat inside the cabinet. In standard installations, the drive is mounted directly onto a wall and uses the provided conduit box (required for NEMA 1 installation). The Conduit Box and it's required hardware is included as standard with all 01 Base Drives. If not needed please discard at your discretion. Conduit openings (knock-outs) are provided for bottom and side conduit entry. For mounting inside a customer supplied cabinet, the conduit box may be removed.

AYK580-PF (AYK580 Drive with Fast Acting Fused Input Disconnect)

The AYK580 Drive with Fused Input Disconnect as Standard is an AYK580- 01 base drive packaged with a fused (PF). The AYK580-PF is available in a wall mounted enclosure from 1 to 75 HP (4.6 to 211 Amps) at 208/230/240V, 1 to 150 HP (2.1 to 180 Amps) at 380/400/ 415/440/460/480V and 2 to 125 HP (2.7 to 125 Amps) at 600 Volt. The AYK580 Drive Pack comes in a standard UL Type 1 (NEMA 1) galvanized Non Rust steel enclosure and <+B058> UL Type 3R (Nema 3R).

The AYK580 Drive Pack has the NEMA 1 AYK580-01 base drive mounted on the top of a back panel allowing access to the drive control panel for user interface. The AYK580 Drive Pack provides an enclosed fused disconnect with door-mounted operator (padlockable in the OFF position), electronic motor overload protection (provided from the base drive), and provisions for external control connections. Conduit openings (knock-outs) are provided for bottom and rear conduit entry.

Complete, pre-engineered packages reduce time, effort and the cost of installing the JCI configured packages.

AYK580-CF (AYK580 Drive w/ Fused Disconnect Input, 2 Contactor Classic Bypass, Fast Acting Fused Drive isolation Service Switch)

The AYK580 Drive with classic bypass is an AYK580-01 base drive packaged with a fused (CF) input main disconnect switch, a two contactor bypass and a fast acting drive isolation service switch. This configuration allows the motor to be run at full voltage in the event the drive is shut down for service. The Fast Acting Fused Drive Isolation Service Switch serves two purposes: It incorporates Fast Acting Drive Input Fusing which protects the bypass circuit if the drive was to ever fail as well as a switch to Isolate the Drive from the Bypass and Power Source for service. These pre-engineered packages reduce time, effort, and the cost of installation.

The bypass function is configured entirely of standard industrial control components. It includes two Mechanically interlocked contactors, an Electronic motor overload relay, a control power transformer with primary and secondary fusing, and cover mounted Hand-Off-Auto switch and Drive-Off-Bypass selector switch.

Bypass is accomplished by means of the two contactors. One is the bypass contactor used to connect the motor directly to the power line. The other is the drive output contactor that disconnects the motor from the drive output when operating in the bypass mode. This prevents the "back feeding" that would occur if line voltage were applied to the drive output terminals. The drive output contactor and the bypass contactor are mechanically interlocked to prevent simultaneous operation. Motor overload protection in the bypass mode is provided by a Class 10, 20 or 30 electronic motor overload relay. AYK580 Drive W/ Bypass Packages include a J Type fused (CF) input disconnect switch with a door mounted external operating handle that is interlocked with the enclosure door and lockable in the OFF position with up to three padlocks. The multi-lingual, alphanumeric drive control panel is mounted on the enclosure door. As Standard a Fast Acting Fused Drive Service Switch isolates the drive from the power source for service and provides superior functionality to a three contactor arrangement.

Drive W/ Bypass Packages are available in UL TYPE 1 (NEMA 1) Non Rust galvanized steel enclosures and <+B058> UL Type 3R (Nema 3R) through 75 HP (211 Amps) at 208/230V, 150HP (180 Amps) at 460 Volt and 125 HP (125 Amps) at 575 Volt

Application considerations

Always follow and abide by proper Lock-Out/Tag-Out procedures when working with electrical equipment.

Because of the variety of uses for the AYK580, those responsible for the application and control of these drives must satisfy themselves that all necessary steps have been taken to insure that they meet all performance and safety requirements regarding national and local laws, regulations, codes and standards. Unless otherwise noted, AYK580 products found in this Engineering Guide are designed to meet UL Type (UL & cUL Environmental Ratings) and NEMA Type (National Electrical Manufacturers Association) standards.

AYK580-01 Base Drives are Approved for installation in a CE first environment. Restricted distribution is also provided with the AYK580-01 Base Drives at 480V, which carry the CE mark. The AYK580 Drives with input disconnect or classic bypass are supplied for UL/cUL and are not provided with a CE mark. These listings are based on standard product and any exceptions to this will be noted in the appropriate section.

Branch Circuit Protection (The AYK580-01 Base Drive)

The AYK580-01 Base Drive does not include a Disconnect Device. A means to Disconnect and Put power must be installed between the AC Power Source and the AYK580-01 Base Drive. This branch circuit protection must:

- Be sized to conform to applicable safety regulations, including, but not limited to, both National and local electrical codes.
- Be locked in the open position during installation and maintenance work.

The disconnect device must not be used to control the motor. Instead use the control panel, or commands to the I/O terminals for motor control. Cycling the disconnect device cycles power to the drive's DC capacitors. These capacitors have a maximum limit of 5 cycles in ten minutes.

Product Description (continued)

Fuses

See the AYK580-01 user's manual for fuse recommendations for short circuit protection on the drive's input power. These recommendations are not requirements if branch circuit protection is otherwise provided per NEC. UL508A manufacturers are not required to use the recommended fuses for the purpose of UL listing a panel that includes the AYK580.

Branch circuit protection (AYK580- PF/CF Drive Packages)

The Drive with fast acting input fused disconnect (AYK580-PF) or Drive with classic bypass, J Type Fused Main Power Input Disconnect and fast acting drive fused isolation service switch (AYK580-CF) is supplied with a means to disconnect input power sized per UL508A, and the disconnect is lockable in the open position. The Main Fused Disconnects in both packages provide short circuit for the drive panel. AYK550-CD and sized to conform to applicable safety regulations, including, but not limited to, both National and local electrical codes.

Selecting the Correct Drive Capacity

All AYK550 drives are current rated devices. The HP ratings provided are for reference only and are based on typical 4-pole motors at nominal voltages (NEC Table 430-150). If full motor torque is required, ensure the drive has a continuous current rating equal to, or greater than, the full load amp rating of the motor.

JOHNSON CONTROLS PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

The following AYK580 JCI Drive configurations are available as standard product offerings:



Base Drive

"01" Configuration

- AYK580 VFD UL Type 1 / NEMA 1 / conduit box supplied as standard
- AYK580 HVAC advanced control panel supplied as standard
- 100K SCCR at 480 V w/ fast acting drive input fusing

Special Note: At a minimum, ALL AYK580-01 Base Drive Drives shall have internal input impedance equivalent of 5% to reduce the harmonics to the power line. 5% impedance may be from dual (positive and negative DC link) chokes, or AC line reactor. This is true for Frame R1 up to and including R8



Base Drive with Fused Disconnect

"PF" Configuration

- AYK580 VFD "01" Base Drive w/ fast acting drive input fusing belly box
- Available as standard:
 - UL Type 1 / Ne,a 1 indoor
 - UL Type 3R / Nema 3R outdoor
- Fused main disconnect with pad lockable handle
- 100K SCCR at 480 V

Base Drive with Bypass, VFD Isolation Service Switch, Main Fused Disconnect

"CF" Configuration



- AYK580 VFD available as standard UL Type 1 / Nema 1 indoor UL Type 3R / Nema 3R outdoor Supplied as standard Special note: Heater and thermostat included on all 3R units.
- Main J Type fused disconnect with pad lockable handle in the open position
- VFD input fast acting fused service disconnect
- Control power transformer
- Classic 2 contactor (wide range coil) mechanical bypass
- Class 10, 20, or 30 electronic overload relay for bypass circuit
- VFD/OFF/BYPASS (3 position) selector switch
- HAND/OFF/AUTO (3 position) selector switch for operation in bypass only. HOA in VFD mode through VFD control panel



Product Description (continued)



FIGURE 1 - "CF" PACKAGE: DRIVE WITH FUSED DISCONNECT INPUT, MECHANICAL 2 CONTACTOR BYPASS, VFD FAST ACTING FUSED ISOLATION SERVICE DISCONNECT, NEMA 2 INFOOR INSTALLATION

Application

GENERAL APPLICATION CONSIDERATIONS

Horsepower/Amerpage Range

The Johnson Controls AYK580 is a complete product line covering the nominal horsepower sizes from 1 HP to 100 HP (4.6 Amps to 273 Amps) for 208 V to 240V/3-Phase, 1 HP to 150 HP (2.1 Amps to 180 Amps) for 380V to 480V/3-Phase, and 2 HP to 125 HP (2.7 Amps to 125 Amps) for 600V/3-Phase. The critical sizing parameter is the output current rating of the drive. The nameplate FLA rating of the motors must not exceed the output current rating of the drive at 208, 230, 380, 480 or 575 VAC. Horsepower Ratings are for reference ONLY.

The AYK580 Drives are designed with sufficient current capacity to be applied to high efficiency motors. The current capacity complies with the industry's Energy Policy Act (EPACT) motor full load amp ratings. VFD FLA output ratings meet or exceed Table 430-250 of the National Electric Code® 1993.

Power Supply

The base drive (AYK580-01) is designed for nominal 208 V to 2240 V (+10%...-15%), 48-63 Hz, 380 V to 480 V (+10%...-15%), 48-63 Hz input power, or (+10%/-15%), 600 V. For other power supply systems, a step transformer must be used. The minimum required kVA rating of the transformer must be calculated as follows:

Transformer kVA =

$$\frac{1.732 \times \text{Line to Line Voltage} \times \text{VFD Input Amps}}{1000}$$

Power factor correction capacitors are not required as the Air-Modulator maintains a .98 power factor at nominal load.

Example:

399.05 kVA =

$$\frac{1.732 \times 480 \times 480}{1000}$$

In this example the drive is supplied with 480 V AC and rated for 480 amps. Based upon the calculation a 400 KVA isolation transformer would be required for the example above. When requesting information from the transformer vendor let them know that 100% of the transformer load will be a variable speed drive.

Location

These drives are designed for indoor location, in a NEMA-1 classification area, having 5°F to 104°F (-15°C - 40°C) ambient temperature limits. The relative humidity of the area should be between 5% to 95% non-condensing.

Sufficient clearance (as noted in the dimensional section) to permit normal servicing and maintenance should be provided around the entire unit.

Power Wiring

These drives are equipped with power lugs for easy connection of power wiring. Maximum wiring size for each Air-Modulator is listed in the power and control wiring drawing, Form 100.04-PA1.2. A single point ground connection is provided in the drive package. Power wiring should be sized and installed in accordance with the National Electrical Code (NEC). Copper wire is required for all power wiring connections to all of the AYK580-01 base drives and packages.



DO NOT USE ALUMINIUM WIRE



Terminals Are Not Rated For Use With Aluminium Wire

For wiring and fuse sizing purposes, follow the guidelines for Rated Input Current and Max Prefuse Amps listed in Performance Data.

The AYK580-01 base drives are designed with electronic I^2t U.L. listed overload protection which limits the current to 100% of the motor rated current eliminating the need for thermal overload relays. This is in compliance with section 430-250 of the NEC.

Control Wiring / Interface

Johnson Controls provides as standard on Air-Modulators a single point control interface which accepts standard control signals (4-20mA, 0-5VDC, 0-10VDC) mounted in the unit. Also available for factory mounting is a pneumatic control interface which accepts a standard 3-15 PSIG control signal.

NOTE:



For 380V, 50Hz applications, size VFD for FLA that meet or exceed motor FLA.



Application (continued)

FAN APPLICATIONS

Theory of Operation

Variable Air-Volume (VAV) systems have long been accepted as the energy efficient air distribution method. Johnson Controls and other HVAC suppliers have, traditionally, offered Variable Inlet Vanes (VIV) on air handling units to provide this variable air volume capability. VIVs unload the fan by adding a pre-swirl to the air as it enters the fan in such a way as to provide a reduction in head pressure across the fan and a decrease in air flow rate. This causes a change in the operating point of the fan on the system curve (Fig. 2) and a subsequent reduction in the horsepower drawn by the fan motor.

Alternatively, the Air-Modulator unloads the fan by slowing it down. This shifts the RPM curve on which the fan operates. By reducing the RPM curve, the operating point now requires significantly less brake horsepower than a system using VIVs. This is shown in Fig. 3. The part load performance comparison is shown in Fig. 4.

Application

Variable speed drives can be applied to forward-curved, airfoil or backward-inclined centrifugal fans. When retrofitting the Air-Modulator to a fan with existing VIVs, the VIVs should either be removed or locked into the wide open position. Leaving the vanes on the

fan will require the fan to use more power than if they were removed. The power penalty can range from 5% to 25% of FLA depending on fan size and velocity of air across the vanes. The smaller the fan, the higher the penalty.

Sequence of Operation

The typical variable speed air system is depicted in Fig. 5. It consists of an air handling unit being controlled by an Air-Modulator, duct work, and standard temperature controls. Under full load conditions, the fan is running at full speed and the discharge dampers are fully open, allowing the maximum amount of cooling into the space. As the cooling diminishes, the temperature controls send a signal to the dampers to close; this increases the static pressure in the duct work. A static pressure sensor in the duct work sends a signal through a receiver/controller to the Air-Modulator, telling it to slow down the motor proportionally.

The reduced motor and fan speed matches the air flow to the space temperature. As the space temperature rises, the dampers open lowering the duct static pressure. A reduction in static pressure will cause the Air-Modulator to increase the speed of the motor, again matching the air flow to the space temperature.

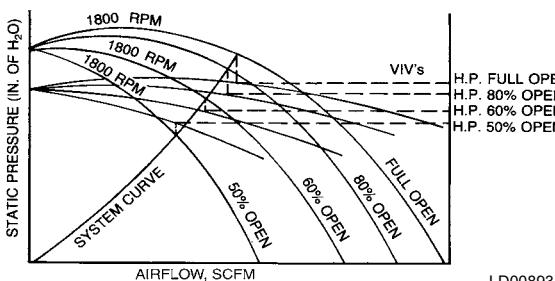


FIGURE 2 - FAN CURVES WITH INLET VANE CONTROL

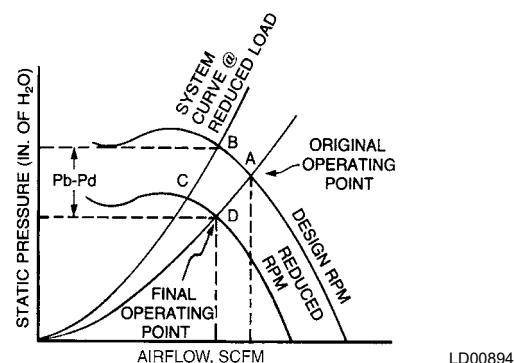


FIGURE 3 - FAN CURVES WITH VARIABLE SPEED CONTROL

Fan Power with Different Air Volume Control Methods

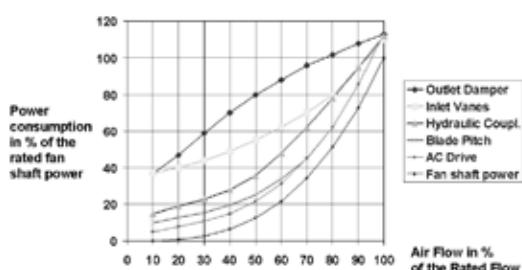


FIGURE 4 - AIR-MOD PART LOAD PERFORMANCE

VAV Variable Speed Fans - Control

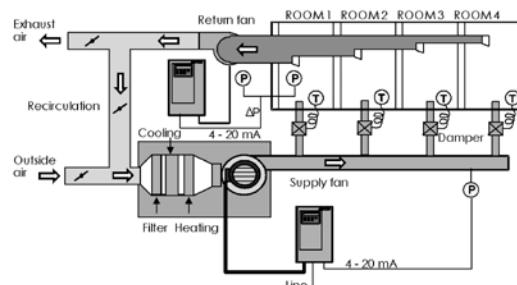


FIGURE 5 - TYPICAL VAV SYSTEM

RETROFIT FAN APPLICATIONS

Mechanical Volume Control Retrofit

The Air-Modulator can be easily retrofitted into existing systems. The existing starter controls can be integrated into the Air-Modulator as well as the existing transducer can be fed into the Air-Mod's PI controller for set-point control. The existing volume controls (ie: inlet guide vane, discharge damper, etc) can be removed or locked in the full open position. See Fig 6.

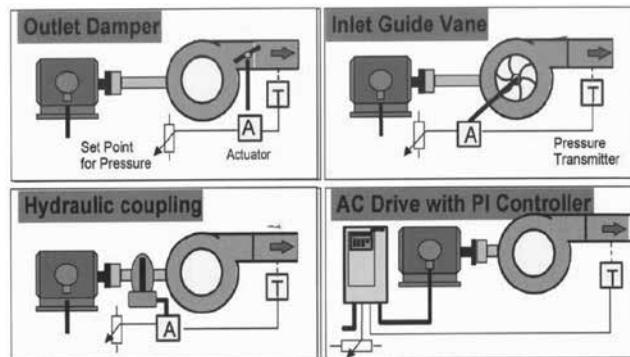


FIGURE 6 - AIR VOLUME CONTROL OF THE CENTRIFUGAL FAN

Constant Volume Retrofit

The simplest of all air conditioning systems is a supply fan unit serving a single zone with constant air volume as shown in Fig. 7. Typically, this system is controlled by a automatic temperature control (ATC) panel that cycles the AHU starter ON/OFF based on a temperature of a single zone. This is very inefficient and can be converted to variable volume with an air modulator which monitors room temperature and discharge temperature to automatically control fan speed by adjusting the frequency output to the motor.

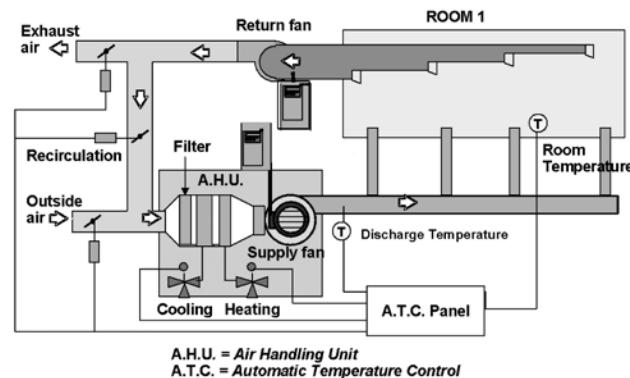


FIGURE 7 - CONSTANT VOLUME SYSTEM - RETROFIT

Direct Expansion VAV System

Air-Modulators can also be used on DX systems. The Air-Modulator can be used to control the supply fan to reduce coil freezing or to control condenser fan speed to optimize head pressure.

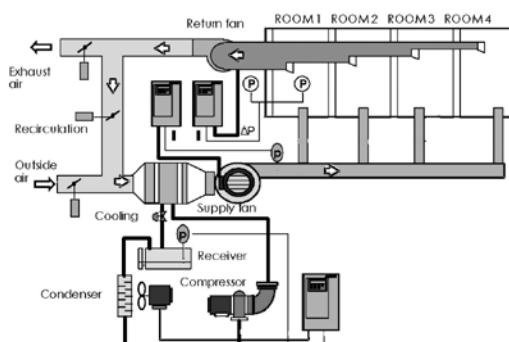


FIGURE 8 - DIRECT EXPANSION VAV SYSTEM

Application (continued)

FAN CONTROL

Theory of Operation

The fan control macro (HVAC PFC) of the JCI Drive provides on/off commands to control up to three constant speed fans operating in parallel with the fan controlled by the drive. The PID Setpoint Controller in the drive controls the process pressure by controlling the speed of the motor connected to the drive and starting additional constant speed motors whenever maximum speed operation of the adjustable speed motor is not sufficient to satisfy the process requirement. This feature can eliminate the need for a PLC.

Adjustments are provided for start and stop points and delay timers. Three step adjustments to the reference and two groups of PID settings can be applied to accommodate different operating characteristics with various numbers of parallel units in operation. An automatic sequence change feature helps ensure equal

duty time for all of the motors. Instead of using the PID controller of the JCI Drive to regulate the process, an open-loop capacity output command can be used to directly set the flow provided by the parallel combination of the fans.

When the fan control feature is used, the adjustable speed motor is connected to a drive output or optional output contactor and the constant speed motor or motors are connected to a motor starter or starters. The optional output contactor and starters are controlled using the JCI Drive's digital (relay) outputs and interlock inputs. Optional digital I/O modules may be required.

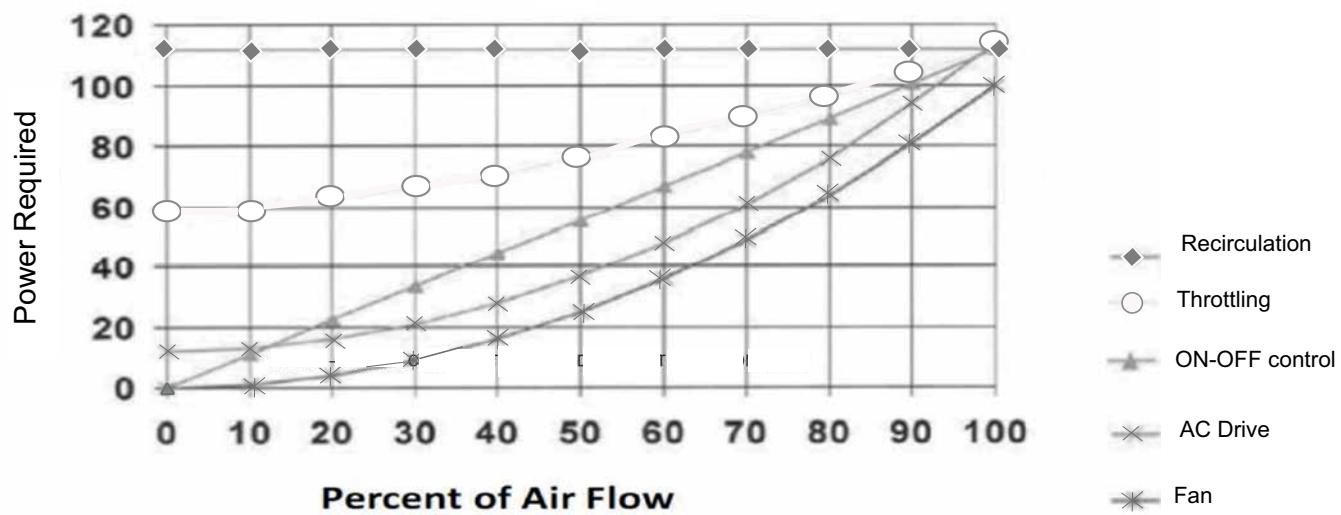


FIGURE 9 - FAN CONTROL

Dimensions

AYK580 FRAME SIZE CHART

Use the chart below to determine overall dimensions based on HP, voltage, and package configuration.

TABLE 1 - AYK580 FRAME SIZE CHART (NEMA 1 / UL TYPE 1 INDOOR)

| HP | 208 / 230 V | | | | 460 V | | | | 575 V | | | |
|-----|-------------|---------|-------|-------|---------|---------|-------|-------|---------|---------|-------|-------|
| | Current | (-01) | (PF) | (CF) | Current | (-01) | (PF) | (CF) | Current | (-01) | (PF) | (CF) |
| 1 | 4.6 | 01-1-R1 | PX1-1 | CX1-1 | 2.1 | 01-1-R1 | PX1-1 | CX1-1 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 1.5 | 6.6 | 01-1-R1 | PX1-1 | CX1-1 | 3 | 01-1-R1 | PX1-1 | CX1-1 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 2 | 7.5 | 01-1-R1 | PX1-1 | CX1-1 | 3.5 | 01-1-R1 | PX1-1 | CX1-1 | 2.7 | 01-1-R2 | PX1-2 | CX1-2 |
| 3 | 10.6 | 01-1-R1 | PX1-1 | CX1-1 | 4.8 | 01-1-R1 | PX1-1 | CX1-1 | 3.9 | 01-1-R2 | PX1-2 | CX1-2 |
| 5 | 16.7 | 01-1-R1 | PX1-1 | CX1-1 | 7.6 | 01-1-R1 | PX1-1 | CX1-1 | 6.1 | 01-1-R2 | PX1-2 | CX1-2 |
| 7.5 | 24.2 | 01-1-R2 | PX1-2 | CX1-2 | 12 | 01-1-R1 | PX1-1 | CX1-1 | 9 | 01-1-R2 | PX1-2 | CX1-2 |
| 10 | 30.8 | 01-1-R2 | PX1-2 | CX1-2 | 14 | 01-1-R2 | PX1-2 | CX1-2 | 11 | 01-1-R2 | PX1-2 | CX1-2 |
| 15 | 46.2 | 01-1-R3 | PX1-3 | CX1-3 | 23 | 01-1-R2 | PX1-2 | CX1-2 | 17 | 01-1-R2 | PX1-2 | CX1-2 |
| 20 | 59.4 | 01-1-R3 | PX1-3 | CX1-3 | 27 | 01-1-R3 | PX1-3 | CX1-3 | 22 | 01-1-R3 | PX1-3 | CX1-3 |
| 25 | 74.8 | 01-1-R4 | PX1-4 | CX1-4 | 34 | 01-1-R3 | PX1-3 | CX1-3 | 27 | 01-1-R3 | PX1-3 | CX1-3 |
| 30 | 88 | 01-1-R5 | PX1-4 | CX1-4 | 44 | 01-1-R3 | PX1-3 | CX1-3 | 32 | 01-1-R3 | PX1-4 | CX1-4 |
| 40 | 114 | 01-1-R5 | PX1-4 | CX1-4 | 52 | 01-1-R4 | PX1-4 | CX1-4 | 41 | 01-1-R5 | PX1-4 | CX1-4 |
| 50 | 143 | 01-1-R6 | PX1-6 | CX1-6 | 65 | 01-1-R4 | PX1-4 | CX1-4 | 52 | 01-1-R5 | PX1-4 | CX1-4 |
| 60 | 169 | 01-1-R7 | PX1-6 | CX1-6 | 77 | 01-1-R4 | PX1-4 | CX1-4 | 62 | 01-1-R5 | PX1-4 | CX1-4 |
| 75 | 211 | 01-1-R7 | PX1-6 | CX1-6 | 96 | 01-1-R5 | PX1-4 | CX1-4 | 77 | 01-1-R5 | PX1-6 | CX1-6 |
| 100 | 273 | 01-1-R8 | N/A | N/A | 124 | 01-1-R6 | PX1-5 | CX1-5 | 99 | 01-1-R7 | PX1-6 | CX1-6 |
| 125 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 156 | 01-1-R7 | PX1-6 | CX1-6 | 125 | 01-1-R7 | PX1-6 | CX1-6 |
| 150 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 180 | 01-1-R7 | PX1-6 | CX1-6 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

01 Base drive with conduit box as standard

PF Base drive with used input disconnect switch

CF Base rive with fused input disconnect, classic 2 contactor bypass, drive isolation input fast acting fused service disconnect switch

Note: When mounting drives side by side, allow 2" (50.8mm) on each side to provide clearance for door swing and cooling.

Dimensions (continued)

Base Drive Only (pages 19 to 27) AYK580-01 Nema 1 Option

Frame sizes 1 through 9 (Dimensions shown below are for Options 01)

Nema 1, AYK580-01 Base Drives come standard with a Nema 1 conduit box

TABLE 2 - AYK580-01 NEMA 1 OPTION

| UL (NEMA) TYPE 1 | | | | BASE DRIVE W/ CONDUIT BOX INCL. AS STD. | | | |
|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| PACK-AGE SIZE | DIMENSINAL DRAWING NO. | ELECTRICAL DRAWING NO. | DIMENSION-AL REFERENCE | HEIGHT (H) | WIDTH (W) | DEPTH (D) | EST. WEIGHT |
| | | | | IN | IN | IN | LB |
| R1 | 3AXD50000102303 | 3AXD10000404024 | 01-1-R1 | 14.7 | 4.9 | 8.8 | 10 |
| R2 | 3AXD50000103782 | 3AXD10000404024 | 01-1-R2 | 18.6 | 4.9 | 9 | 15 |
| R3 | 3AXD50000104215 | 3AXD10000404024 | 01-1-R3 | 19.3 | 8 | 9 | 26 |
| R4 | 3AXD50000017022 | 3AXD10000404024 | 01-1-R4 | 25 | 8 | 10.1 | 42 |
| R5 | 3AXD10000404024 | 3AXD10000404024 | 01-1-R5 | 28.8 | 8 | 11.6 | 62 |
| R6 | 3AXD50000009111 | 3AXD10000404024 | 01-1-R6 | 28.6 | 9.9 | 14.5 | 93 |
| R7 | 3AXD50000009133 | 3AXD10000404024 | 01-1-R7 | 34.6 | 11.2 | 14.6 | 119 |
| R8 | 3AXD50000021243 | 3AXD10000404024 | 01-1-R8 | 38 | 11.8 | 15.5 | 152 |
| R9 | 3AXD50000020646 | 3AXD10000404024 | 01-1-R9 | 37.6 | 15 | 16.5 | 213 |

Base Drive with fused disconnect (pages 28 to 33) AYK580-PF Nema 1 Option

Enclosures 1 through 6 (Dimensions shown below are for Options PF)

TABLE 3 - AYK580-PF NEMA 1 OPTION

| UL (NEMA) TYPE 1 | | | | DRIVE W/ MAIN INPUT FUSED DISCONNECT | | | |
|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| PACKAGE SIZE | DIMENSIONAL DRAWING NO. | ELECTRICAL DRAWING NO. | "DIM REF" | HEIGHT (H) | WIDTH (W) | DEPTH (D) | EST. WEIGHT |
| | | | | IN | IN | IN | LB |
| Box 1 | 3AXD50000488797 | 3AXD50000490134 | PX1-1 | 20.75 | 8.25 | 11.731 | 50 |
| Box 2 | 3AXD50000489220 | 3AXD50000490134 | PX1-2 | 26.75 | 8.25 | 12.161 | 48 |
| Box 3 | 3AXD50000489343 | 3AXD50000490134 | PX1-3 | 32.5 | 9 | 11.981 | 50 |
| Box 4 | 3AXD50000489350 | 3AXD50000490134 | PX1-4 | 40.5 | 12 | 15.231 | 82 |
| Box 5 | 3AXD50000489367 | 3AXD50000490134 | PX1-5 | 43 | 12 | 17.897 | 172 |
| Box 6 | 3AXD50000489169 | 3AXD50000490134 | PX1-6 | 48 | 16 | 18.188 | 235 |

Base Drive with main input fused disconnect, classic two contactor bypass and drive isolation fast acting fused service switch (pages 34 to 42) AYK580-CF Nema 1 Option

Enclosures 1 through 6 (Dimensions shown below are for Options CF)

TABLE 4 - AYK580-CF NEMA 1 OPTION

| UL (NEMA) TYPE 1 | | | | DRIVE W/ MAIN INPUT FUSED DISCONNECT, BYPASS & FUSED SERVICE SWITCH | | | |
|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|---|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| PACKAGE SIZE | DIMENSIONAL DRAWING NO. | ELECTRICAL DRAWING NO. | "DIM REF" | HEIGHT (H) | WIDTH (W) | DEPTH (D) | EST. WEIGHT |
| | | | | IN | IN | IN | LB |
| Box 1 | 3AXD50000490103 | 3AXD50000489268 | CX1-1 | 23.000 | 18.000 | 15.971 | 58 |
| Box 2 | 3AXD50000490226 | 3AXD50000489268 | CX1-2 | 26.502 | 18 | 16.033 | 71 |
| Box 3 | 3AXD50000490325 | 3AXD50000489268 | CX1-3 | 28.505 | 22 | 16.005 | 93 |
| Box 4 | 3AXD50000490141 | 3AXD50000489268 | CX1-4 | 40 | 31 | 18.006 | 243 |
| Box 5 | 3AXD50000490332 | 3AXD50000489268 | CX1-5 | 44 | 33 | 20.533 | 311 |
| Box 6 | 3AXD50000490769 | 3AXD50000489268 | CX1-6 | 44.994 | 32.996 | 20.533 | 402 |

R Frame Drawing #
3AXD50000102303

Customer Designation
R1 580-01 Base Drive

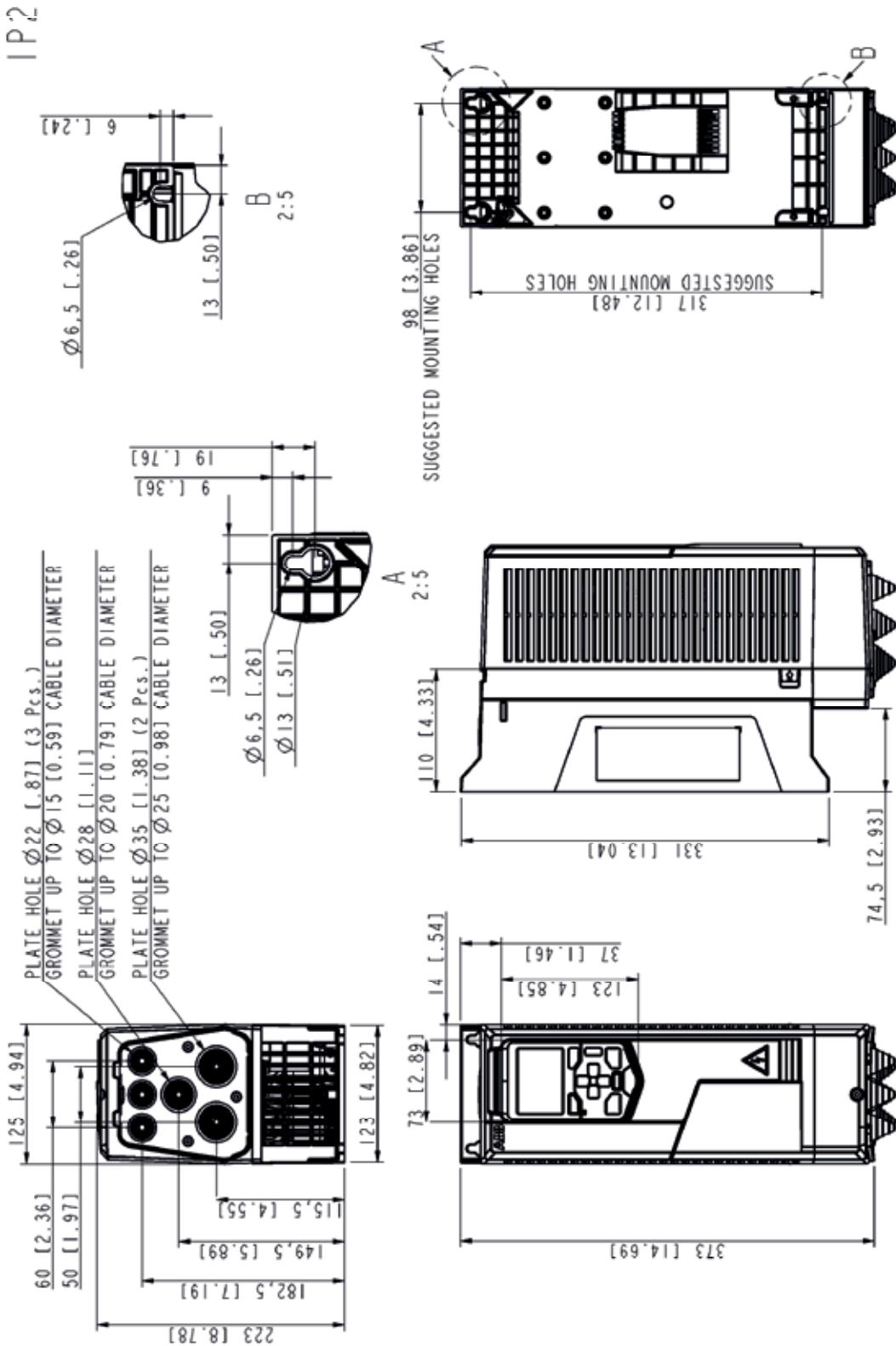


FIGURE 10 - R1 FRAME DIMENSIONS

Dimensions (continued)

R Frame Drawing #
3AXD50000103782

Customer Designation
R2 580-01 Base Drive

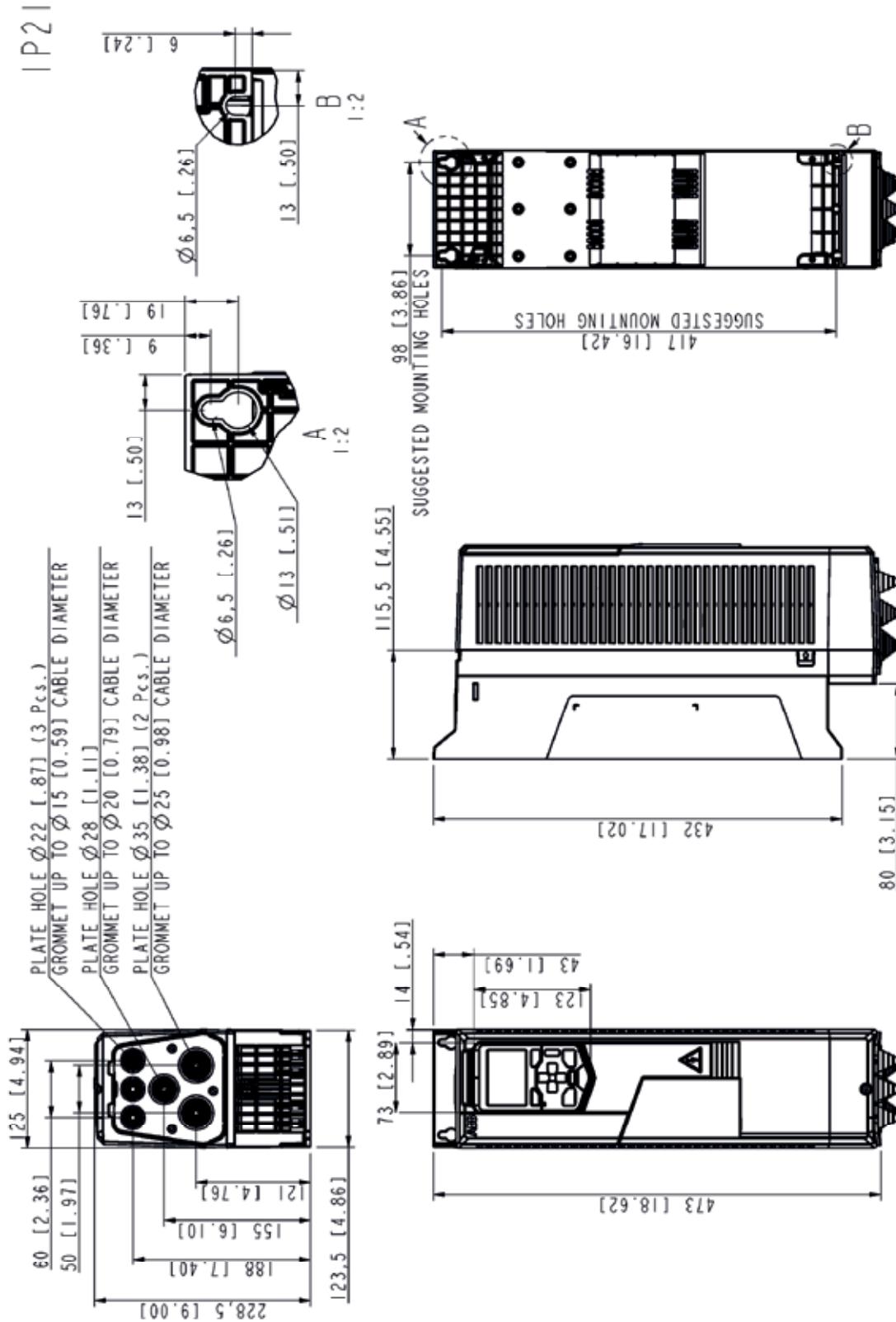


FIGURE 11 - R2 FRAME DIMENSIONS

R Frame Drawing #
3AXD50000104215

Customer Designation
R3 580-01 Base Drive

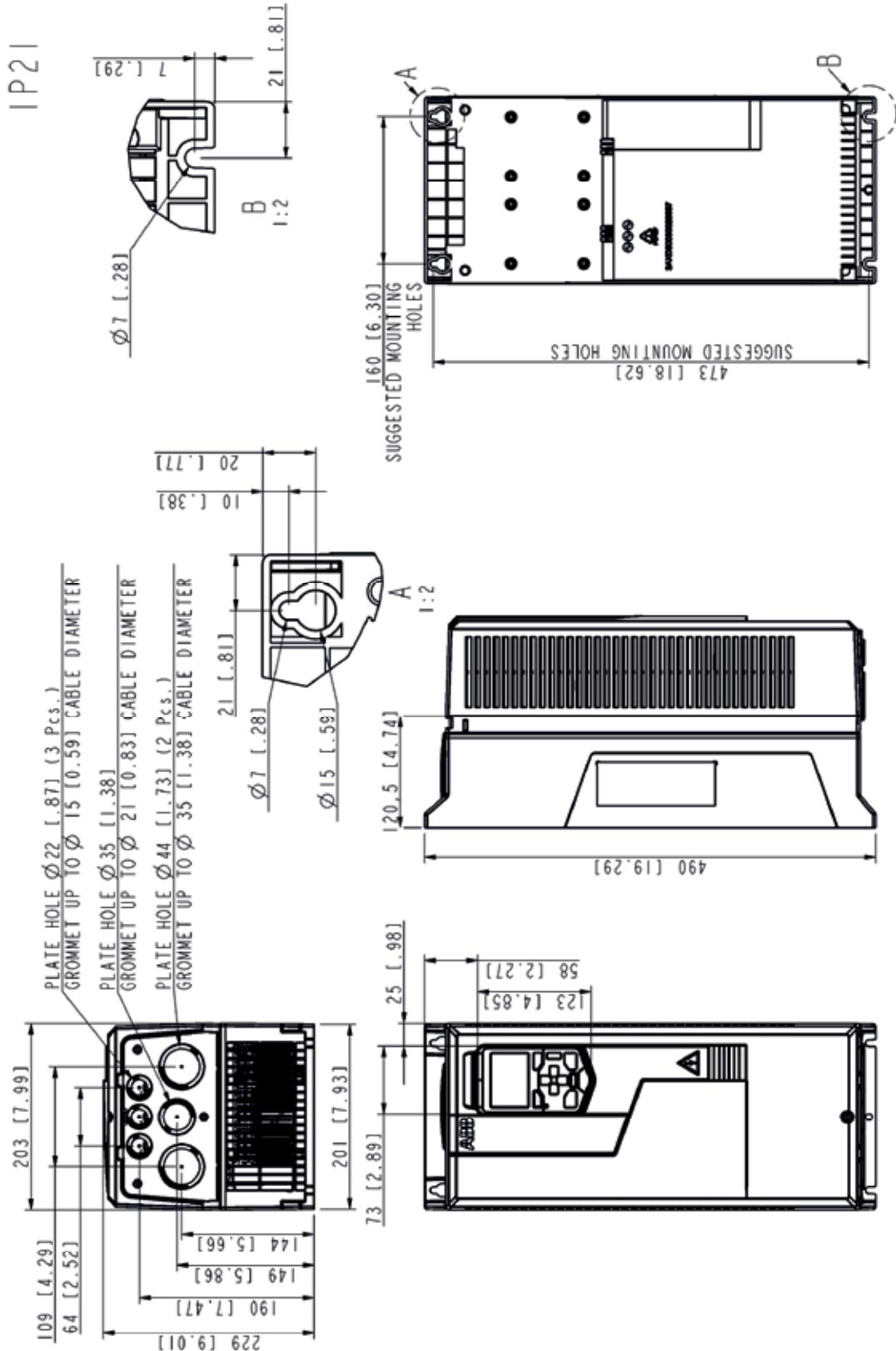


FIGURE 12 - R3 FRAME DIMENSIONS

Dimensions (continued)

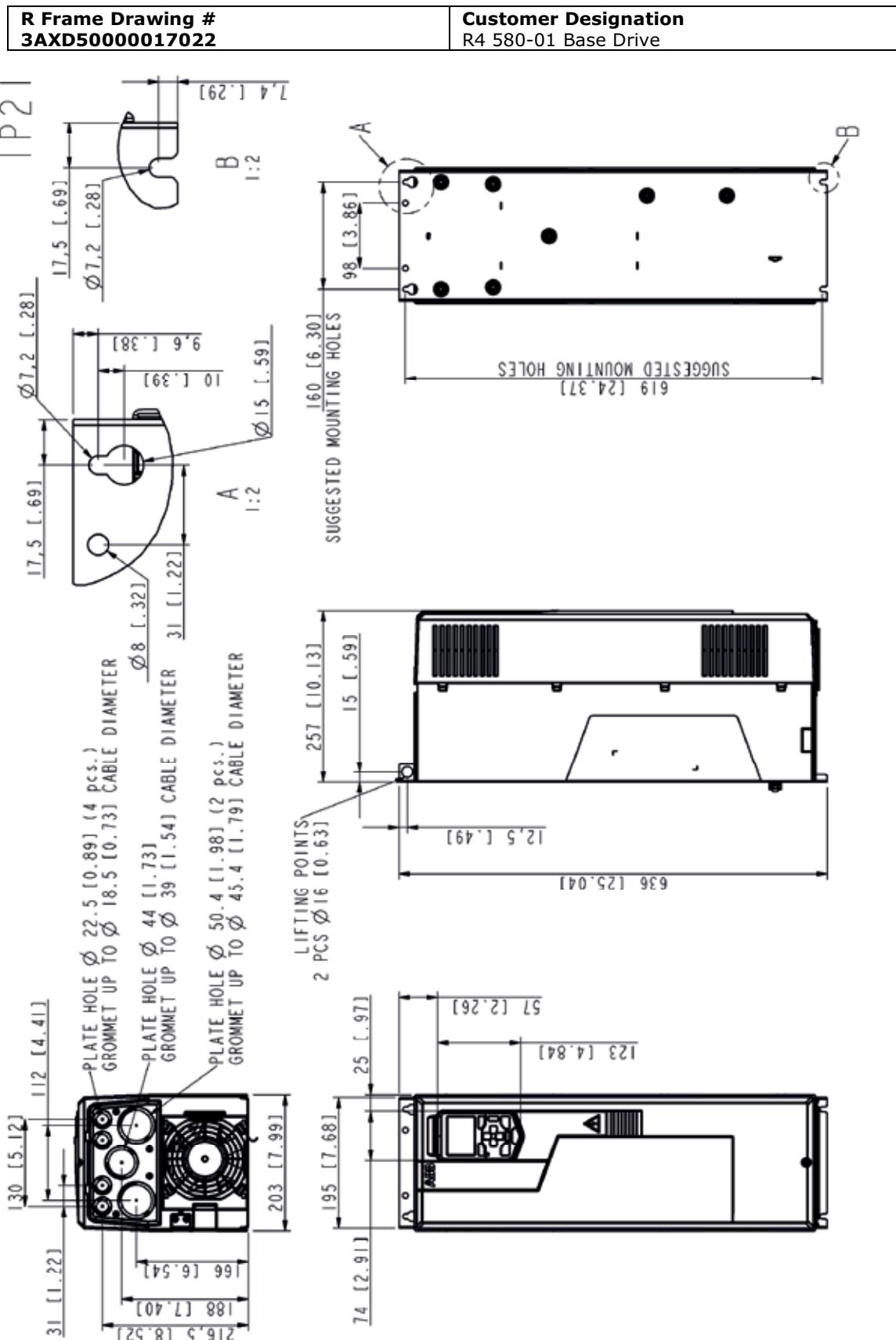
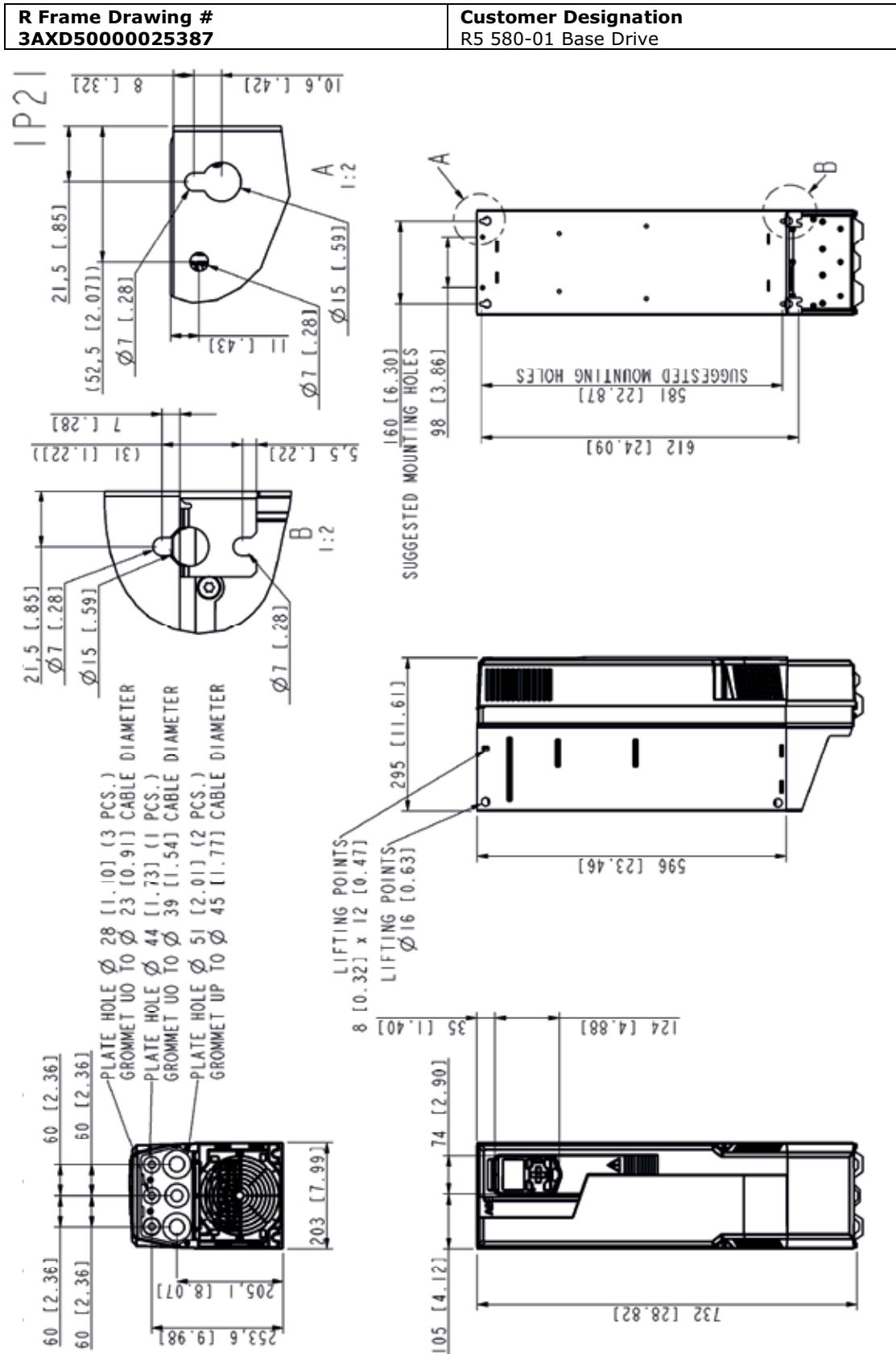


FIGURE 13 - R4 FRAME DIMENSIONS

**FIGURE 14 - R5 FRAME DIMENSIONS**

Dimensions (continued)

| | |
|--|---|
| R Frame Drawing # 3AXD50000009111 | Customer Designation R6 580-01 Base Drive |
|--|---|

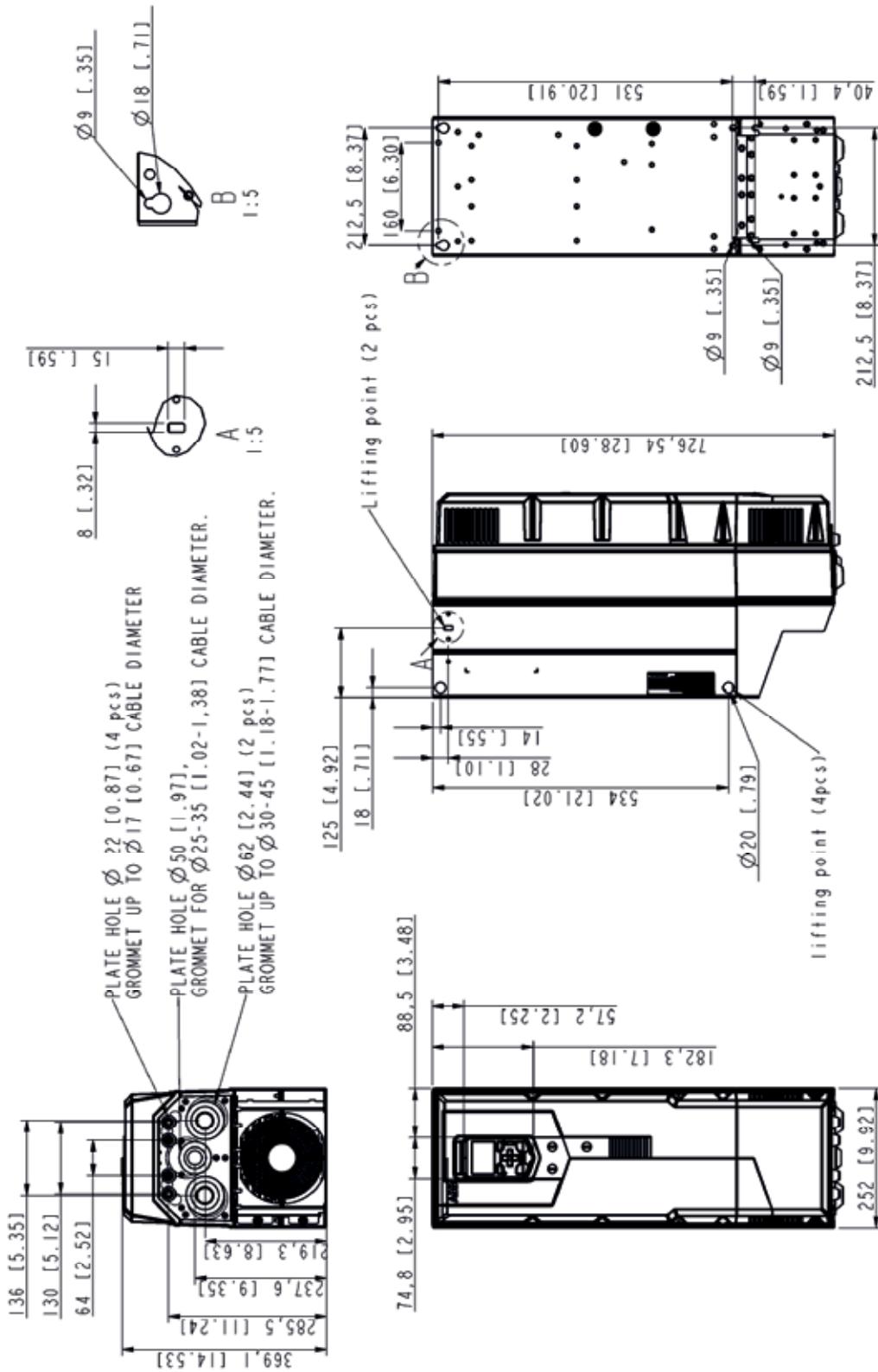


FIGURE 15 - R6 FRAME DIMENSIONS

R Frame Drawing #
3AXD5000009133

Customer Designation
R7 580-01 Base Drive

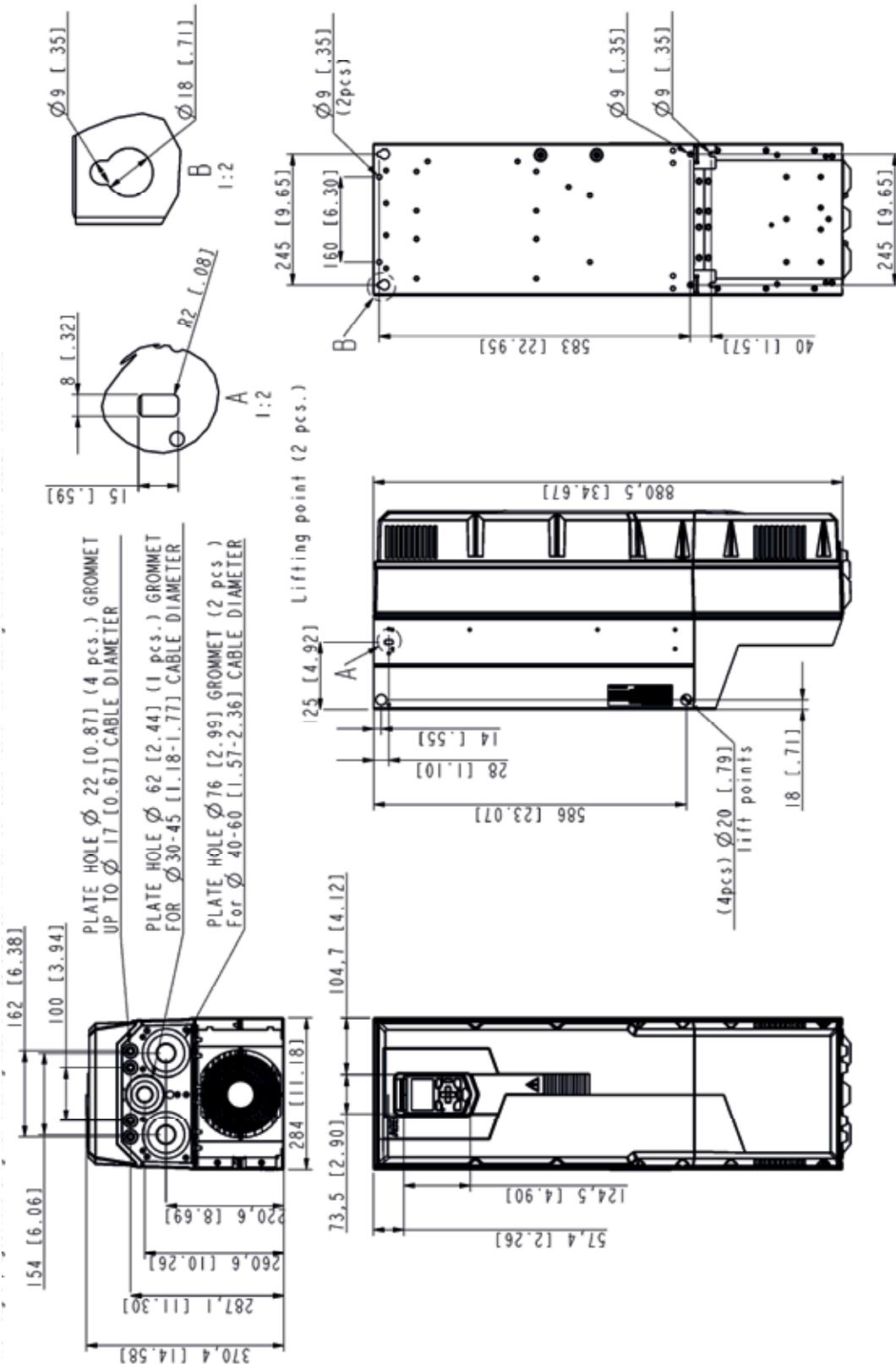
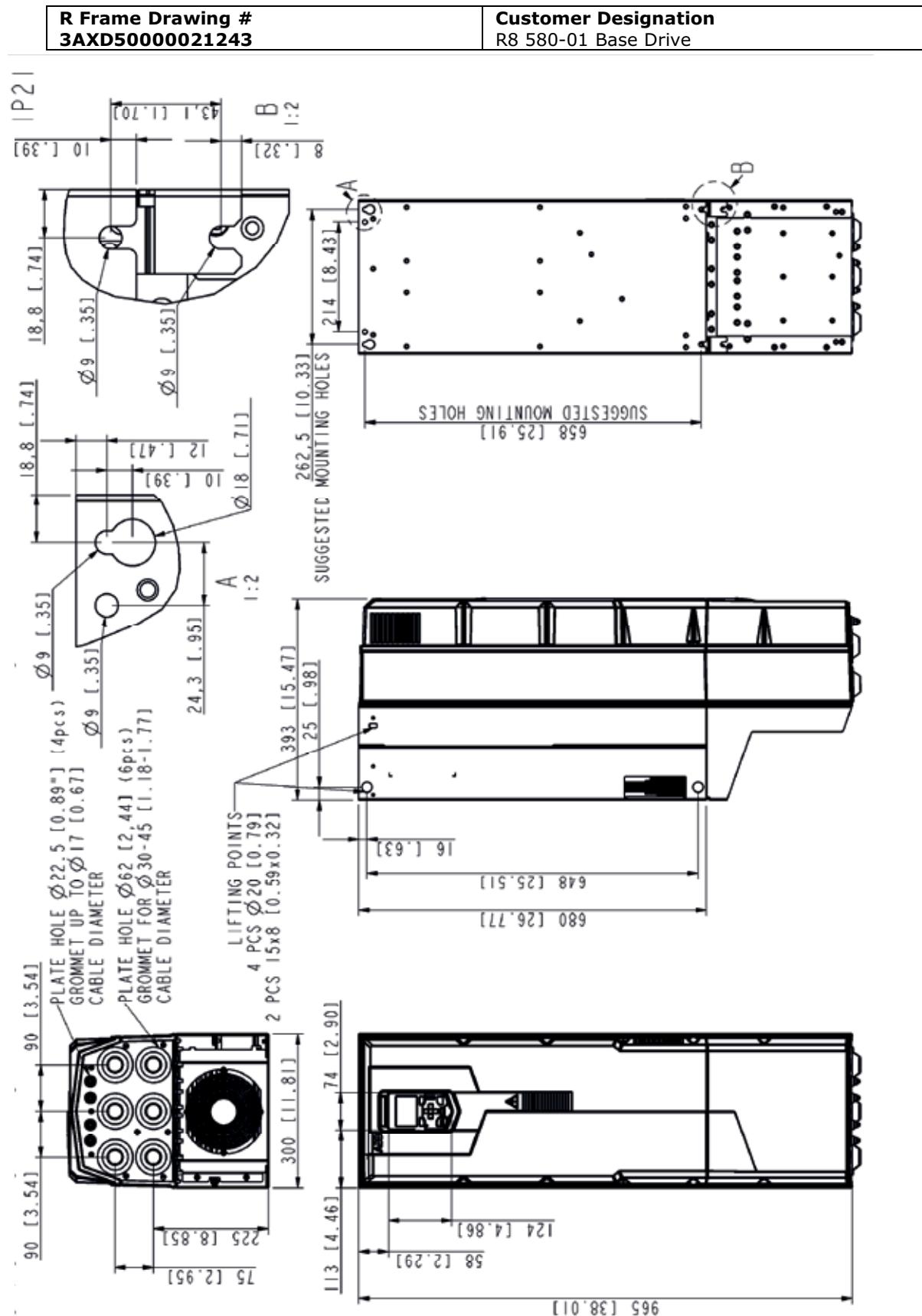
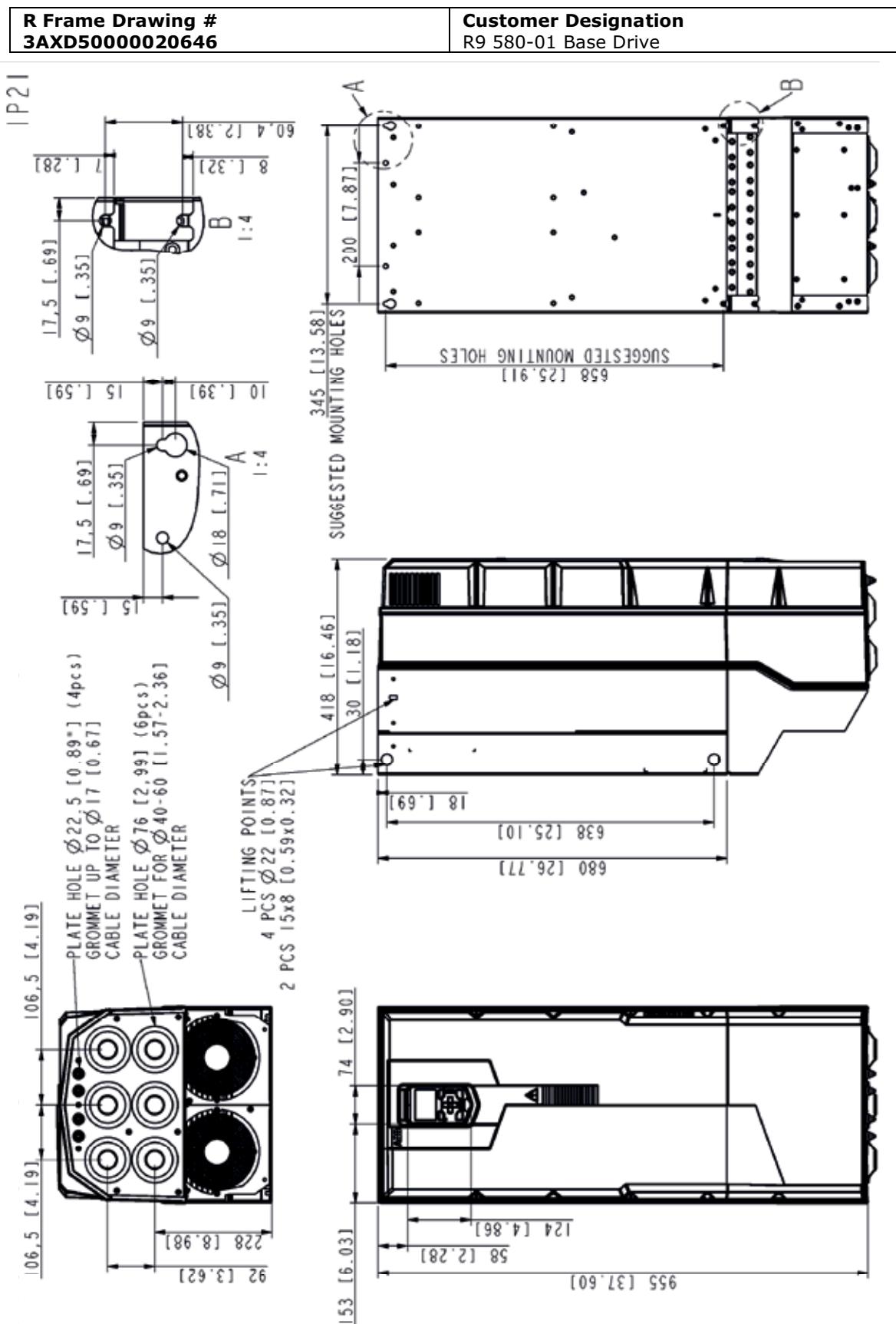


FIGURE 16 - R7 FRAME DIMENSIONS

Dimensions (continued)

**FIGURE 17 - R8 FRAME DIMENSIONS**

Dimensions (continued)

**FIGURE 18 - R9 FRAME DIMENSIONS**

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #: 3AXD50000488797

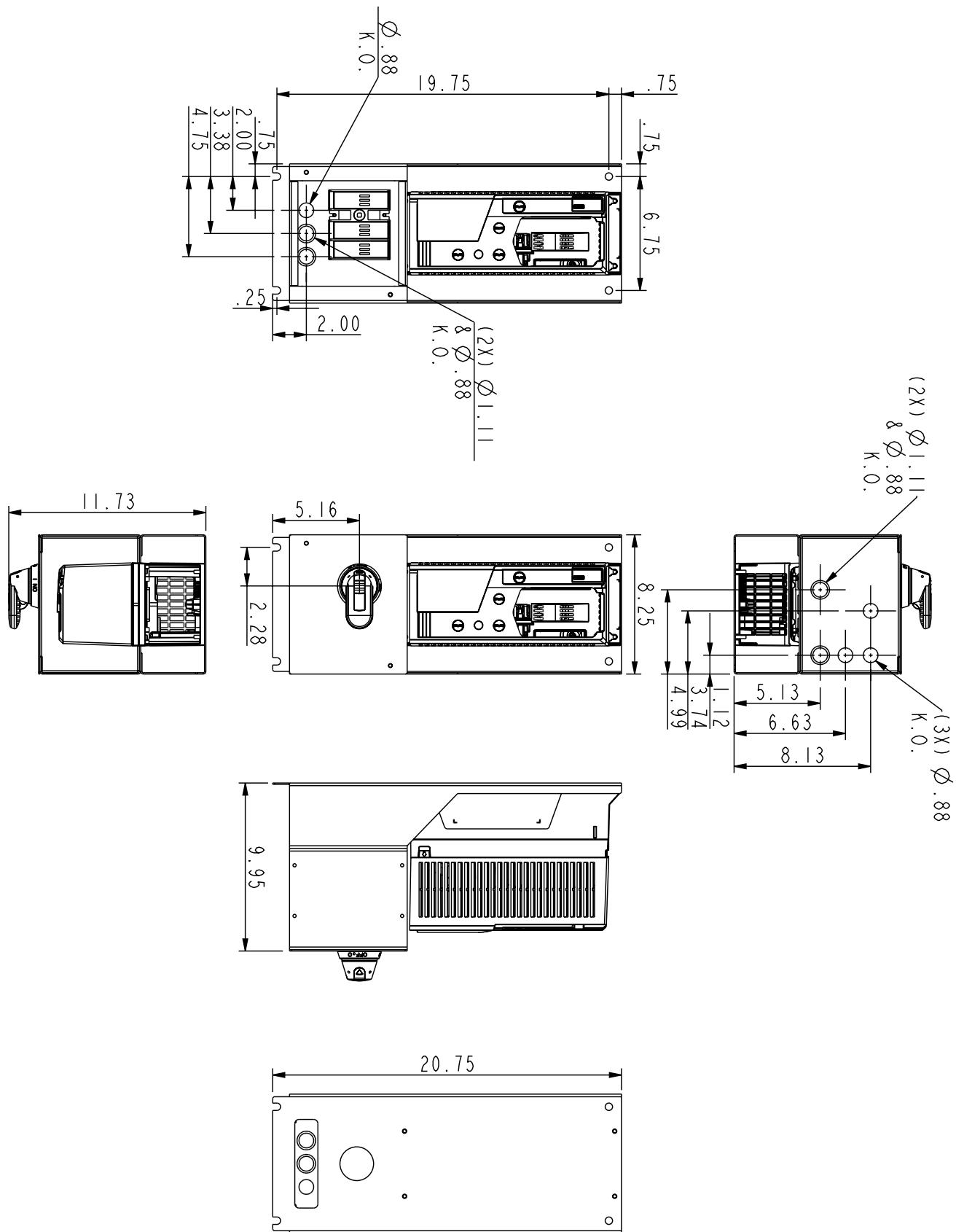


FIGURE 19 - NI BOX 1 DISCONNECT ONLY

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #: 3AXD50000489220

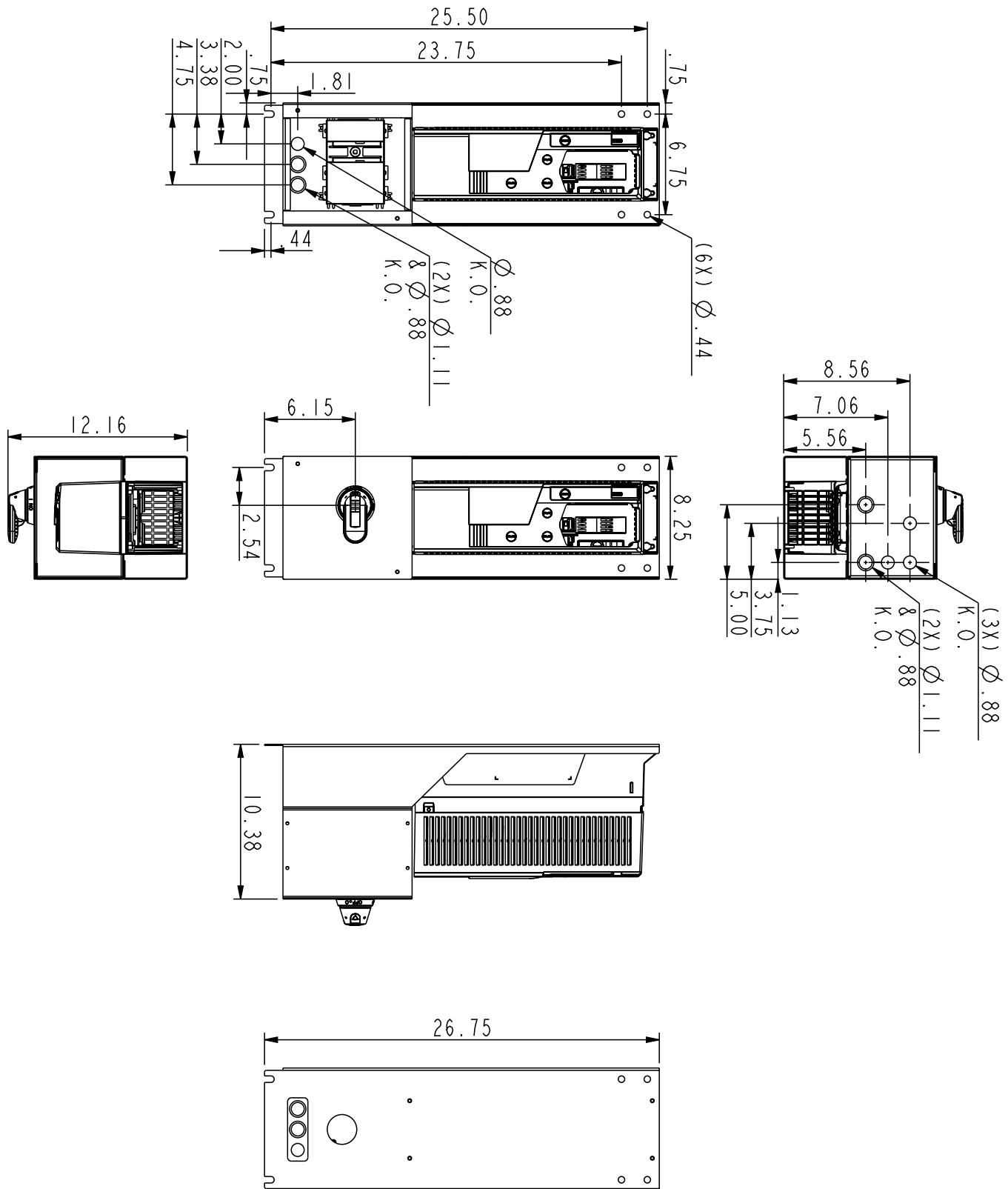


FIGURE 20 - NI BOX 2 DISCONNECT ONLY

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #: 3AXD50000489343

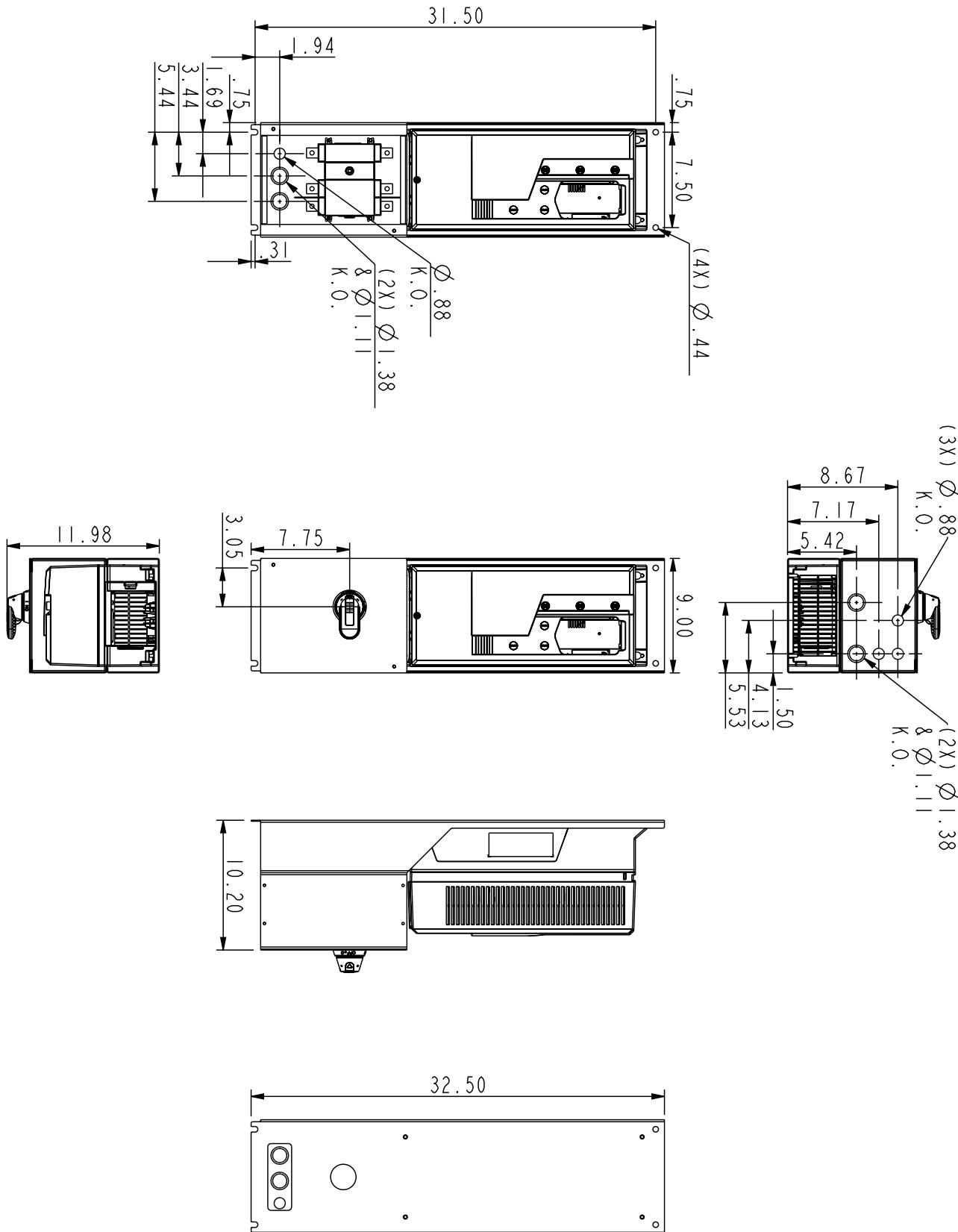


FIGURE 21 - NI BOX 3 DISCONNECT ONLY

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #: 3AXD50000489350

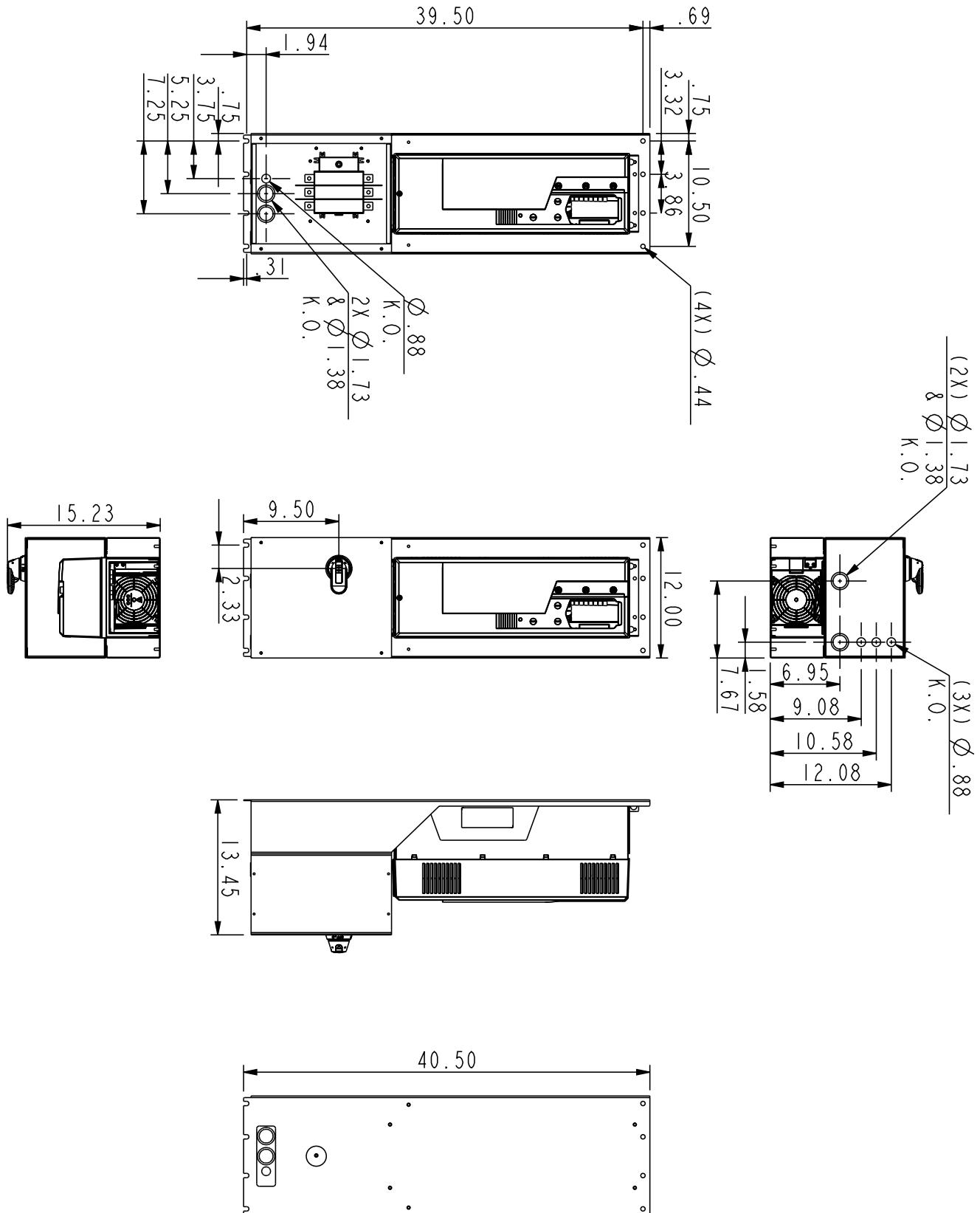


FIGURE 22 - NI BOX 4 DISCONNECT ONLY

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #: 3AXD50000489367

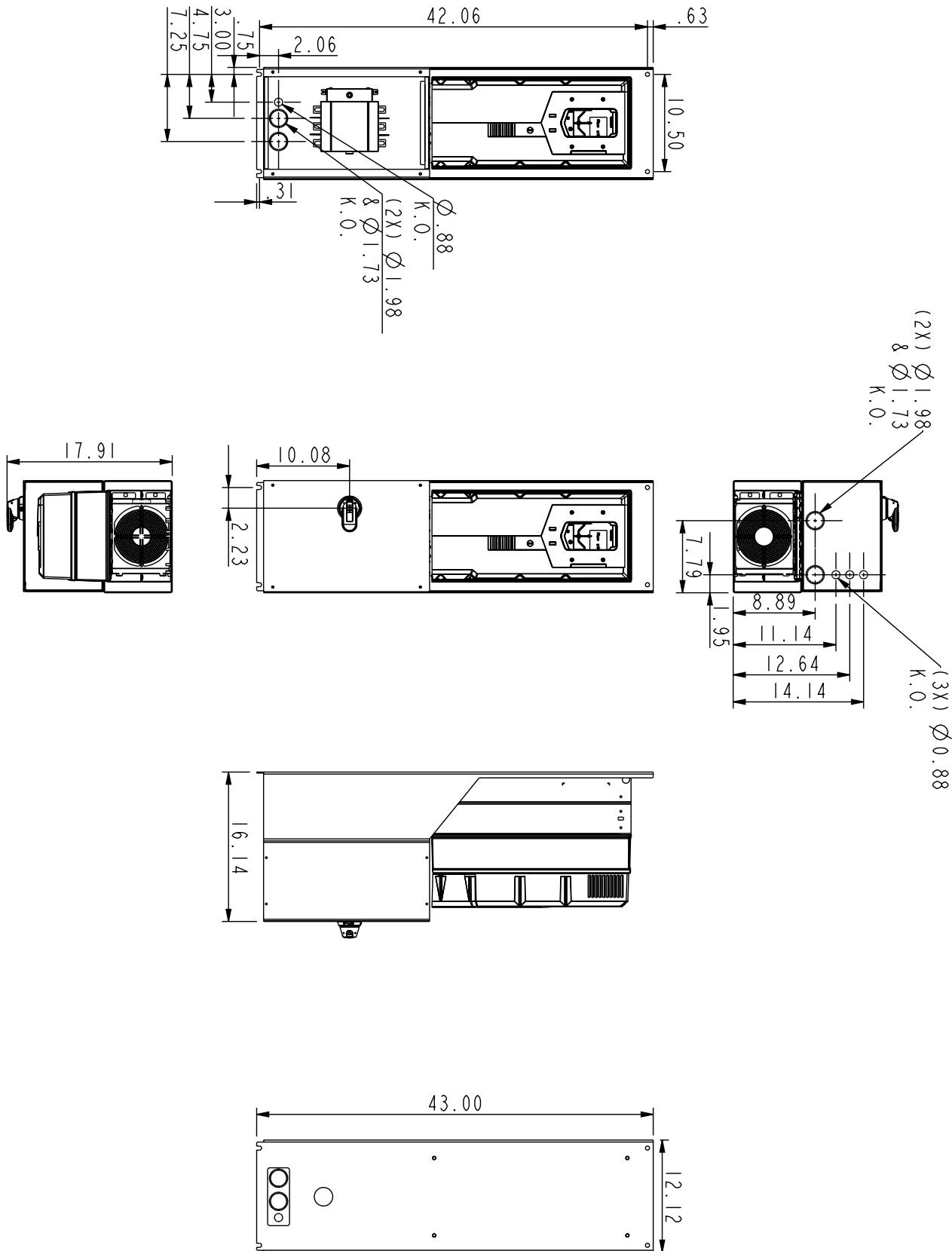


FIGURE 23 - NI BOX 5 DISCONNECT ONLY

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #: 3AXD50000489169

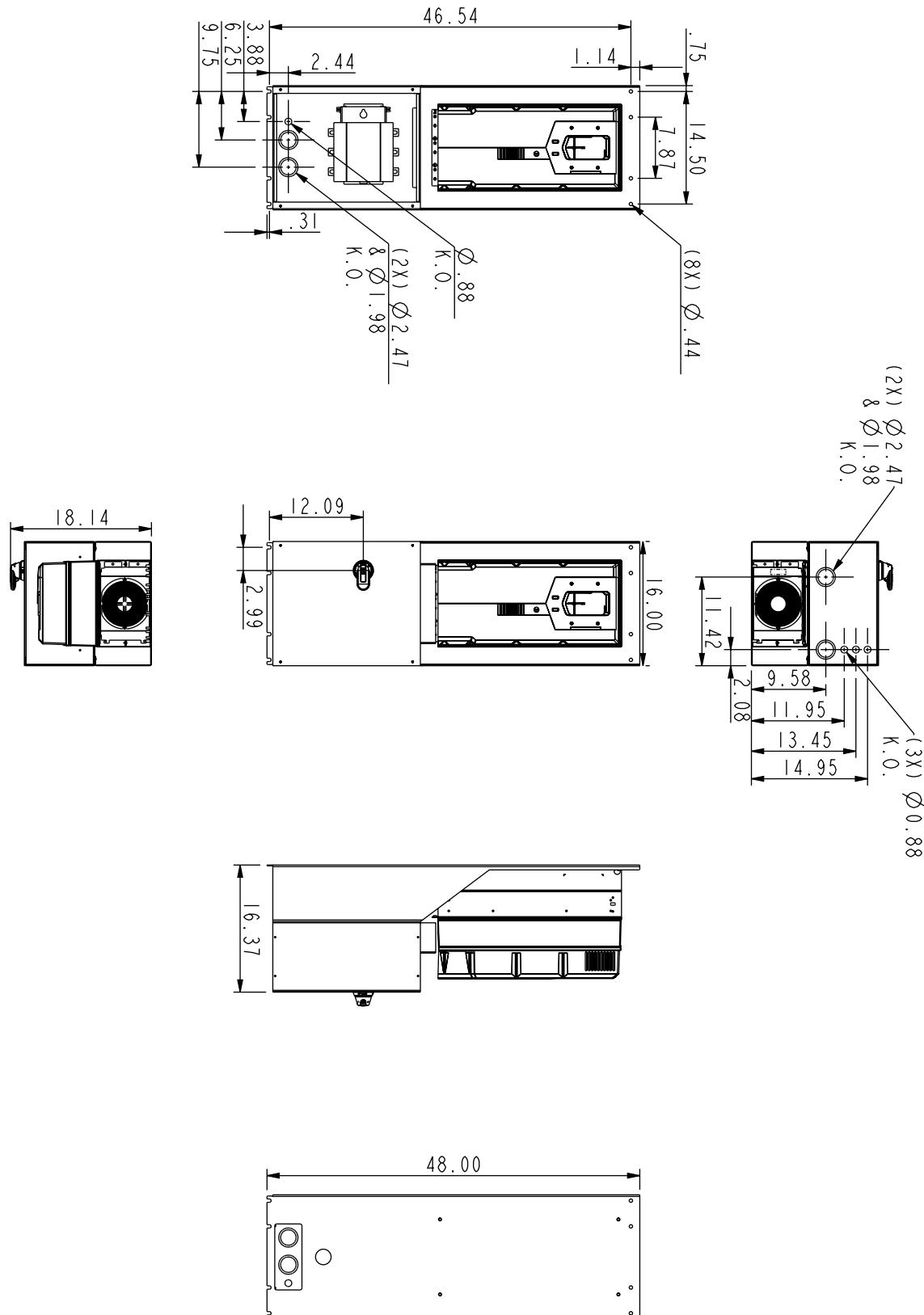
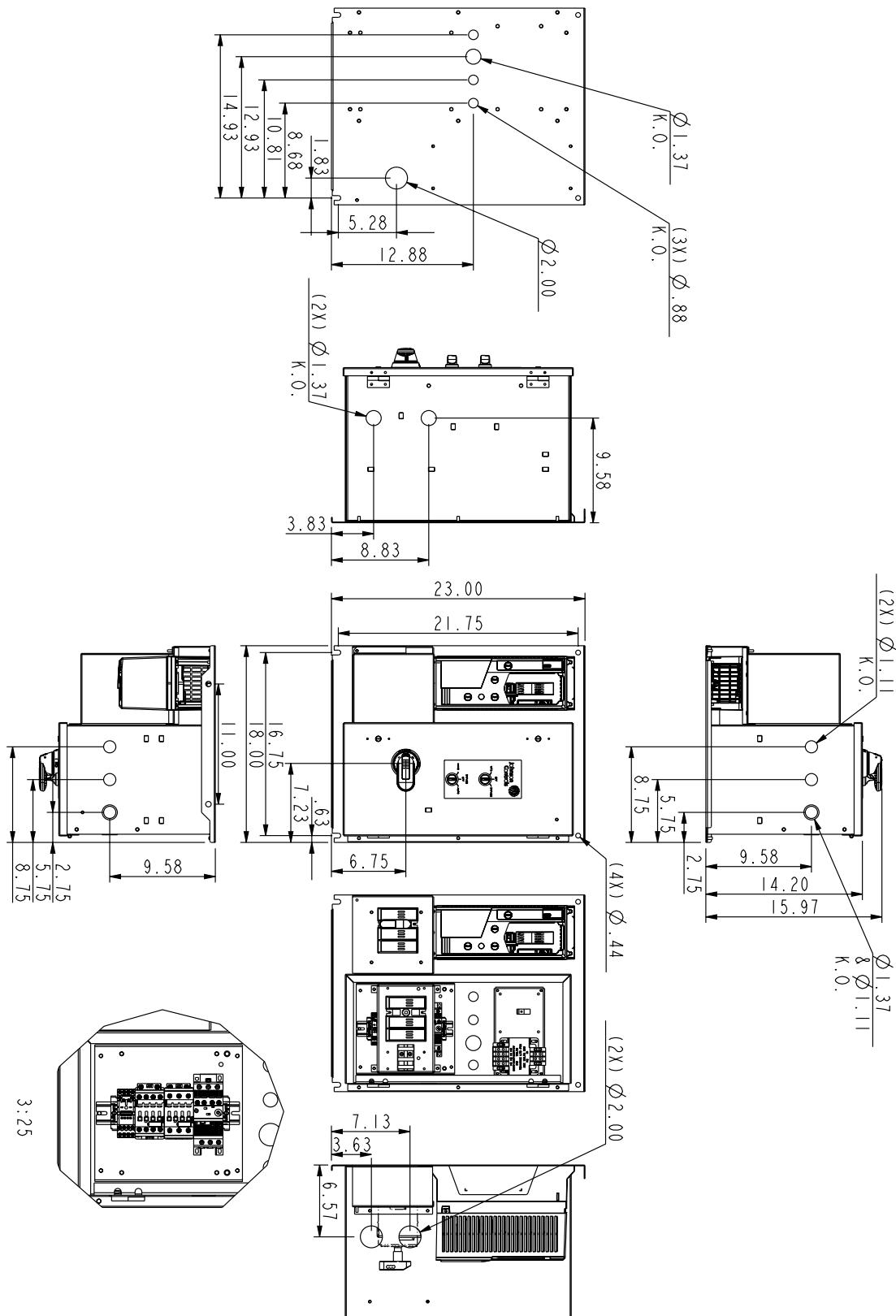


FIGURE 24 - NI BOX 6 DISCONNECT ONLY

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #: 3AXD50000490103

**FIGURE 25 - NI BYPASS BOX 1**

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #: 3AXD50000490103

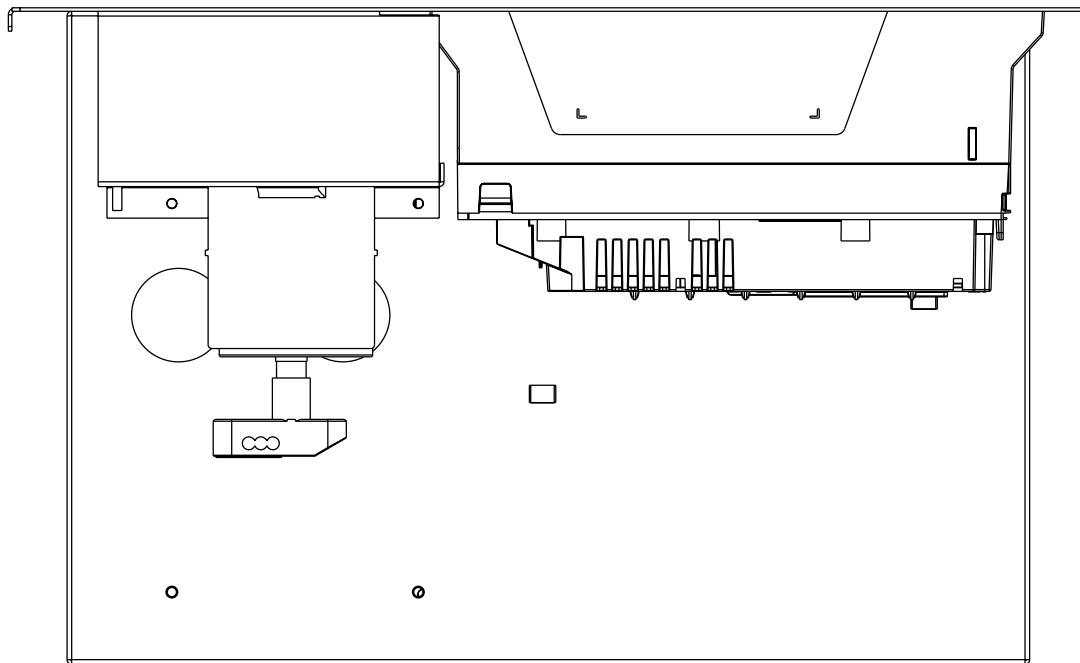
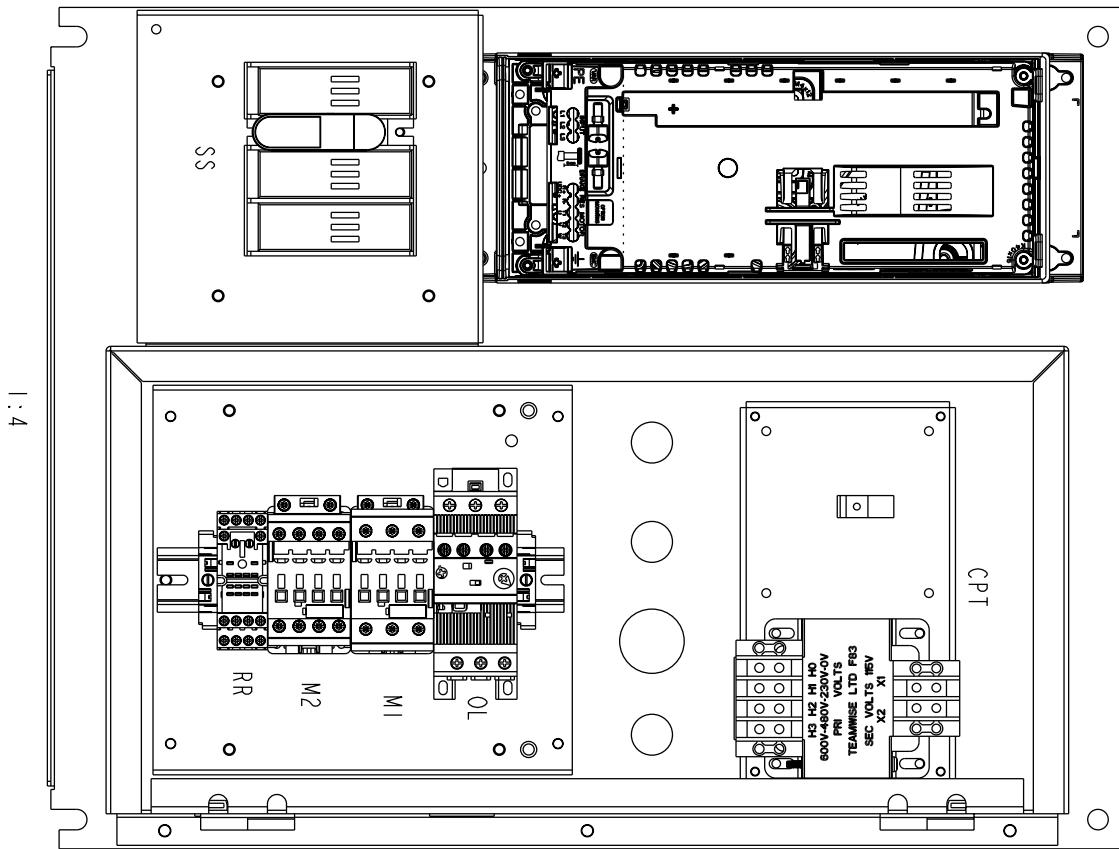
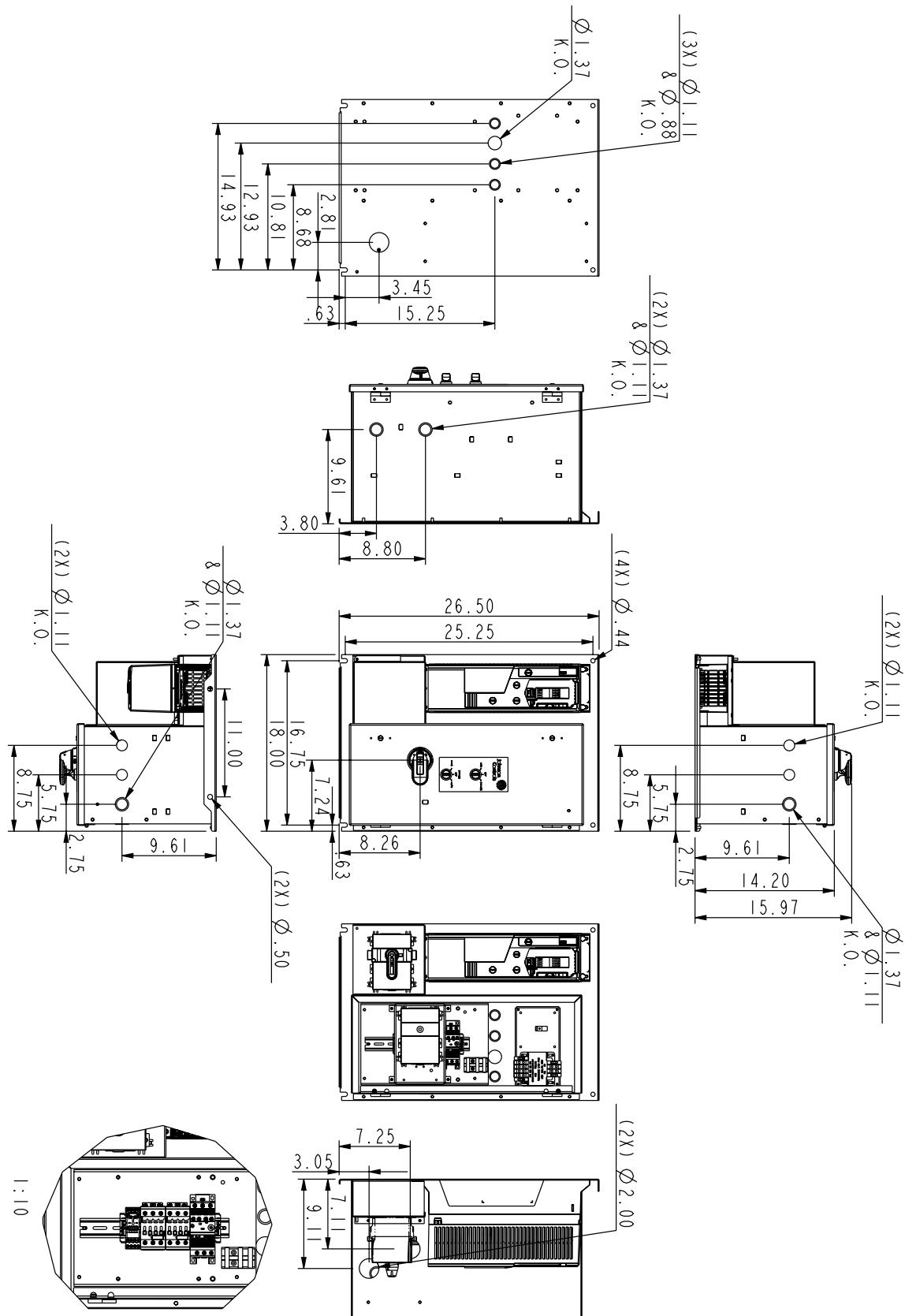


FIGURE 25 - NI BYPASS BOX 1 (CONT'D)

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #: 3AXD50000490226

**FIGURE 26 - NI BYPASS BOX 2**

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #: 3AXD50000490226

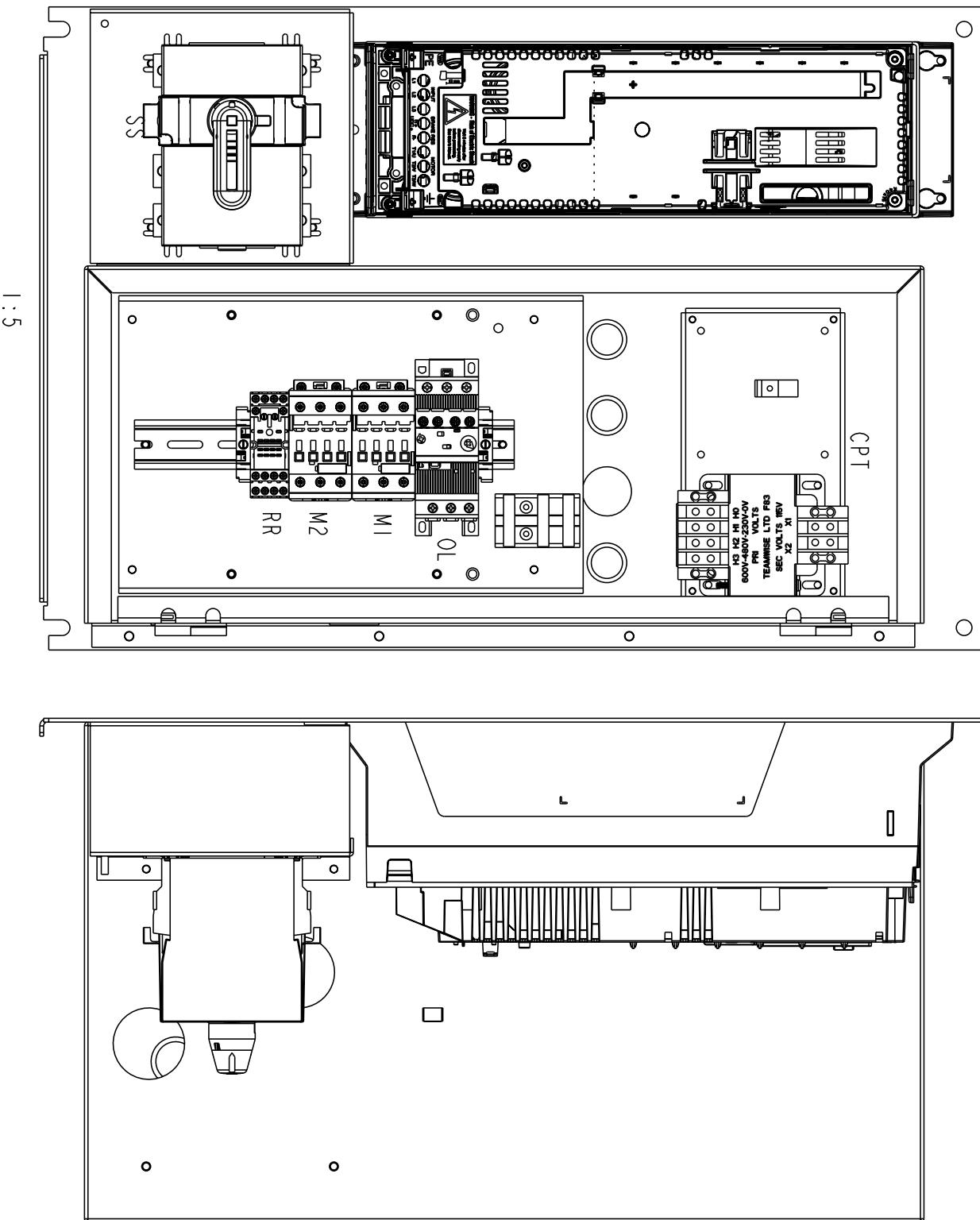
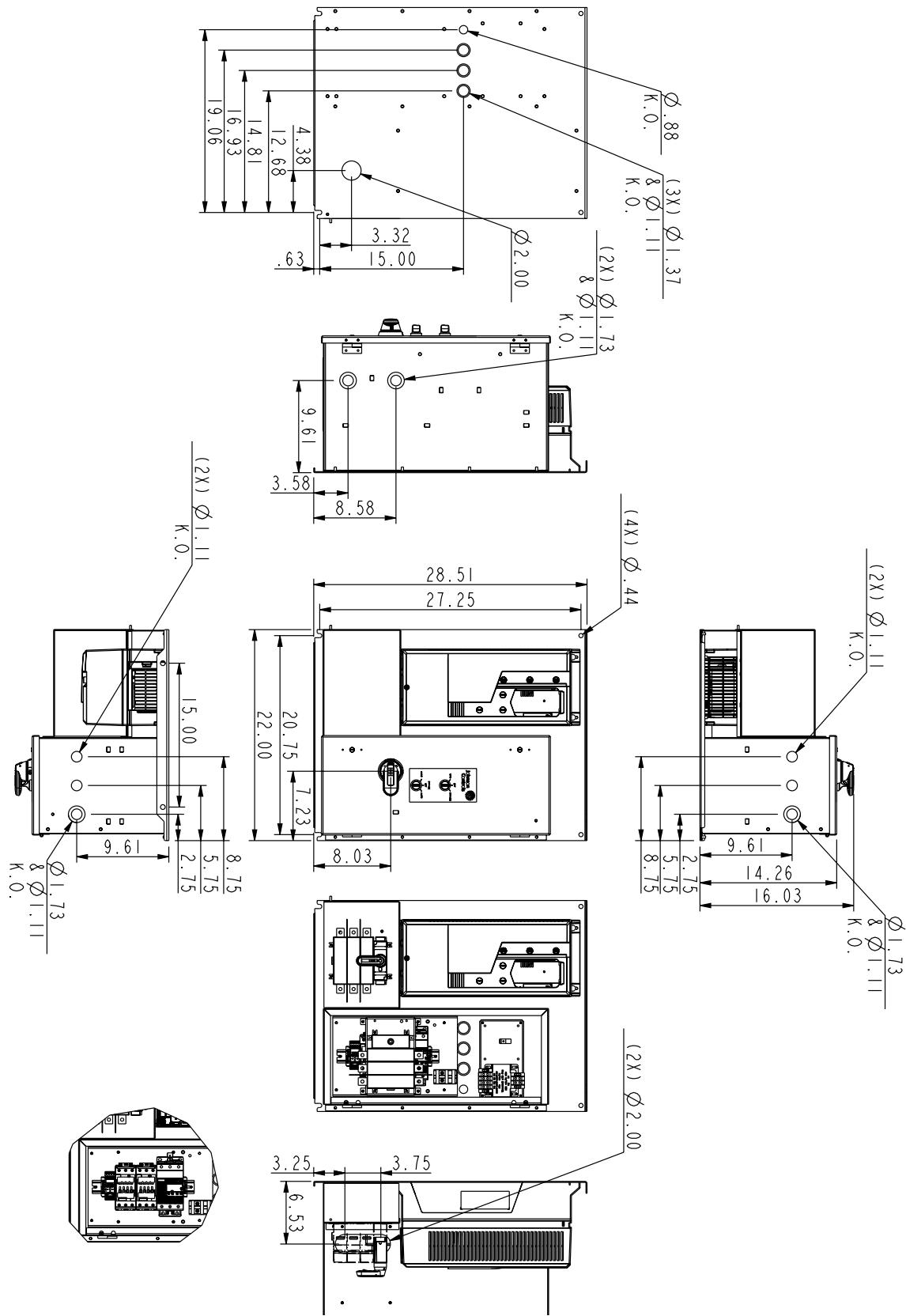


FIGURE 26 - NI BYPASS BOX 2 (CONT'D)

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #: 3AXD50000490325

**FIGURE 27 - NI BYPASS BOX 3**

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #: 3AXD50000490325

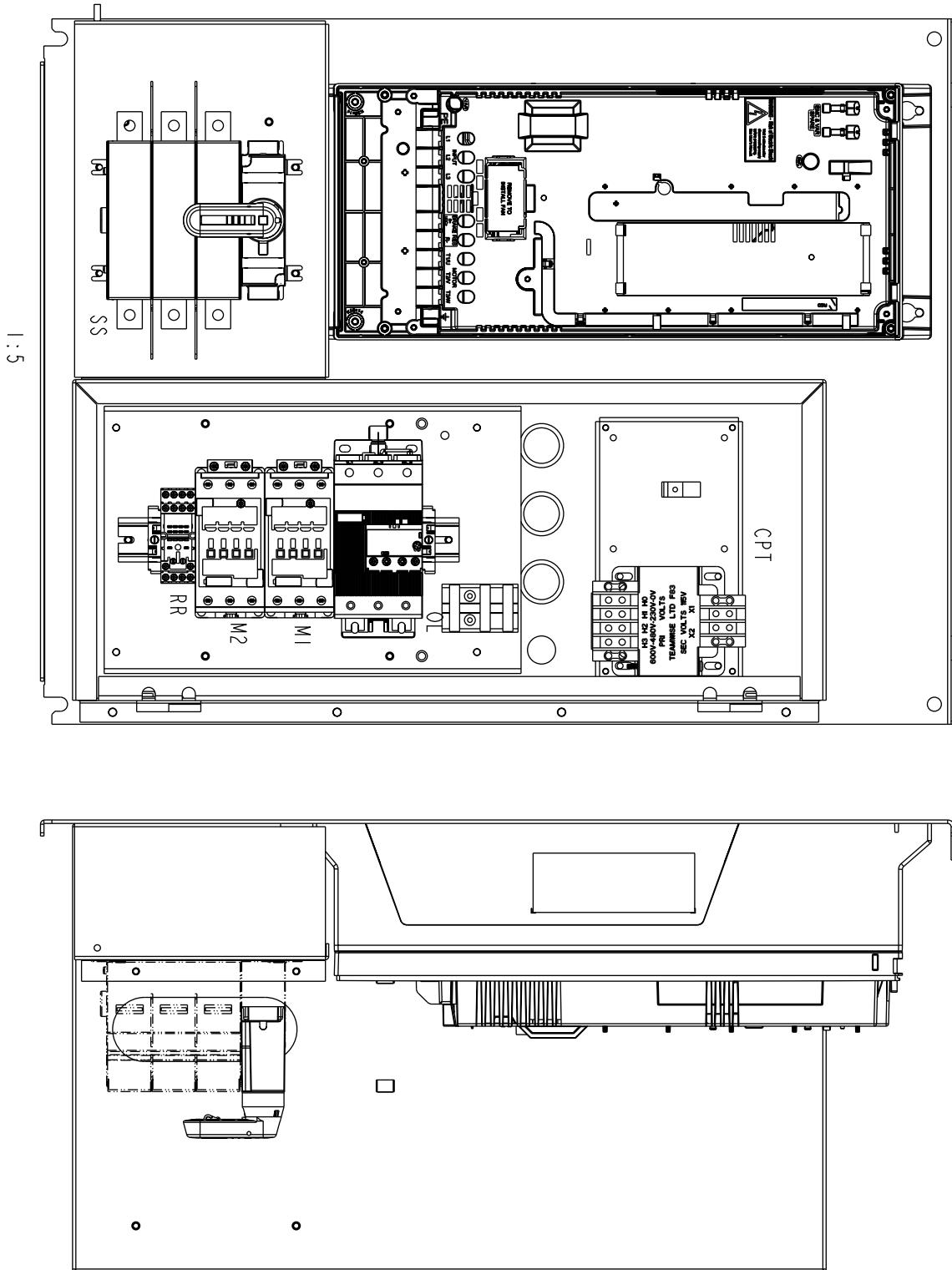
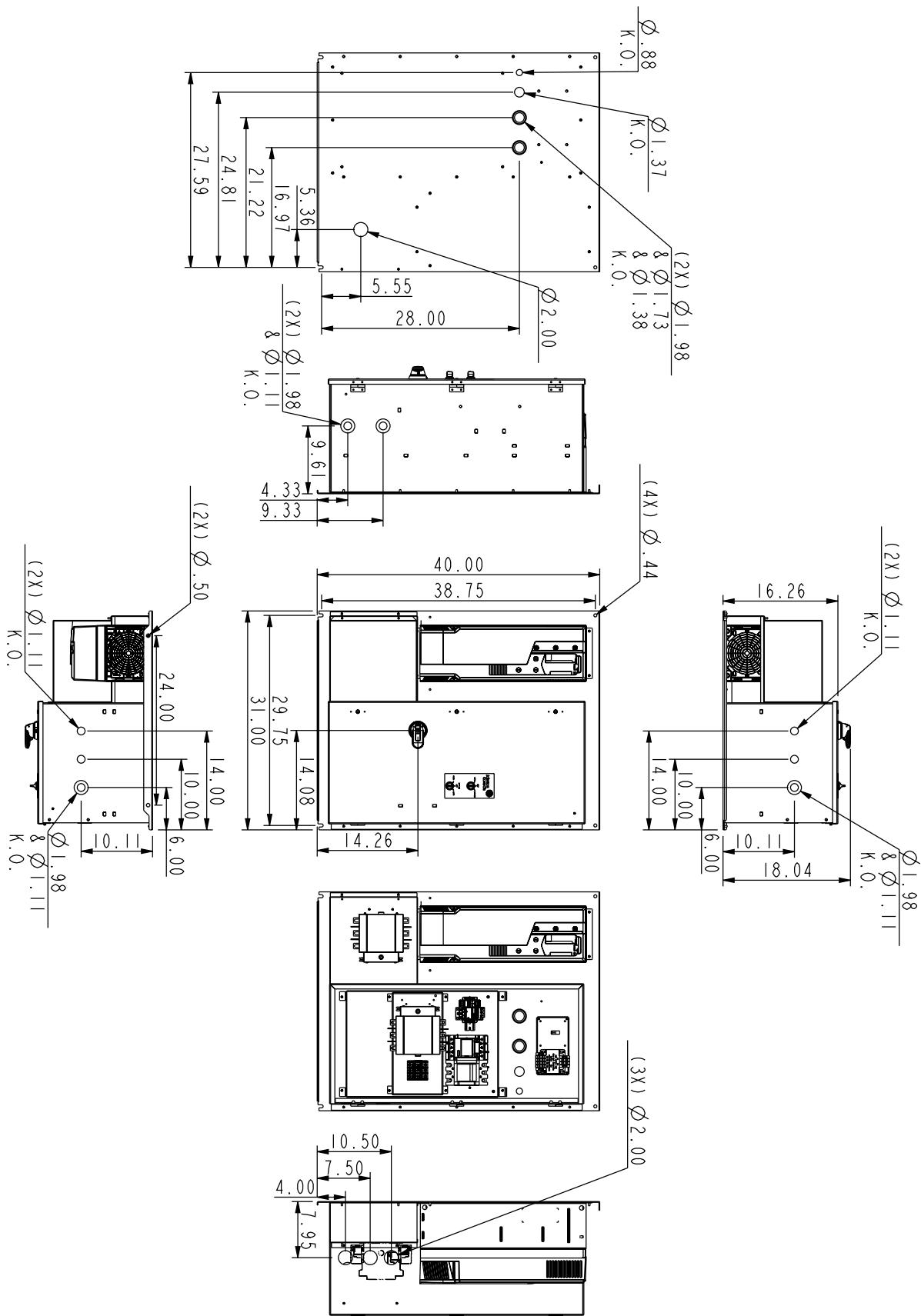


FIGURE 27 - NI BYPASS BOX 3 (CONT'D)

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #: 3AXD50000490141

**FIGURE 28 - NI BYPASS BOX 4**

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #: 3AXD50000490141

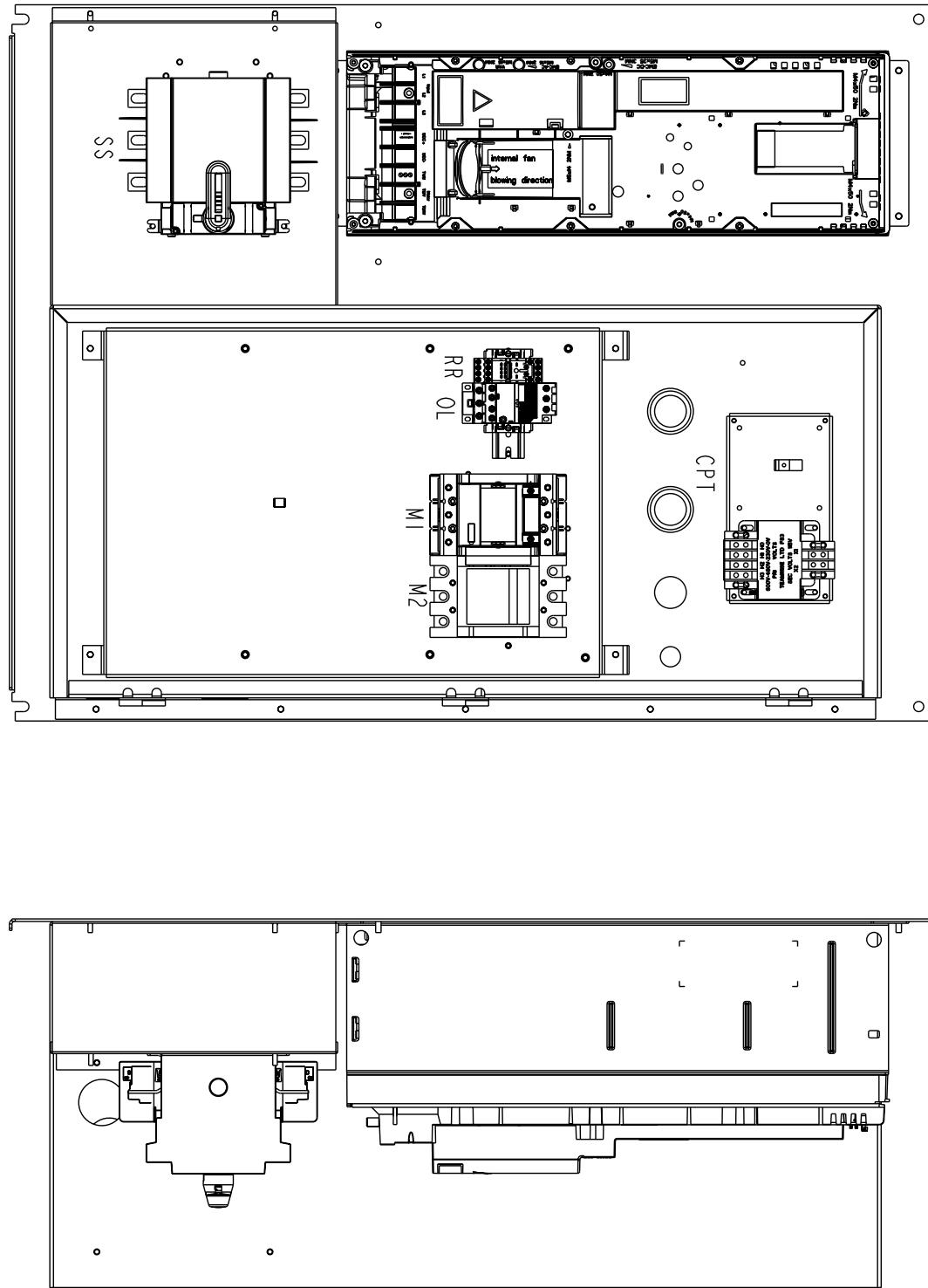


FIGURE 28 - NI BYPASS BOX 4 (CONT'D)

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #: 3AXD50000490332

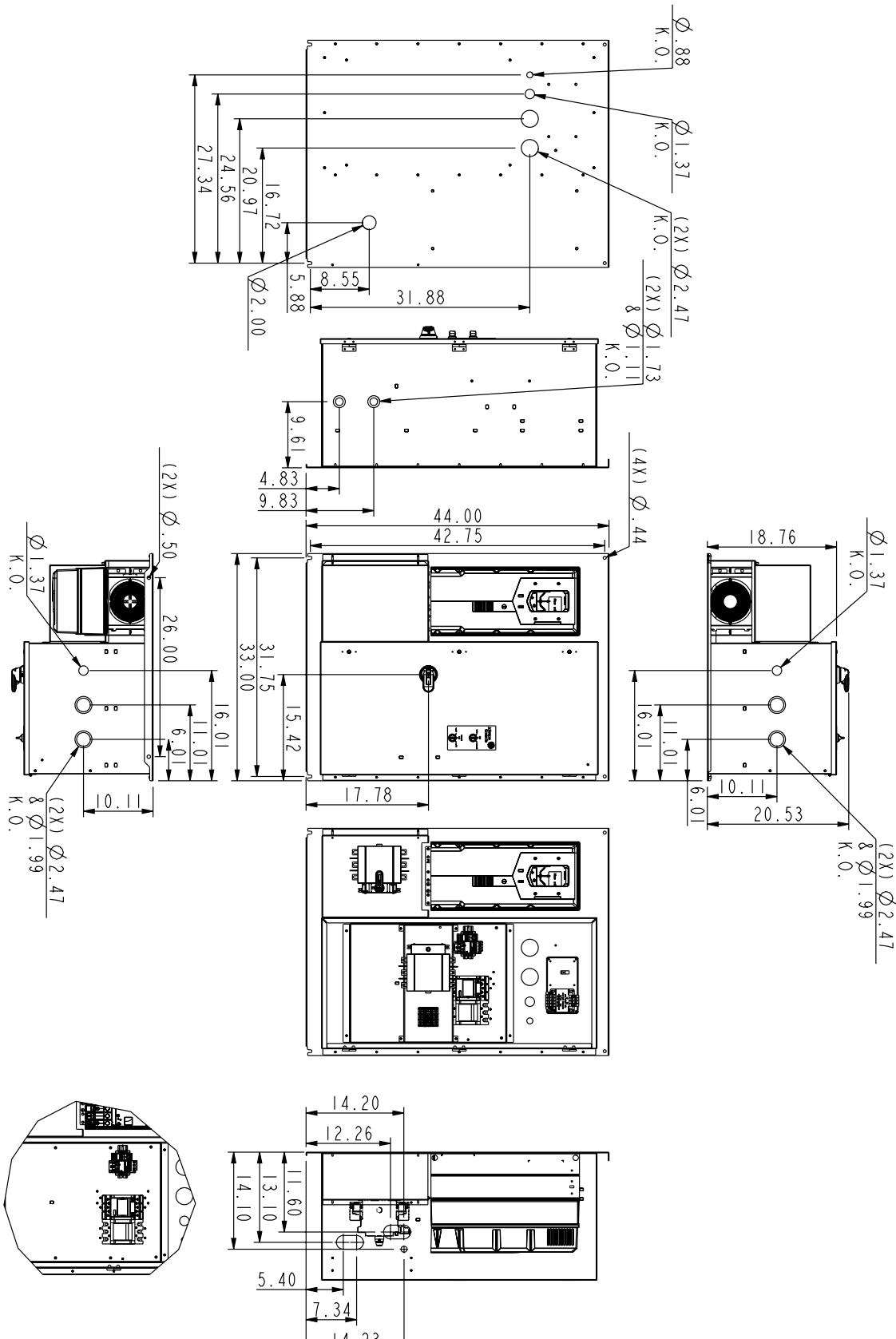


FIGURE 29 - NI BYPASS BOX 5

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #: 3AXD50000490332

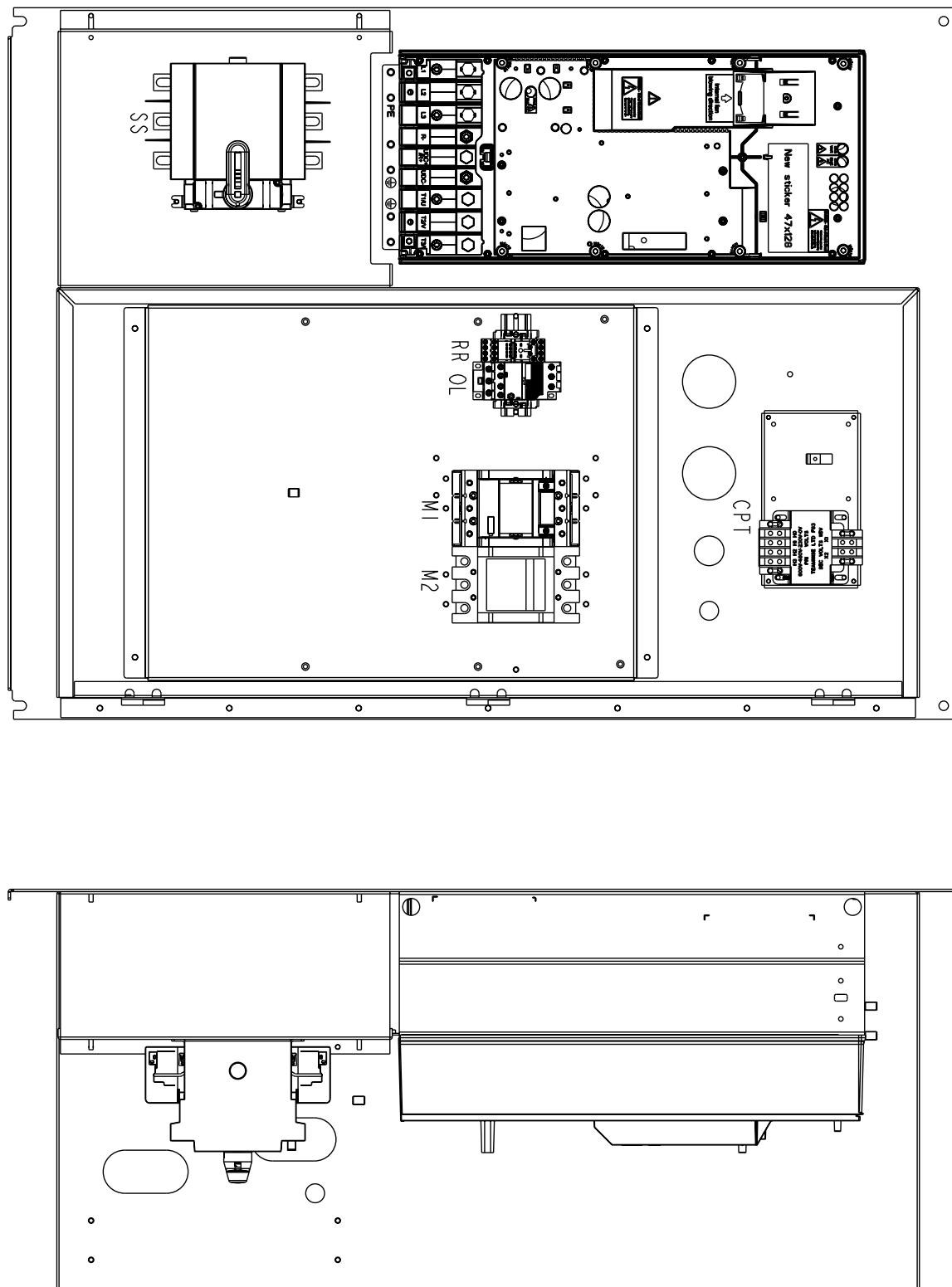


FIGURE 29 - NI BYPASS BOX 5 (CONT'D)

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #: 3AXD50000490769

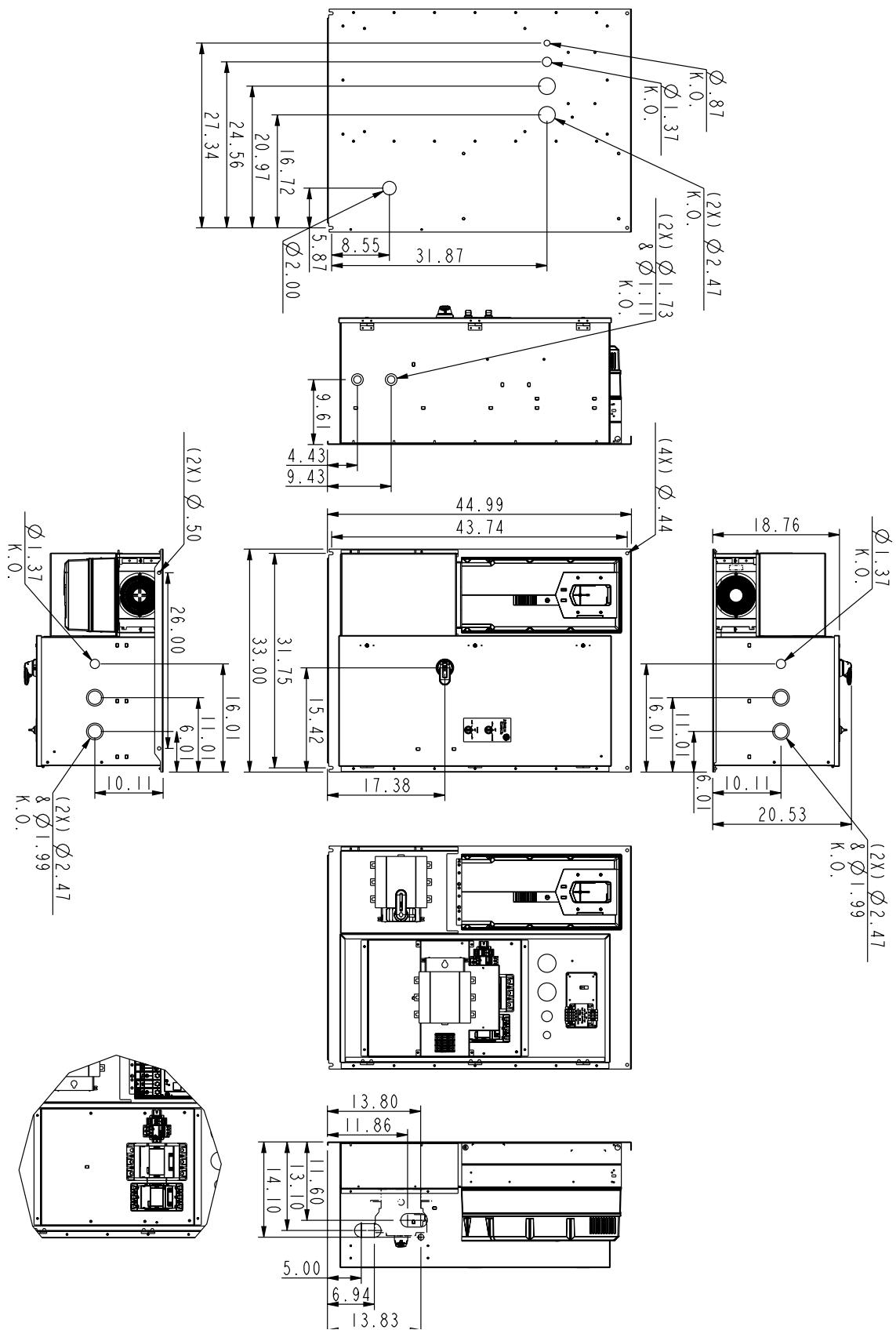


FIGURE 30 - NI BYPASS BOX 6

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #: 3AXD50000490769

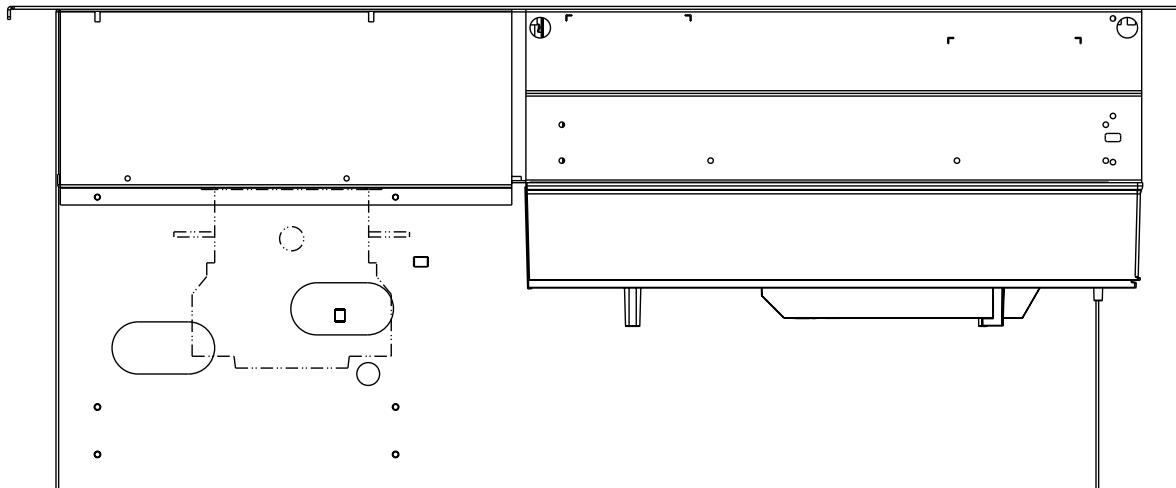
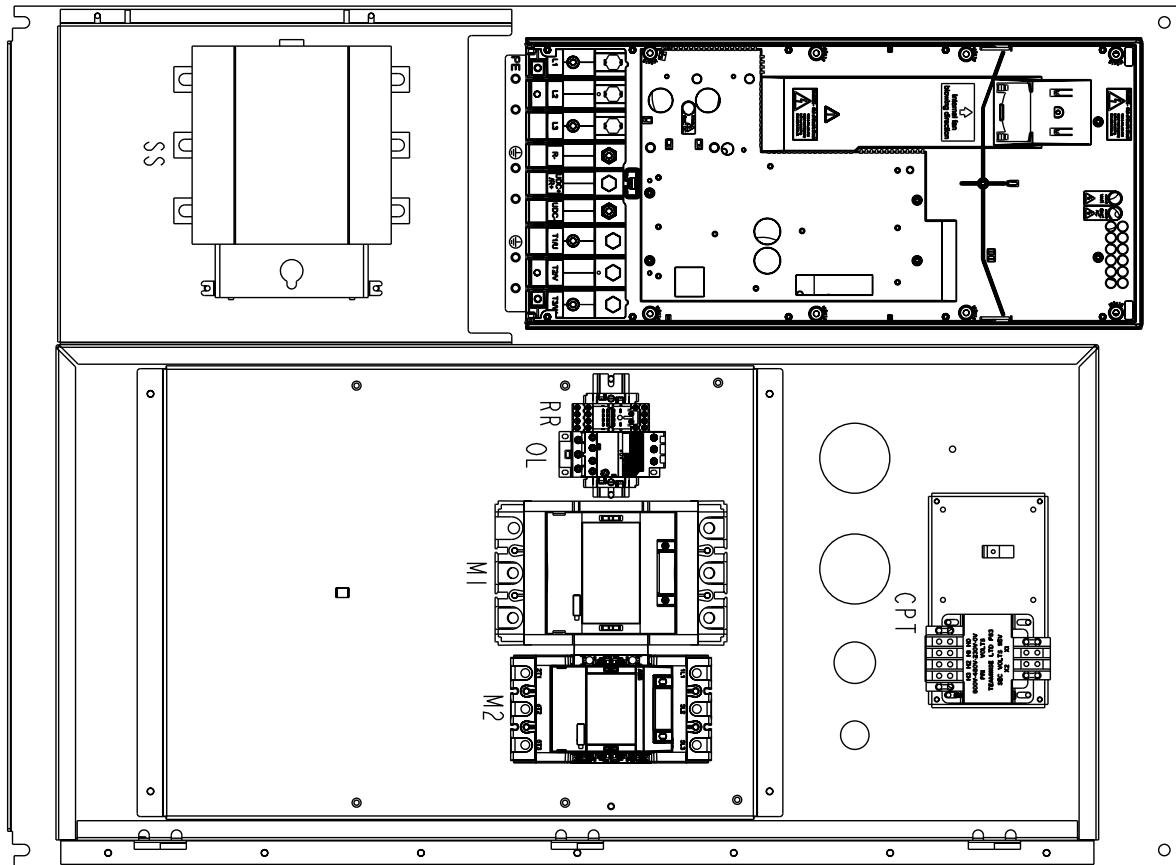


FIGURE 30 - NI BYPASS BOX 6 (CONT'D)

Dimensions (continued)

Use the chart below to determine the overall dimensions based on HP, current, voltage, and package configuration.

TABLE 5 - AYK 580 FRAME SIZE CHART (NEMA 3R/UL TYPE 3R OUTDOOR)

| HP | 208/230 V | | | 460 V | | | 575 V | | |
|-----|-----------|--------|--------|----------|--------|--------|----------|--------|--------|
| | CUR-RENT | (PF) | (CF) | CUR-RENT | (PF) | (CF) | CUR-RENT | (PF) | (CF) |
| 1 | 4.6 | PX3R-1 | CX3R-1 | 2.1 | PX3R-1 | CX3R-1 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 1.5 | 6.6 | PX3R-1 | CX3R-1 | 3 | PX3R-1 | CX3R-1 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 2 | 7.5 | PX3R-1 | CX3R-1 | 3.5 | PX3R-1 | CX3R-1 | 2.7 | PX3R-2 | CX3R-2 |
| 3 | 10.6 | PX3R-1 | CX3R-1 | 4.8 | PX3R-1 | CX3R-1 | 3.9 | PX3R-2 | CX3R-2 |
| 5 | 16.7 | PX3R-1 | CX3R-1 | 7.6 | PX3R-1 | CX3R-1 | 6.1 | PX3R-2 | CX3R-2 |
| 7.5 | 24.2 | PX3R-2 | CX3R-2 | 12 | PX3R-1 | CX3R-1 | 9 | PX3R-2 | CX3R-2 |
| 10 | 30.8 | PX3R-2 | CX3R-2 | 14 | PX3R-2 | CX3R-2 | 11 | PX3R-2 | CX3R-2 |
| 15 | 46.2 | PX3R-3 | CX3R-3 | 23 | PX3R-2 | CX3R-2 | 17 | PX3R-2 | CX3R-2 |
| 20 | 59.4 | PX3R-3 | CX3R-3 | 27 | PX3R-3 | CX3R-3 | 22 | PX3R-3 | CX3R-3 |
| 25 | 74.8 | PX3R-4 | CX3R-4 | 34 | PX3R-3 | CX3R-3 | 27 | PX3R-3 | CX3R-3 |
| 30 | 88 | PX3R-4 | CX3R-4 | 44 | PX3R-3 | CX3R-3 | 32 | PX3R-4 | CX3R-4 |
| 40 | 114 | PX3R-4 | CX3R-4 | 52 | PX3R-4 | CX3R-4 | 41 | PX3R-4 | CX3R-4 |
| 50 | 143 | PX3R-6 | CX3R-6 | 65 | PX3R-4 | CX3R-4 | 52 | PX3R-4 | CX3R-4 |
| 60 | 169 | PX3R-6 | CX3R-6 | 77 | PX3R-4 | CX3R-4 | 62 | PX3R-4 | CX3R-4 |
| 75 | 211 | PX3R-6 | CX3R-6 | 96 | PX3R-4 | CX3R-4 | 77 | PX3R-6 | CX3R-6 |
| 100 | 273 | N/A | N/A | 124 | PX3R-5 | CX3R-5 | 99 | PX3R-6 | CX3R-6 |
| 125 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 156 | PX3R-6 | CX3R-6 | 125 | PX3R-6 | CX3R-6 |
| 150 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 180 | PX3R-6 | CX3R-6 | N/A | N/A | N/A |

PF+B058 - Base drive with fused input disconnect switch

CF+B058 - Base drive with fused input disconnect, classic 2 contactor bypass, drive isolation input fast acting fused service disconnect switch
Note: When mounting drives side by side, allow 2 in. (50.8 mm) on each side to provide clearance for door swing and cooling.

Dimensions (continued)

**Base drive with fused disconnect
(Pages to) AYK590-PF+B058 Nema 3R Option**
Enclosures 1 through 6. The following dimensions are for options PF+B058.

TABLE 6 - AYK580-PF+B058 NEMA 3R OPTION

| UL (NEMA) TYPE 3R | | | | DRIVE W/ MAIN INPUT FUSED DISCONNECT | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| PACKAGE SIZE | DIMENSIONAL DRAWING NO. | ELECTRICAL DRAWING NO. | "DIM REF" | HEIGHT (H) | WIDTH (W) | DEPTH (D) | EST. WEIGHT |
| | | | | IN | IN | IN | LB |
| Box 1 | 3AXD50000494781 | 3AXD50000490134 | PX3R-1 | 22.427 | 15.158 | 14.359 | 49 |
| Box 2 | 3AXD50000495030 | 3AXD50000490134 | PX3R-2 | 28.432 | 15.158 | 14.359 | 64 |
| Box 3 | 3AXD50000495146 | 3AXD50000490134 | PX3R-3 | 35.103 | 18.520 | 14.359 | 151 |
| Box 4 | 3AXD50000496563 | 3AXD50000490134 | PX3R-4 | 45.568 | 18.52 | 16.54 | 214 |
| Box 5 | 3AXD50000495221 | 3AXD50000490134 | PX3R-5 | 49.682 | 21.77 | 18.54 | 273 |
| Box 6 | 3AXD50000496747 | 3AXD50000490134 | PX3R-6 | 56.755 | 21.935 | 21.537 | 392 |

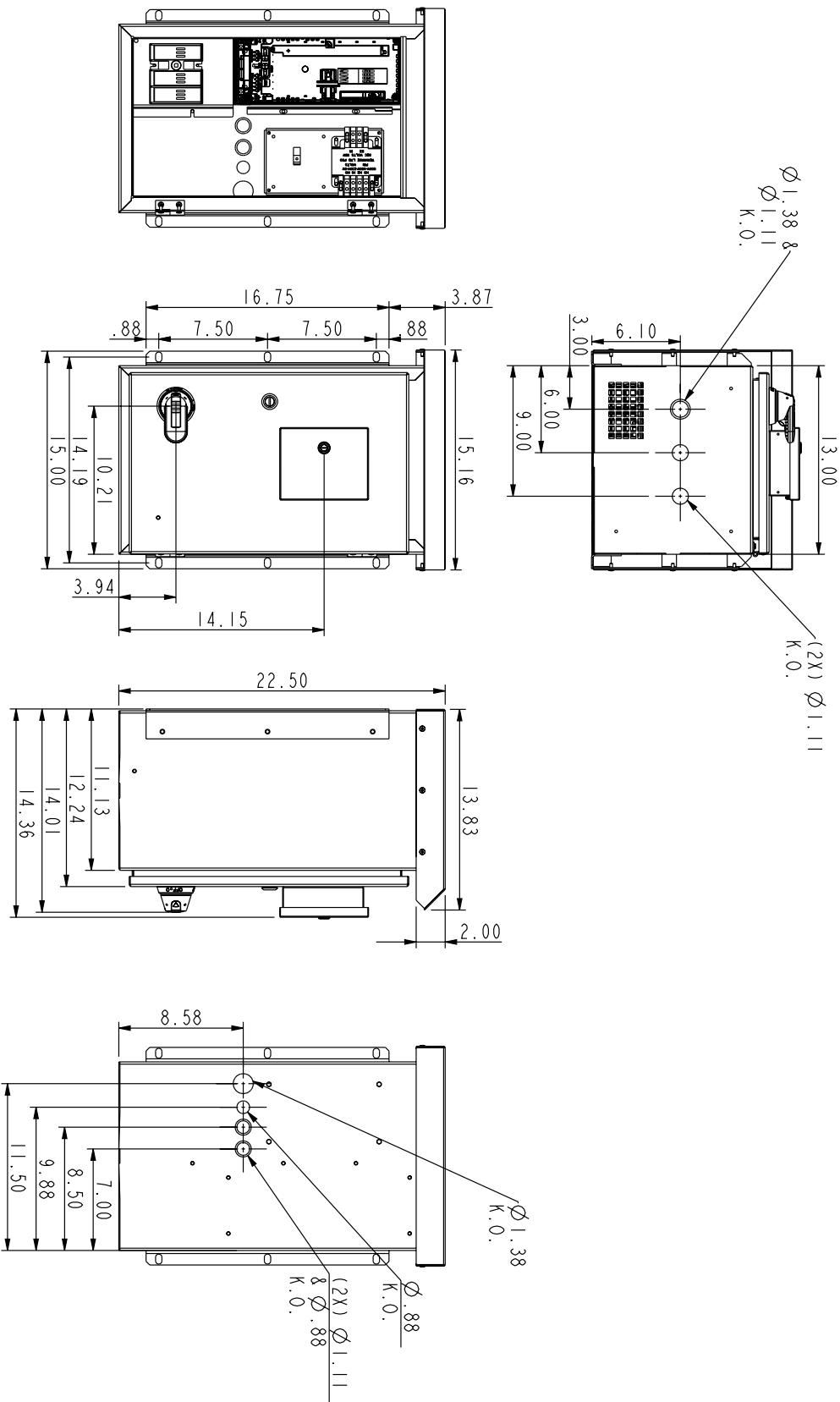
**Base drive with main input fused disconnect, classic two contactor bypass and drive isolation fast acting fused service switch
(Pages to) AYK580-CF+B058 Nema 3R Option**

Enclosures 1 through 6. The following dimensions are for Options CF+B058.

| UL (NEMA) TYPE 3R | | | | DRIVE W/ MAIN INPUT FUSED DISCONNECT, BYPASS & FUSED SERVICE SWITCH | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|---|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| PACKAGE SIZE | DIMENSIONAL DRAWING NO. | ELECTRICAL DRAWING NO. | "DIM REF" | HEIGHT (H) | WIDTH (W) | DEPTH (D) | EST. WEIGHT |
| | | | | IN | IN | IN | LB |
| Box 1 | 3AXD50000495078 | 3AXD50000489268 | CX3R-1 | 20.507 | 18.000 | 17.359 | 70 |
| Box 2 | 3AXD50000495597 | 3AXD50000489268 | CX3R-2 | 27.507 | 20.158 | 17.359 | 84 |
| Box 3 | 3AXD50000496419 | 3AXD50000489268 | CX3R-3 | 32.731 | 22.52 | 17.359 | 175 |
| Box 4 | 3AXD50000496938 | 3AXD50000489268 | CX3R-4 | 45.49 | 28.52 | 18.54 | 273 |
| Box 5 | 3AXD50000496334 | 3AXD50000489268 | CX3R-5 | 46.181 | 32.52 | 22.462 | 394 |
| Box 6 | 3AXD50000499632 | 3AXD50000489268 | CX3R-6 | 53.177 | 32.52 | 22.462 | 485 |

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #: 3AXD50000494781

**FIGURE 31 - 3R NONBYPASS BOX 1**

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #: 3AXD50000495030

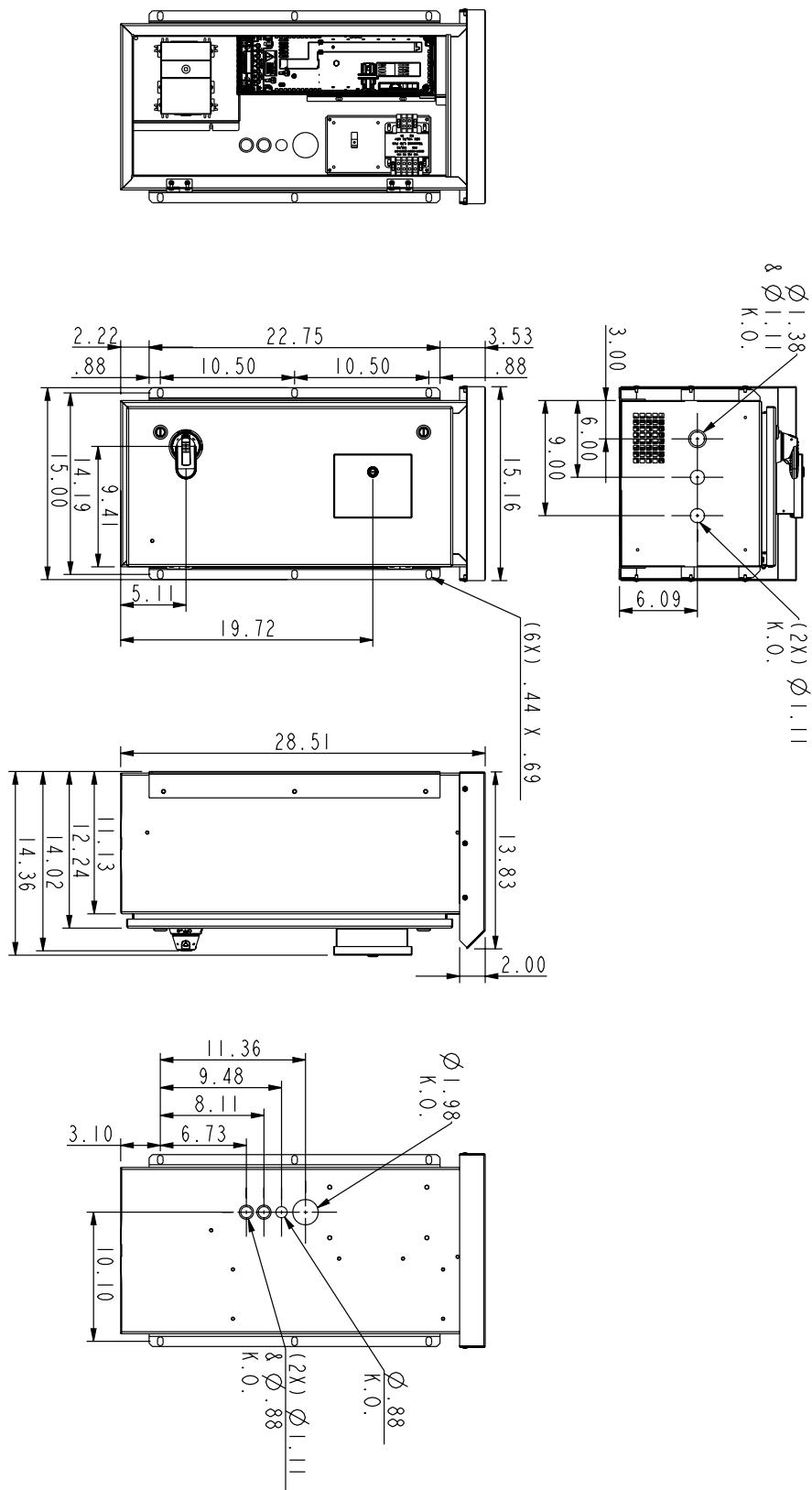


FIGURE 32 - 3R NONBYPASS BOX 2

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #: 3AXD50000495146

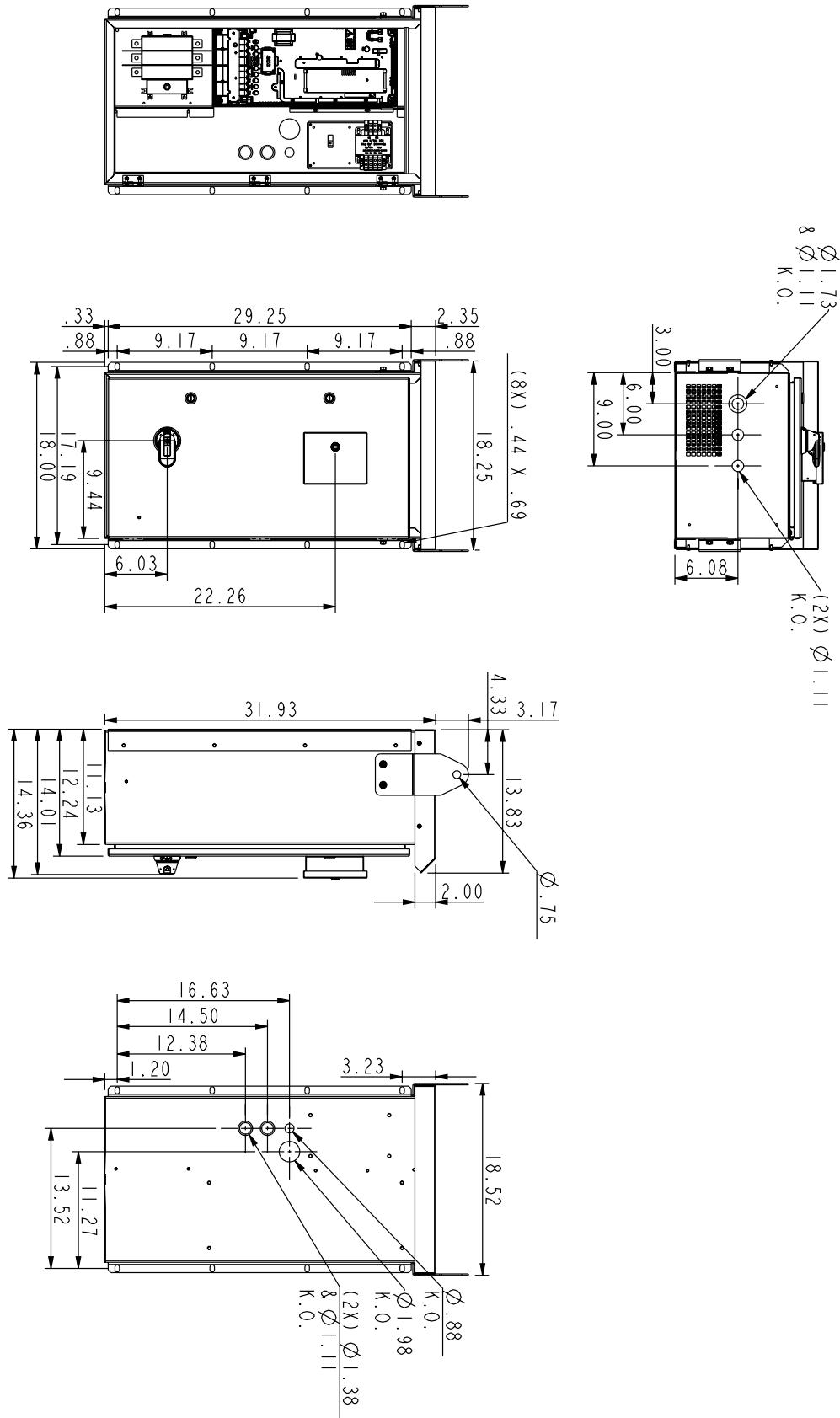


FIGURE 33 - 3R NONBYPASS BOX 3

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #: 3AXD50000496563

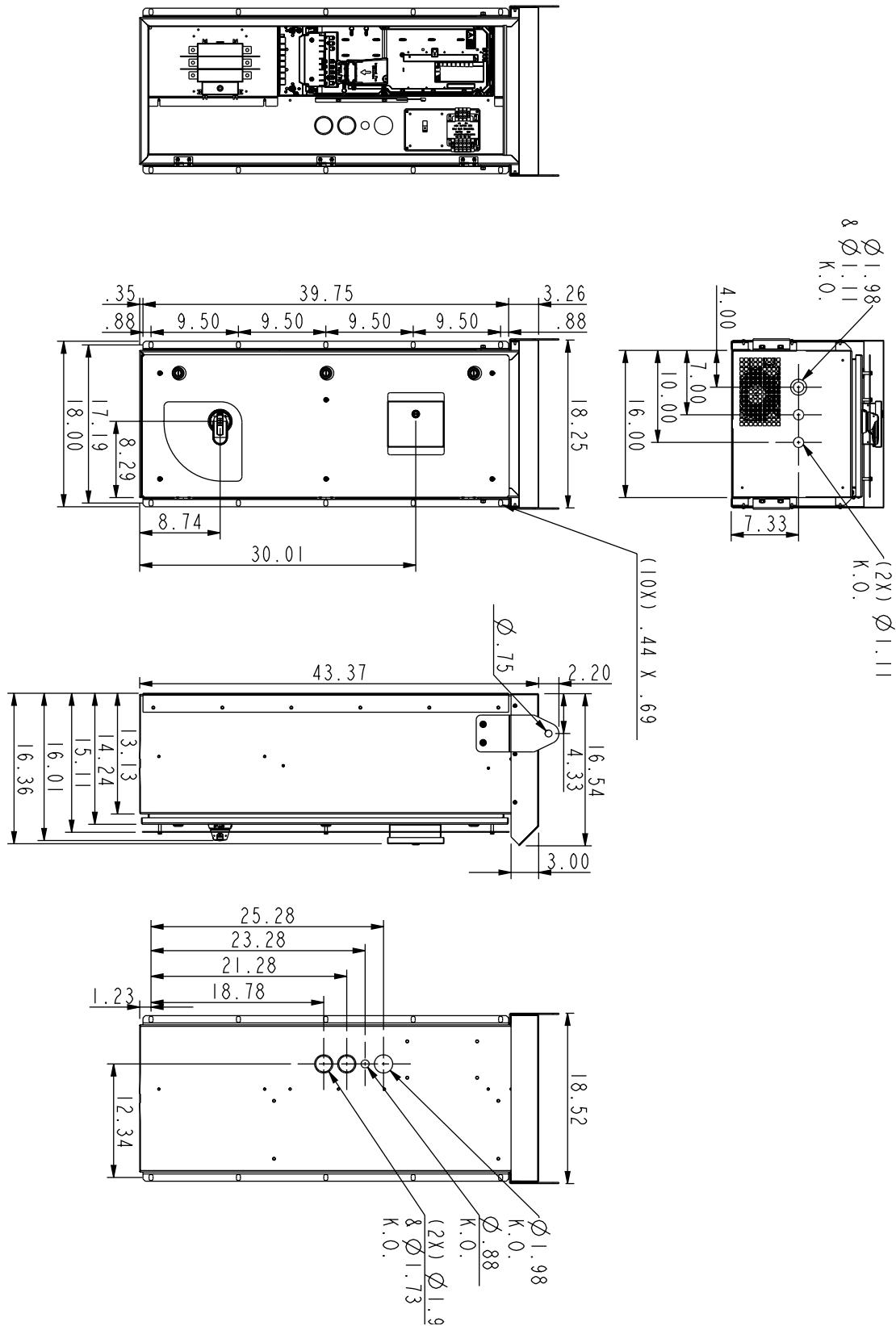


FIGURE 34 - 3R NONBYPASS BOX 4

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #: 3AXD50000495221

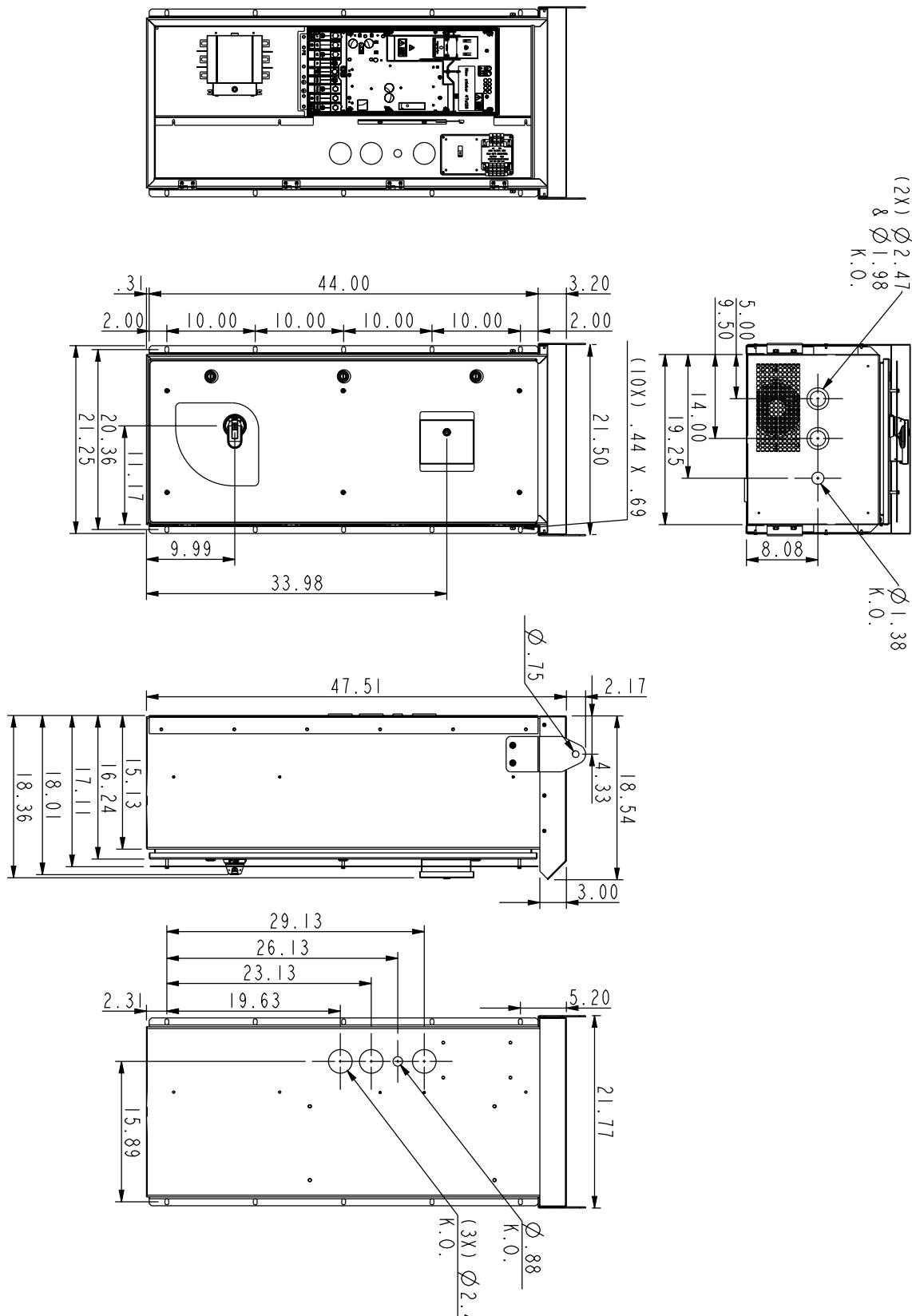
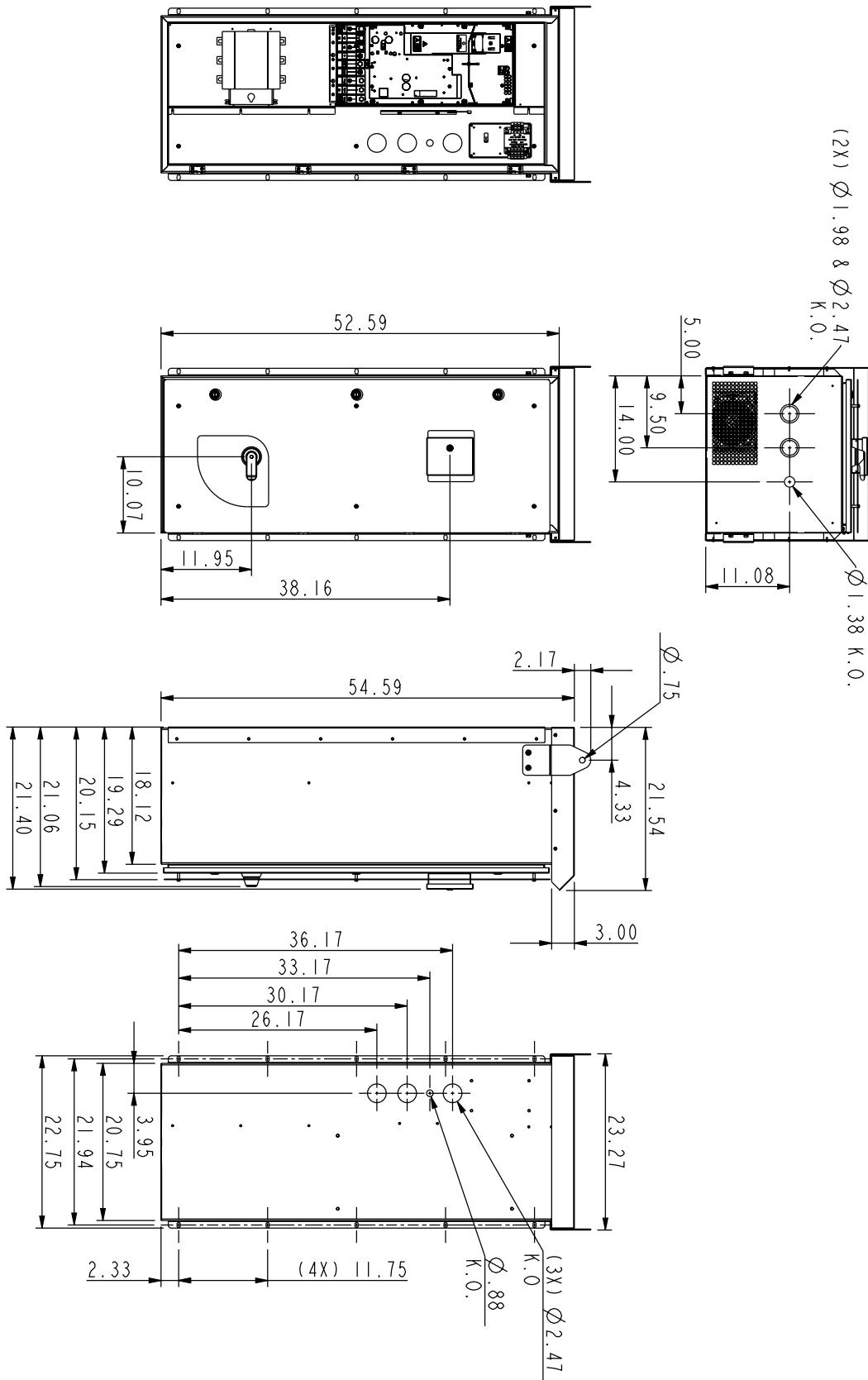


FIGURE 35 - 3R NONBYPASS BOX 5

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #: 3AXD50000496747

**FIGURE 36 - 3R NONBYPASS BOX 6**

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #: 3AXD50000495078

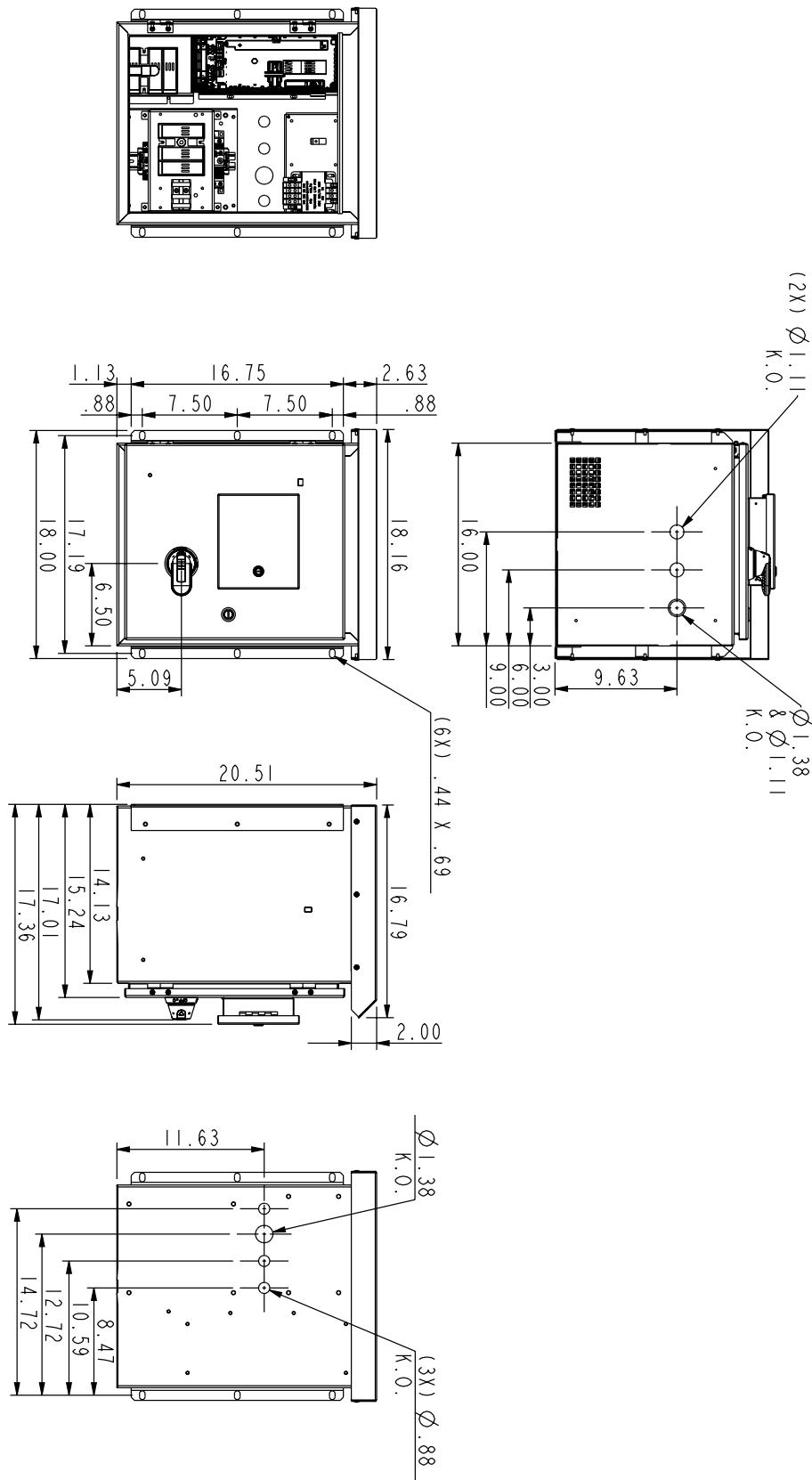


FIGURE 37 - 3R BYPASS BOX 1

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #: 3AXD50000495078

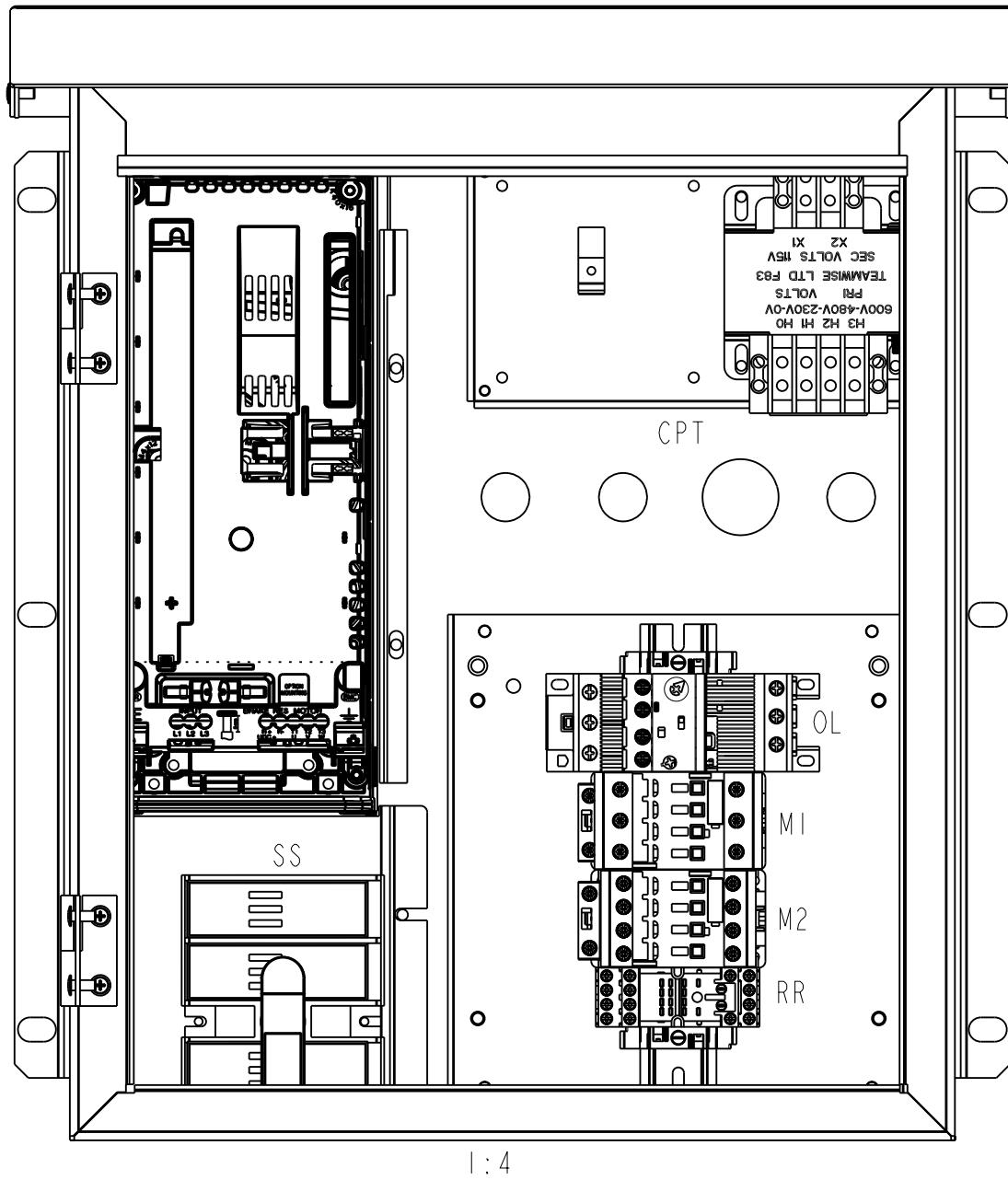


FIGURE 37 - 3R BYPASS BOX 1 (CONT'D)

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #: 3AXD50000495597

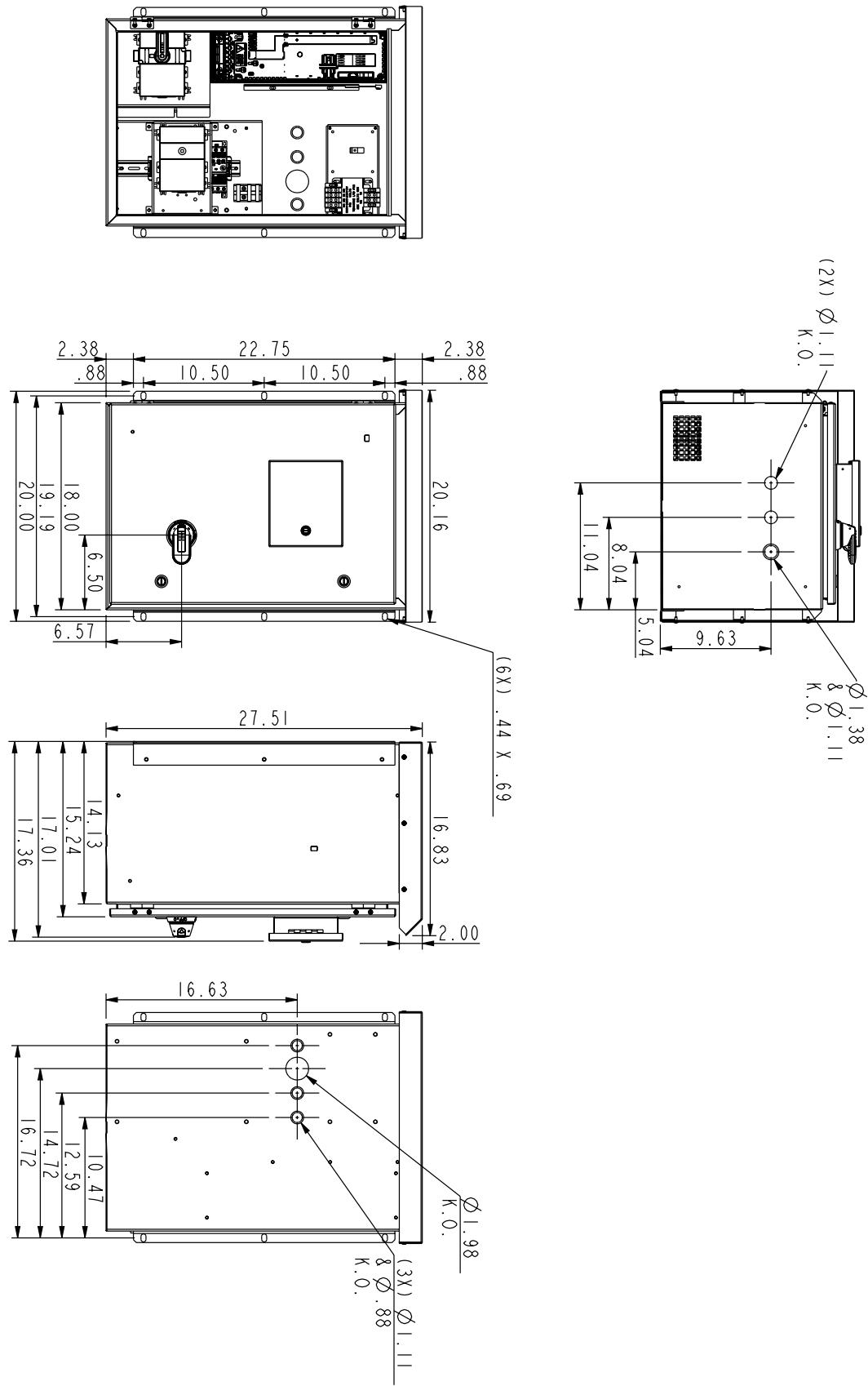


FIGURE 38 - 3R BYPASS BOX 2

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #: 3AXD50000495597

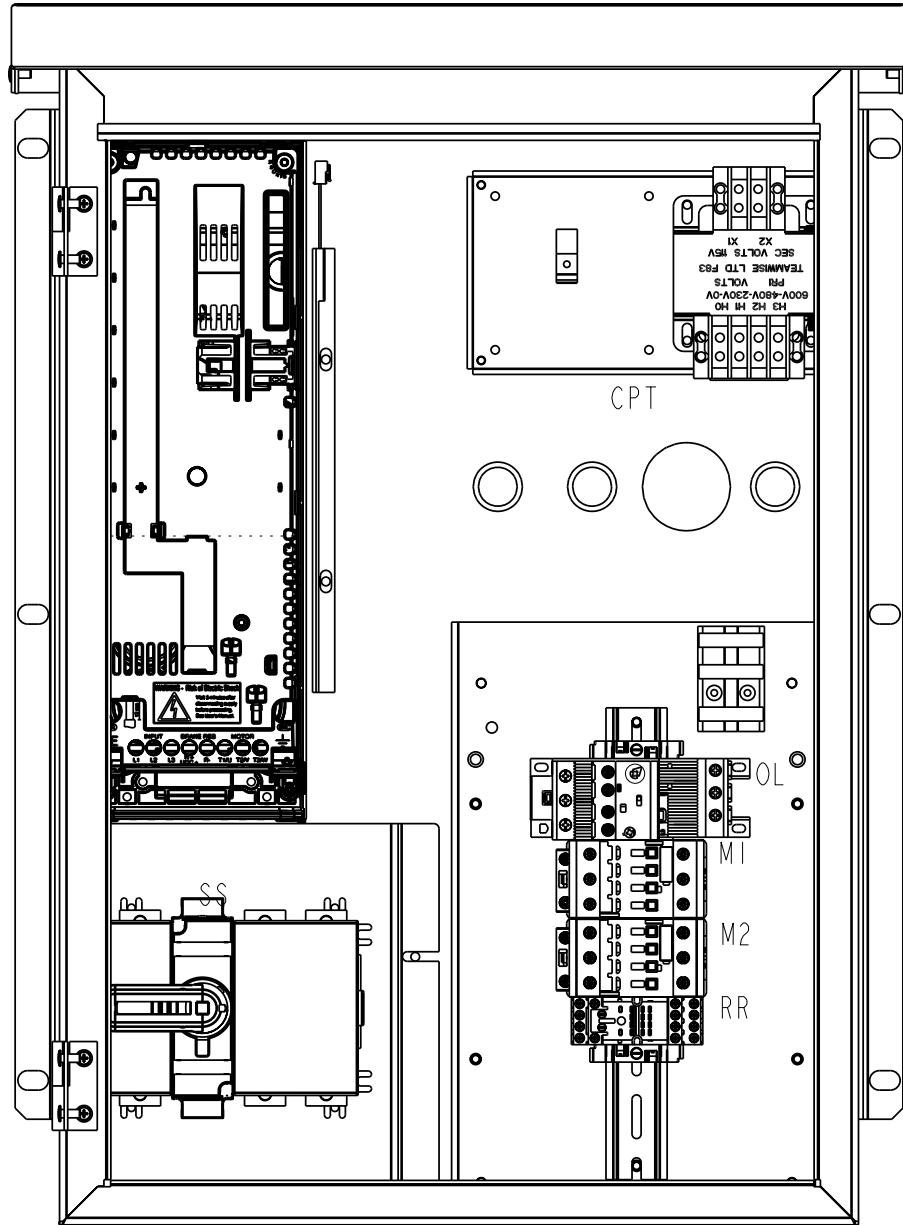


FIGURE 38 -3R BYPASS BOX 2 (CONT'D)

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #: 3AXD50000496419

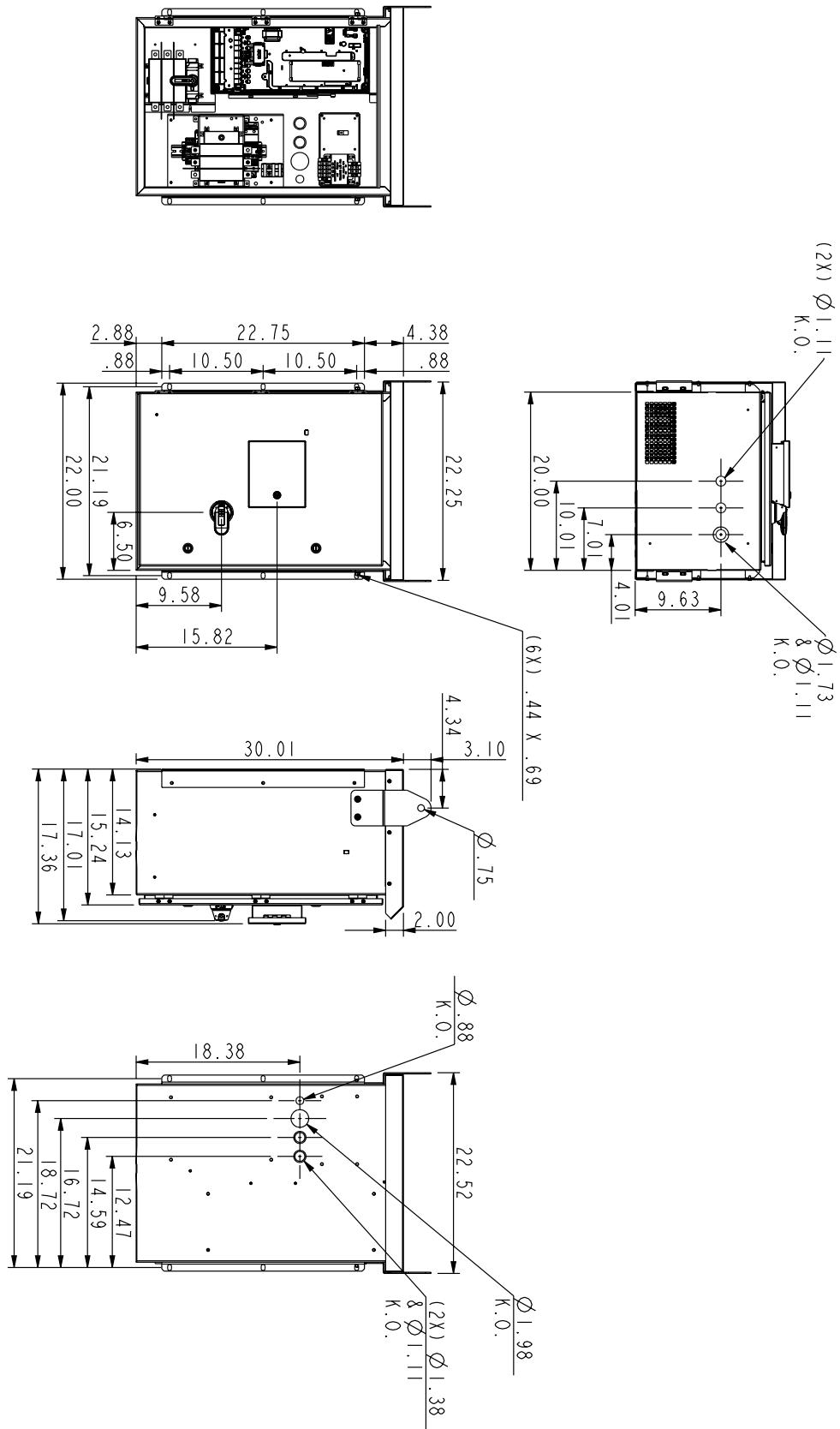


FIGURE 39 - 3R BYPASS BOX 3

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #: 3AXD50000496419

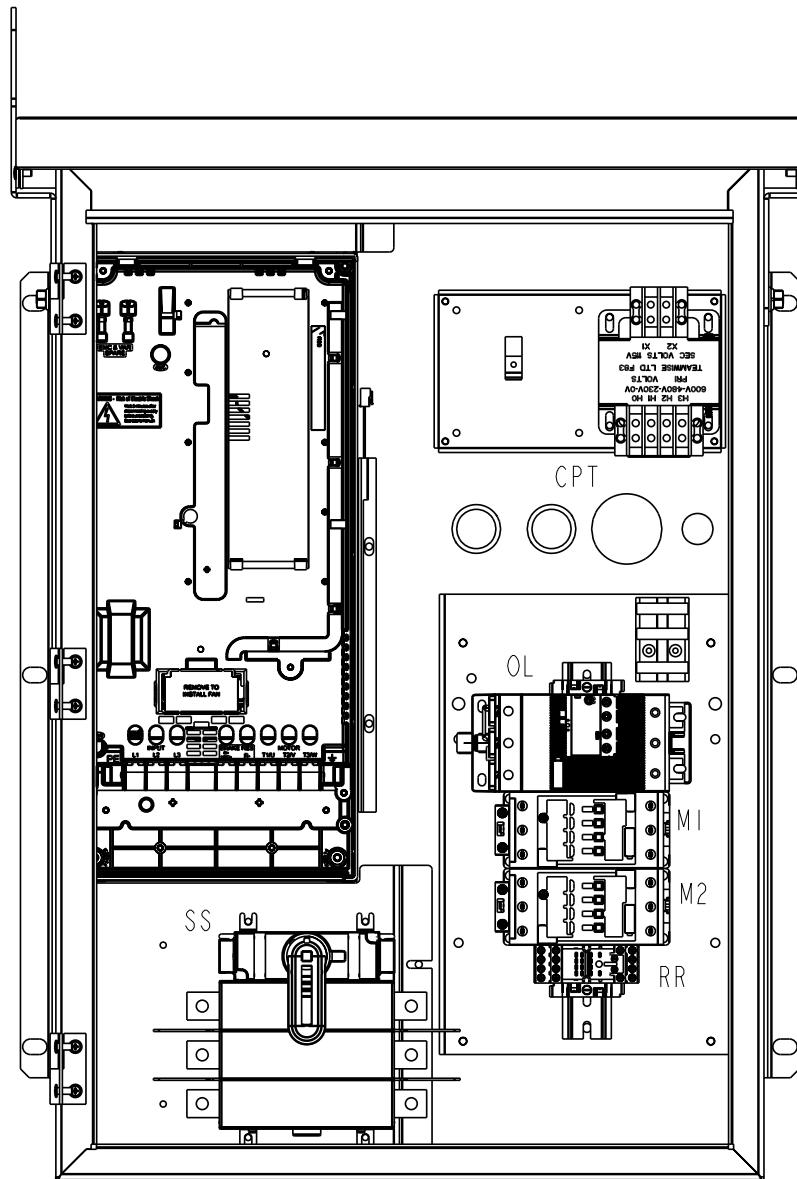


FIGURE 39 -3R BYPASS BOX 3 (CONT'D)

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #: 3AXD50000496938

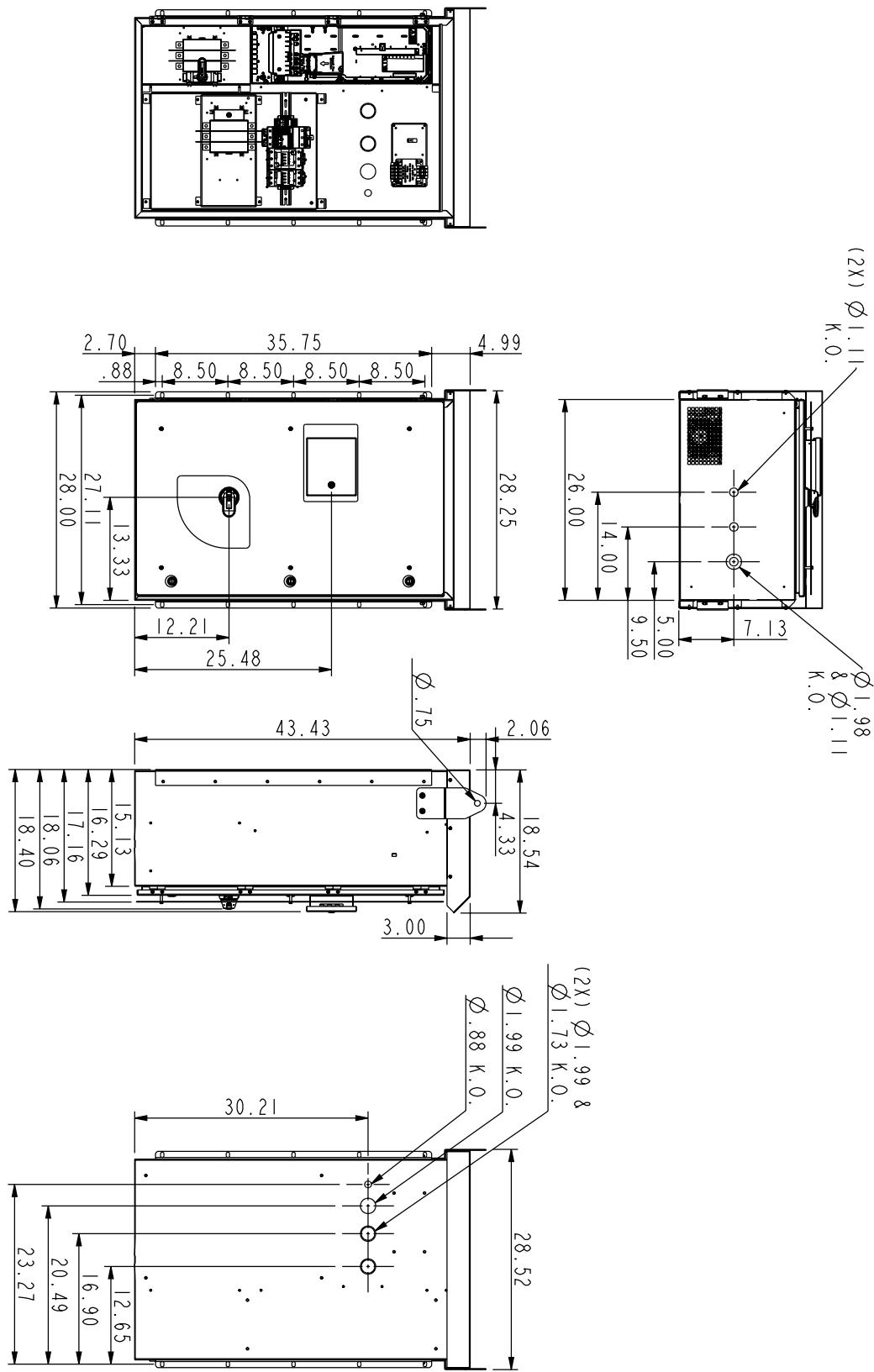


FIGURE 40 - 3R BYPASS BOX 4

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #: 3AXD50000496938

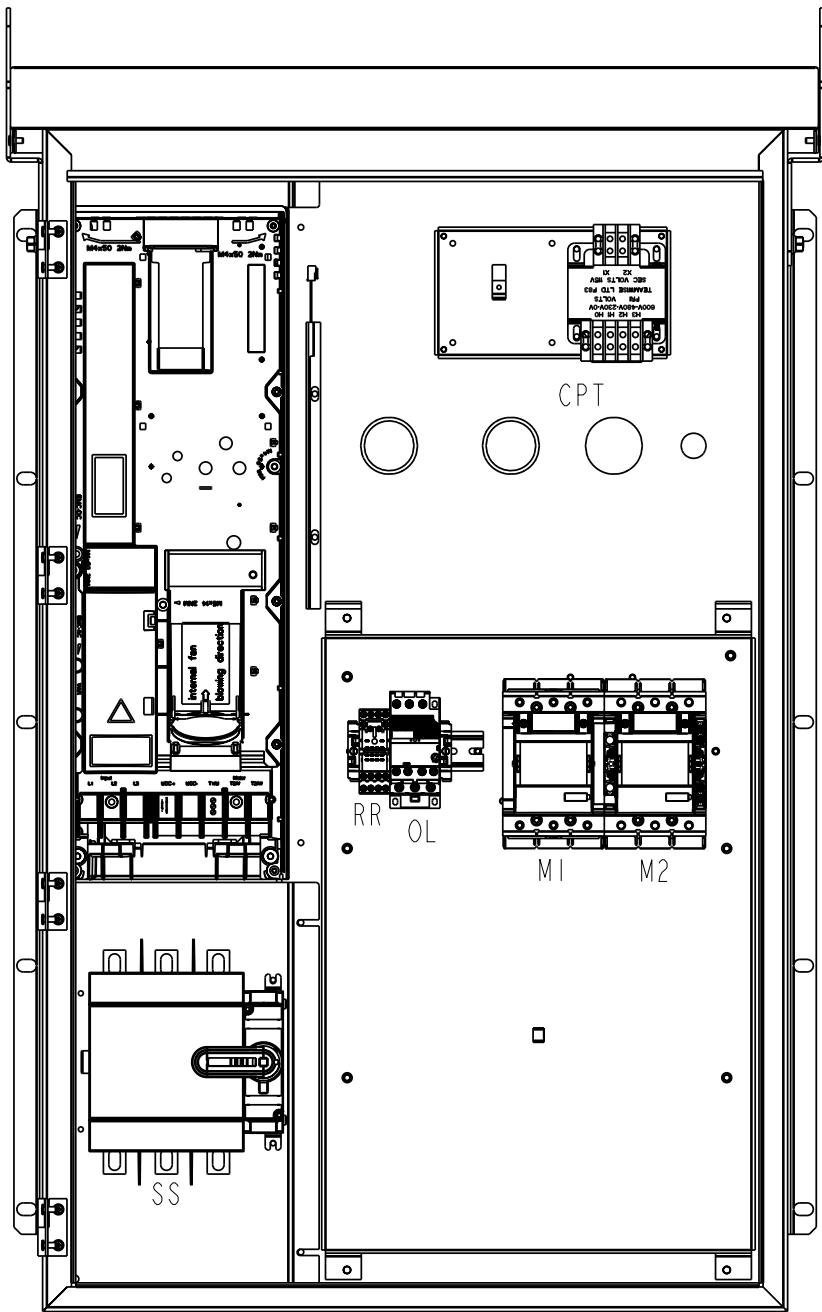
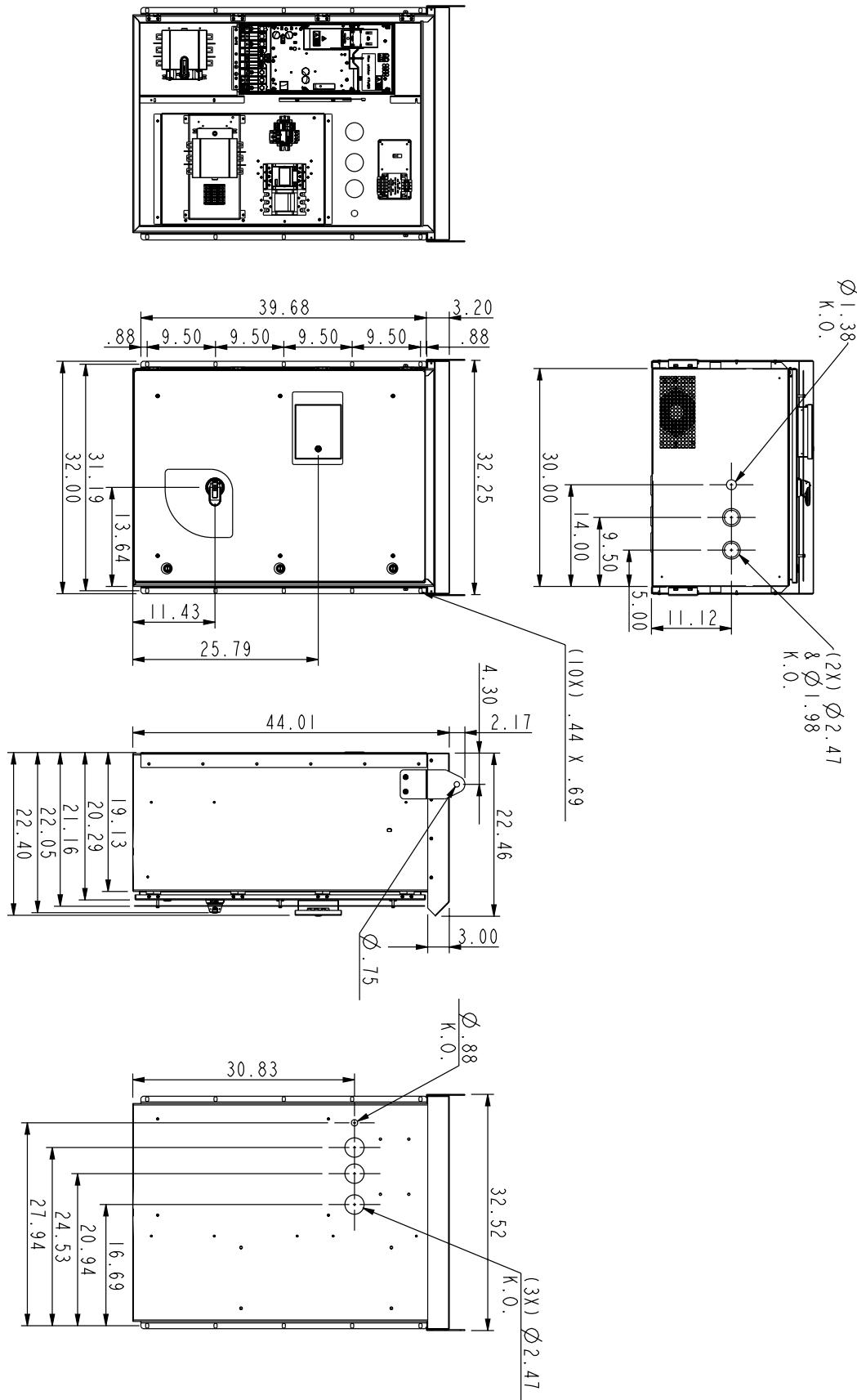


FIGURE 40 -3R BYPASS BOX 4 (CONT'D)

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #3AXD50000496334

**FIGURE 41 - 3R BYPASS BOX 5**

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #3AXD50000496334

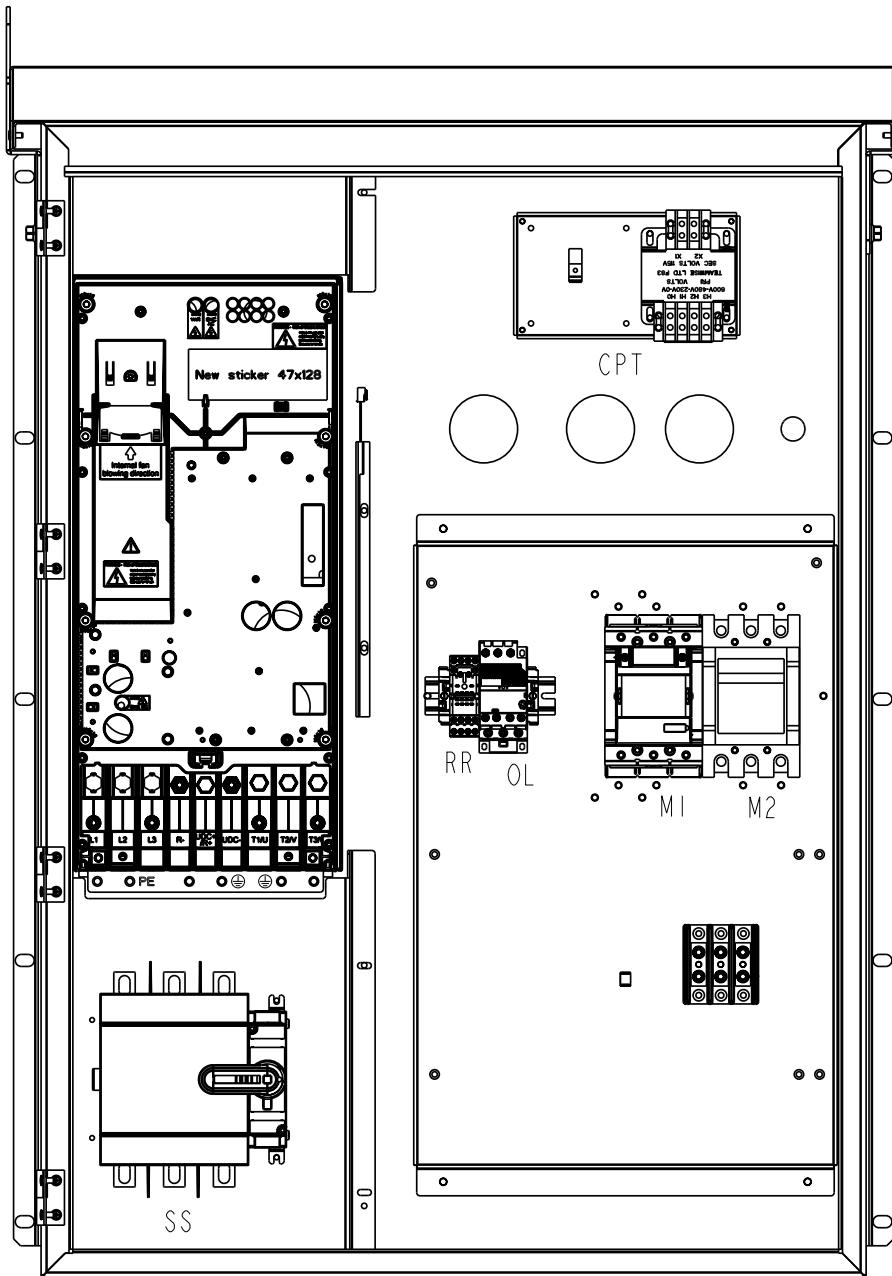


FIGURE 41 -3R BYPASS BOX 5 (CONT'D)

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #: 3AXD50000499632

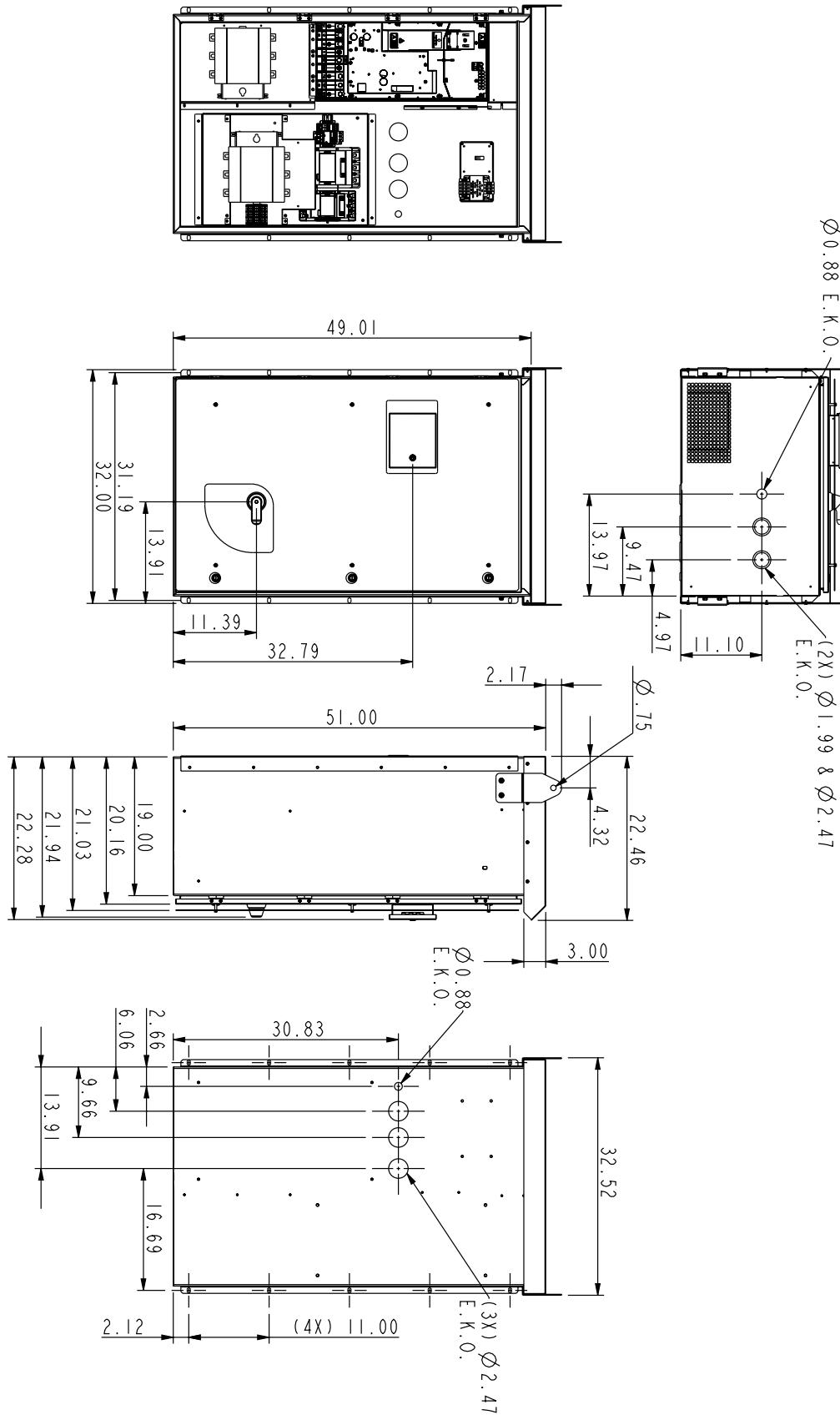


FIGURE 42 - 3R BYPASS BOX 5

Dimensions (continued)

Drawing #: 3AXD50000499632

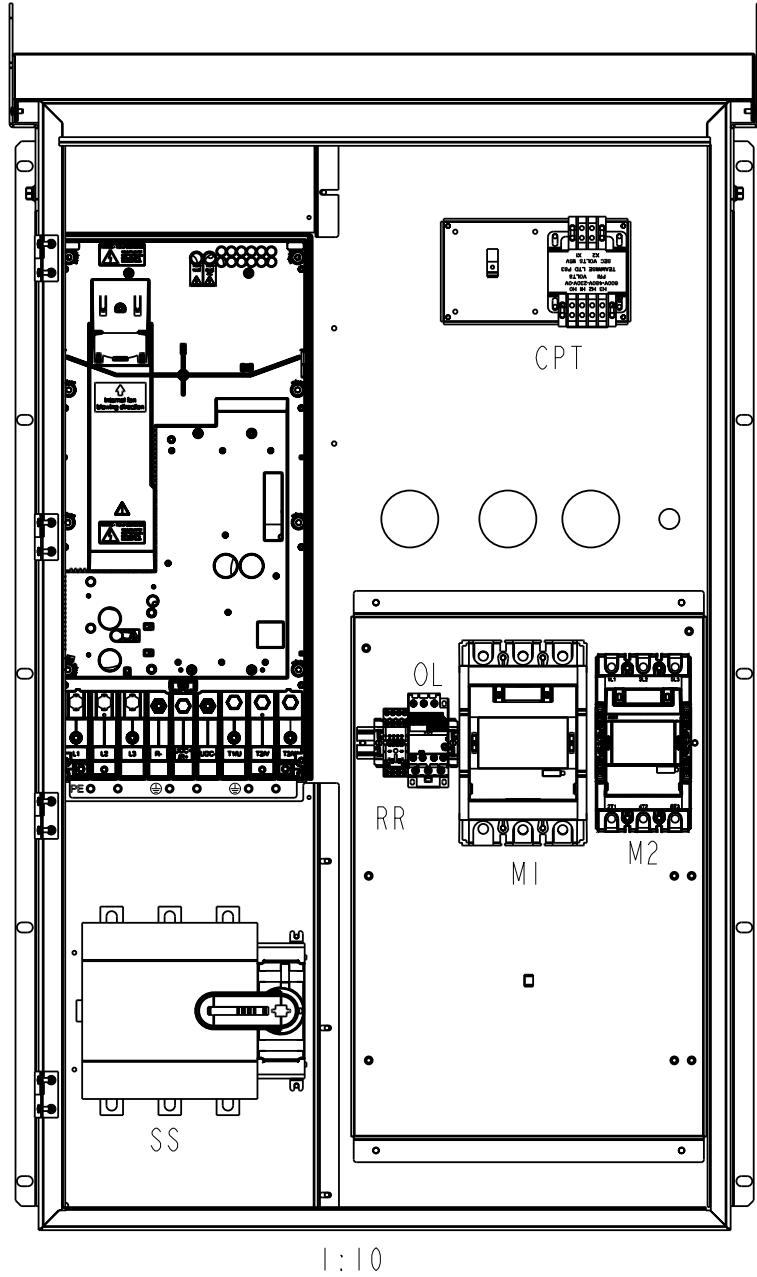


FIGURE 42 -3R BYPASS BOX 5 (CONT'D)

Performance data

FORM 100.43-EG1 (1122)

TABLE 7 - PERFORMANCE DATA 200 - 240 VAC

| AYK JCI Drive | Special Note: Plus Code +P940 = Base Drive Less Cover and Less Conduit Box / IP20 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| ABB Model | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 |
| Series | -04A6-2 | -06A6-2 | -07A5-2 | -10A6-2 | -017A-2 | -024A-2 | -031A-2 | -046A-2 |
| Motor Horsepower | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 7.5 | 10 | 15 |
| Motor KW | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 5.6 | 7.5 | 11.2 |
| Frame Size | R1 | R1 | R1 | R1 | R1 | R2 | R2 | R3 |
| Output Current Amps @ 40°C | 4.6 | 6.6 | 7.5 | 10.6 | 16.7 | 24.8 | 30.8 | 46.2 |
| Overload Current Rating | 110% for 1 minute every 10 minutes | | | | | | | |
| Max Output Voltage | 3 Phase 0 volts up to input voltage max. | | | | | | | |
| Rated Input Voltage | 3 Phase 208/240 VAC +10%/-15% 48/63Hz +/- 3% | | | | | | | |
| Rated Input Current Amps @ 40°C (Use on Unit ID Nameplate) | 4.6 | 6.6 | 7.5 | 10.6 | 16.7 | 24 | 30.8 | 46.2 |
| Recommended Class T Fuse Size (Amps) | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 30 | 40 | 40 | 80 |
| Maximum Power Cable Size AWG | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 6 | 6 | 2 |
| Heat Loss in watts 100 % load | 45 | 55 | 66 | 84 | 133 | 174 | 228 | 322 |
| Efficiency (%) min. | Approximately 98% at nominal load | | | | | | | |
| Environment | | | | | | | | |
| Ambient Temperature | -15 to +50 °C (5 to 122 °F): No frost allowed / Output derated above +40 °C (104 °F) | | | | | | | |
| Storage Temperature | -40°C to 70°C -40 - 158' F | | | | | | | |
| Humidity | 5 to 95% No condensation allowed Maximum relative humidity is 60% in the presence of corrosive gasses | | | | | | | |
| Altitude | MAX 3,300 feet without de-rate. 1% derate for each 330 feet above 3,300 up to 6,600' / Above 6,600' Contact Tech Support for additional derating (Max Altitude to 13,123' with Derate) | | | | | | | |
| Enclosure | Nema 1 Fan Cooled / with Conduit Box Included as Standard | | | | | | | |
| Weight kg approximate | 4.60 | 4.60 | 4.60 | 4.60 | 4.60 | 6.60 | 6.60 | 11.80 |
| Weight Lbs approximate | 10.10 | 10.10 | 10.10 | 10.10 | 10.10 | 14.60 | 14.60 | 26.00 |
| Input Frequency | 48-63 Hz | | | | | | | |
| Imbalance | maximum +/- 3% of nominal phase to phase input voltage | | | | | | | |
| Fundamental Power Factor (cos phi) | 0.98 at nominal load | | | | | | | |
| Frequency Resolution | 0.01Hz | | | | | | | |
| Maximum motor cable length | 100 M (R1); 200 M (R2); 300 M (R3-R9) max without output filters | | | | | | | |
| Heat Loss in BTU/Hr 100 % load | 155 | 187 | 224 | 288 | 454 | 593 | 777 | 1100 |
| Air Flow m3/h | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 101 | 101 | 179 |
| Air Flow ft3/min | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 59 | 59 | 105 |
| Sinusoidal Vibration (IEC 60068-2-6) | Mechanical conditions: IEC 60068-2 , 2....13.2Hz 1mm (0.04in) , 13.2...100Hz 7m/s2 (23 ft/s2) | | | | | | | |
| Output Current Derating | | | | | | | | |
| Temperature 1% per degree C above 40°C IE: 50°C=output* 0.90 | -15 to +50 °C (5 to 122 °F): No frost allowed / Output derated above +40 °C (104 °F) | | | | | | | |
| Altitude: 1% of output for every 330 feet above 3,300 feet | MAX 3,300 feet without de-rate. 1% derate for each 330 feet above 3,300 up to 6,600' / Above 6,600' Contact Tech Support for additional derating (Max Altitude to 13,123' with Derate) | | | | | | | |
| Single Phase supply for 208-240v drives derate output by 50% | Rule of THUMB for Single Phase supply for 208-240v drives derate output by 50% / Need Actual 3Phase Motor Data to Determine Drive Size / Also Refer to User Manual for any additional concerns if any | | | | | | | |
| Switching Frequency: 2, 4, 8 or 12 kHz See User Manual for Derate | Switching Frequency: 2, 4, 8 or 12 kHz Please see User Manual for Proper Derates at Carrier Frequencies above 4KHz. / Automatic fold back in case of overload | | | | | | | |

Single phase 208-240 VAC input available on base drive only. Output will be at 3 phase to motor. Bypass will not work on single phase input.

Consult Johnson Controls Marketing for single phase applications

Do not use aluminium cable with diameters R1...R4

Performance Data (continued)

FORM 100.43-EG1 (1122)

TABLE 17 - PERFORMANCE DATA 200 - 240 VAC (CONT'D)

| AYK JCI Drive | Special Note: Plus Code +P940 = Base Drive Less Cover and Less Conduit Box / IP20 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| ABB Model | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 |
| Series | -059A-2 | -075A-2 | -088A-2 | -114A-2 | -143A-2 | -169A-2 | -211A-2 | -273A-2 |
| Motor Horsepower | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 75 | 100 |
| Motor KW | 14.9 | 18.6 | 22.4 | 29.8 | 37.3 | 44.7 | 55.9 | 74.6 |
| Frame Size | R3 | R4 | R5 | R5 | R6 | R7 | R7 | R8 |
| Output Current Amps @ 40°C | 59.4 | 74.8 | 88 | 114 | 143 | 169 | 211 | 273 |
| Overload Current Rating | 110% for 1 minute every 10 minutes | | | | | | | |
| Max Output Voltage | 3 Phase 0 volts up to input voltage max. | | | | | | | |
| Rated Input Voltage | 3 Phase 208/240 VAC +10%/-15% 48/63Hz +/- 3% | | | | | | | |
| Rated Input Current Amps @ 40°C (Use on Unit ID Nameplate) | 59.4 | 74.8 | 88 | 114 | 143 | 169 | 211 | 273 |
| Recommended Class T Fuse Size (Amps) | 80 | 100 | 150 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 400 |
| Maximum Power Cable Size AWG | 2 | 1 | 2/0 | 2/0 | 300MCM | 500MCM | 500MCM | (2)300MCM |
| Heat Loss in watts 100 % load | 430 | 525 | 619 | 835 | 1035 | 1251 | 1251 | 2061 |
| Efficiency (%) min. | Approximately 98% at nominal load | | | | | | | |
| Environment | | | | | | | | |
| Ambient Temperature | -15 to +50 °C (5 to 122 °F): No frost allowed / Output derated above +40 °C (104 °F) | | | | | | | |
| Storage Temperature | -40°C to 70°C -40 - 158° F | | | | | | | |
| Humidity | 5 to 95% No condensation allowed Maximum relative humidity is 60% in the presence of corrosive gasses | | | | | | | |
| Altitude | MAX 3,300 feet without de-rate. 1% derate for each 330 feet above 3,300 up to 6,600' / Above 6,600' Contact Tech Support for additional derating (Max Altitude to 13,123' with Derate) | | | | | | | |
| Enclosure | Nema 1 Fan Cooled / with Conduit Box Included as Standard | | | | | | | |
| Weight kg approximate | 11.80 | 19.00 | 28.30 | 28.30 | 42.40 | 54.00 | 54.00 | 69.00 |
| Weight Lbs approximate | 26.00 | 41.90 | 62.40 | 62.40 | 93.50 | 119.10 | 119.10 | 152.20 |
| Input Frequency | 48-63 Hz | | | | | | | |
| Imbalance | maximum +/- 3% of nominal phase to phase input voltage | | | | | | | |
| Fundamental Power Factor (cos phi) | 0.98 at nominal load | | | | | | | |
| Frequency Resolution | 0.01Hz | | | | | | | |
| Maximum motor cable length | 100 M (R1); 200 M (R2); 300 M (R3-R9) max without output filters | | | | | | | |
| Heat Loss in BTU/Hr 100 % load | 1469 | 1791 | 2114 | 2852 | 3535 | 4272 | 5194 | 7039 |
| Air Flow m3/h | 179 | 288 | 139 | 139 | 435 | 450 | 450 | 550 |
| Air Flow ft3/min | 105 | 170 | 82 | 82 | 256 | 265 | 265 | 324 |
| Sinusoidal Vibration (IEC 60068-2-6) | Mechanical conditions: IEC 60068-2 , 2....13.2Hz 1mm (0.04in) , 13.2...100Hz 7m/s2 (23 ft/s2) | | | | | | | |
| Output Current Derating | | | | | | | | |
| Temperature 1% per degree C above 40°C IE: 50'C=output* 0.90 | -15 to +50 °C (5 to 122 °F): No frost allowed / Output derated above +40 °C (104 °F) | | | | | | | |
| Altitude: 1% of output for every 330 feet above 3,300 feet | MAX 3,300 feet without de-rate. 1% derate for each 330 feet above 3,300 up to 6,600' / Above 6,600' Contact Tech Support for additional derating (Max Altitude to 13,123' with Derate) | | | | | | | |
| Single Phase supply for 208-240v drives derate output by 50% | Rule of THUMB for Single Phase supply for 208-240v drives derate output by 50% / Need Actual 3Phase Motor Data to Determine Drive Size / Also Refer to User Manual for any additional concerns it any | | | | | | | |
| Switching Frequency: 2, 4, 8 or 12 kHz See User Manual for Derate | Switching Frequency: 2, 4, 8 or 12 kHz Please see User Manual for Proper Derates at Carrier Frequencies above 4KHz. / Automatic fold back in case of overload | | | | | | | |

Single phase 208-240 VAC input available on base drive only. Output will be at 3 phase to motor. Bypass will not work on single phase input. Consult Johnson Controls Marketing for single phase applications
Do not use aluminium cable with frame sizes R1...R4

Performance Data (continued)

FORM 100.43-EG1 (1122)

TABLE 8 - PERFORMANCE DATA 380-480 VAC

| AYK JCI Drive | | Special Note: Plus Code +P940 = Base Drive Less Cover and Less Conduit Box / IP20 | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| ABB Model | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 |
| Series | -02A1-4 | -03A0-4 | -03A5-4 | -04A8-4 | -07A6-4 | -012A-4 | -014A-4 | -023A-4 |
| Motor Horsepower | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 7.5 | 10 | 15 |
| Motor KW | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 5.6 | 7.5 | 11.2 |
| Frame Size | R1 | R1 | R1 | R1 | R1 | R1 | R2 | R2 |
| Output Current Amps @ 40°C | 2.1 | 3 | 3.5 | 4.8 | 7.6 | 12 | 14 | 23 |
| Overload Current Rating | 110% for 1 minute every 10 minutes | | | | | | | |
| Max Output Voltage | 3 Phase 0 volts up to input voltage max. | | | | | | | |
| Rated Input Voltage | 380/400/415/440/460/480 +10% -15% VAC 3 phase 48/63Hz +/- 3% | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Rated Input Current Amps @ 40°C (Use on Unit ID Nameplate) | 2.1 | 3 | 3.5 | 4.8 | 7.6 | 12 | 14 | 23 |
| Recommended Class T Fuse Size (Amps) | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 30 | 30 |
| Maximum Power Cable Size AWG | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 6 | 6 |
| Heat Loss in watts 100 % load | 45 | 55 | 66 | 84 | 133 | 174 | 228 | 322 |
| Efficiency (%) min. | Approximately 98% at nominal load | | | | | | | |
| Environment | | | | | | | | |
| Ambient Temperature | -15 to +50 °C (5 to 122 °F): No frost allowed / Output derated above +40 °C (104 °F) | | | | | | | |
| Storage Temperature | -40°C to 70°C -40 -158° F | | | | | | | |
| Humidity | 5 to 95% No condensation allowed Maximum relative humidity is 60% in the presence of corrosive gasses | | | | | | | |
| Altitude | MAX 3,300 feet without de-rate. 1% derate for each 330 feet above 3,300 up to 6,600' / Above 6,600' Contact Tech Support for additional derating (Max Altitude to 13,123' with Derate) | | | | | | | |
| Enclosure | Nema 1 Fan Cooled / with Conduit Box Included as Standard | | | | | | | |
| Weight kg approximate | 4.60 | 4.60 | 4.60 | 4.60 | 4.60 | 4.60 | 6.60 | 6.60 |
| Weight Lbs approximate | 10.10 | 10.10 | 10.10 | 10.10 | 10.10 | 10.10 | 14.60 | 14.60 |
| Input Frequency | 48-63 Hz | | | | | | | |
| Imbalance | maximum +/- 3% of nominal phase to phase input voltage | | | | | | | |
| Fundamental Power Factor (cos phi) | 0.98 at nominal load | | | | | | | |
| Frequency Resolution | 0.01Hz | | | | | | | |
| Maximum motor cable length | 100 M (R1); 200 M (R2); 300 M (R3-R9) max without output filters | | | | | | | |
| Heat Loss in BTU/Hr 100 % load | 155 | 187 | 224 | 288 | 454 | 593 | 777 | 1100 |
| Air Flow m3/h | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 101 | 101 |
| Air Flow ft3/min | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 59 | 59 |
| Sinusoidal Vibration (IEC 60068-2-6) | Mechanical conditions: IEC 60068-2 , 2...13.2Hz 1mm (0.04in) , 13.2...100Hz 7m/s2 (23 ft/s2) | | | | | | | |
| Output Current Derating | | | | | | | | |
| Temperature 1% per degree C above 40°C IE: 50'C=output* 0.90 | -15 to +50 °C (5 to 122 °F): No frost allowed / Output derated above +40 °C (104 °F) | | | | | | | |
| Altitude: 1% of output for every 330 feet above 3,300 feet | MAX 3,300 feet without de-rate. 1% derate for each 330 feet above 3,300 up to 6,600' / Above 6,600' Contact Tech Support for additional derating (Max Altitude to 13,123' with Derate) | | | | | | | |
| Switching Frequency: 2, 4, 8 or 12 kHz. See User Manual for Derate | Switching Frequency: 2, 4, 8 or 12 kHz Please see User Manual for Proper Derates at Carrier Frequencies above 4KHz. / Automatic fold back in case of overload | | | | | | | |

1% derate for each 330 feet above 3,300

Performance Data (continued)

FORM 100.43-EG1 (1122)

TABLE 8 - PERFORMANCE DATA 380-480 VAC (CONT'D)

| AYK JCI Drive | Special Note: Plus Code +P940 = Base Drive Less Cover and Less Conduit Box / IP20 | | | | | | | |
|---|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| ABB Model | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 |
| Series | -027A-4 | -034A-4 | -044A-4 | -052A-4 | -065A-4 | -077A-4 | -096A-4 | -124A-4 |
| Motor Horsepower | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 75 | 100 |
| Motor KW | 14.9 | 18.6 | 22.4 | 29.8 | 37.3 | 44.7 | 55.9 | 74.6 |
| Frame Size | R3 | R3 | R3 | R4 | R4 | R4 | R5 | R6 |
| Output Current Amps @ 40°C | 27 | 34 | 44 | 52 | 65 | 77 | 96 | 124 |
| Overload Current Rating | 110% for 1 minute every 10 minutes | | | | | | | |
| Max Output Voltage | 3 Phase 0 volts up to input voltage max. | | | | | | | |
| Rated Input Voltage | 380/400/415/440/460/480 +10% -15% VAC 3 phase 48/63Hz +/- 3% | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Rated Input Current Amps @ 40°C (Use on Unit ID Nameplate) | 27 | 34 | 44 | 52 | 62 | 77 | 106 | 124 |
| Recommended Class T Fuse Size (Amps) | 40 | 60 | 60 | 80 | 100 | 100 | 150 | 200 |
| Maximum Power Cable Size AWG | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2/0 | 300MCM |
| Heat Loss in watts 100 % load | 430 | 525 | 619 | 835 | 1024 | 1240 | 1510 | 1476 |
| Efficiency (%) min. | Approximately 98% at nominal load | | | | | | | |
| Environment | | | | | | | | |
| Ambient Temperature | -15 to +50 °C (5 to 122 °F): No frost allowed / Output derated above +40 °C (104 °F) | | | | | | | |
| Storage Temperature | -40°C to 70°C -40 - 158° F | | | | | | | |
| Humidity | 5 to 95% No condensation allowed Maximum relative humidity is 60% in the presence of corrosive gasses | | | | | | | |
| Altitude | MAX 3,300 feet without de-rate. 1% derate for each 330 feet above 3,300 up to 6,600' / Above 6,600' Contact Tech Support for additional derating (Max Altitude to 13,123' with Derate) | | | | | | | |
| Enclosure | Nema 1 Fan Cooled / with Conduit Box Included as Standard | | | | | | | |
| Weight kg approximate | 11.80 | 11.80 | 11.80 | 19.00 | 19.00 | 19.00 | 28.30 | 42.40 |
| Weight Lbs approximate | 26.00 | 26.00 | 26.00 | 41.90 | 41.90 | 41.90 | 62.40 | 93.50 |
| Input Frequency | 48-63 Hz | | | | | | | |
| Imbalance | maximum +/- 3% of nominal phase to phase input voltage | | | | | | | |
| Fundamental Power Factor (cos phi) | 0.98 at nominal load | | | | | | | |
| Frequency Resolution | 0.01Hz | | | | | | | |
| Maximum motor cable length | 100 M (R1); 200 M (R2); 300 M (R3-R9) max without output filters | | | | | | | |
| Heat Loss in BTU/Hr 100 % load | 1469 | 1791 | 2114 | 2852 | 3497 | 4235 | 5157 | 5041 |
| Air Flow m3/h | 179 | 179 | 179 | 134 | 134 | 288 | 139 | 435 |
| Air Flow ft3/min | 105 | 105 | 105 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 82 | 256 |
| Sinusoidal Vibration (IEC 60068-2-6) | Mechanical conditions: IEC 60068-2 , 2....13.2Hz 1mm (0.04in) , 13.2...100Hz 7m/s2 (23 ft/s2) | | | | | | | |
| Output Current Derating | | | | | | | | |
| Temperature 1% per degree C above 40°C IE: 50'C=output* 0.90 | -15 to +50 °C (5 to 122 °F): No frost allowed / Output derated above +40 °C (104 °F) | | | | | | | |
| Altitude: 1% of output for every 330 feet above 3,300 feet | MAX 3,300 feet without de-rate. 1% derate for each 330 feet above 3,300 up to 6,600' / Above 6,600' Contact Tech Support for additional derating (Max Altitude to 13,123' with Derate) | | | | | | | |
| Switching Frequency: 2, 4, 8 or 12 kHz. See User Manual for Derate | Switching Frequency: 2, 4, 8 or 12 kHz Please see User Manual for Proper Derates at Carrier Frequencies above 4KHz. / Automatic fold back in case of overload | | | | | | | |
| 1% derate for each 330 feet above 3,300 | | | | | | | | |

Performance Data (continued)

TABLE 8 - PERFORMANCE DATA 380-480 VAC (CONT'D)

| AYK JCI Drive | | Special Note: Plus Code +P940 = Base Drive Less Cover and Less Conduit Box / IP20 | | | | |
|--|--|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| ABB Model | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 |
| Series | -156A-4 | -180A-4 | -240A-4 | -302A-4 | -361A-4 | -414A-4 |
| Motor Horsepower | 125 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 |
| Motor KW | 93.2 | 111.9 | 149.1 | 186.4 | 223.7 | 261.0 |
| Frame Size | R7 | R7 | R8 | R9 | R9 | R9 |
| Output Current Amps @ 40°C | 156 | 180 | 240 | 302 | 361 | 414 |
| Overload Current Rating | 110% for 1 minute every 10 minutes | | | | | |
| Max Output Voltage | 3 Phase 0 volts up to input voltage max. | | | | | |
| Rated Input Voltage | 380/400/415/440/460/480 +10% -15% VAC 3 phase 48/63Hz +/- 3% | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Rated Input Current Amps @ 40°C (Use on Unit ID Nameplate) | 156 | 180 | 240 | 302 | 361 | 414 |
| Recommended Class T Fuse Size (Amps) | 225 | 300 | 350 | 500 | 500 | 600 |
| Maximum Power Cable Size AWG | 500MCM | 500MCM | (2) 300MCM | (2) 500MCM | (2) 500MCM | (2) 500MCM |
| Heat Loss in watts 100 % load | 1976 | 2346 | 3336 | 4836 | 4836 | 6036 |
| Efficiency (%) min. | Approximately 98% at nominal load | | | | | |
| Environment | | | | | | |
| Ambient Temperature | -15 to +50 °C (5 to 122 °F): No frost allowed / Output derated above +40 °C (104 °F) | | | | | |
| Storage Temperature | -40°C to 70°C -40 - 158' F | | | | | |
| Humidity | 5 to 95% No condensation allowed Maximum relative humidity is 60% in the presence of corrosive gasses | | | | | |
| Altitude | MAX 3,300 feet without de-rate. 1% derate for each 330 feet above 3,300 up to 6,600' / Above 6,600' Contact Tech Support for additional derating (Max Altitude to 13,123' with Derate) | | | | | |
| Enclosure | Nema 1 Fan Cooled / with Conduit Box Included as Standard | | | | | |
| Weight kg approximate | 54.00 | 54.00 | 69.00 | 97.00 | 97.00 | 97.00 |
| Weight Lbs approximate | 119.10 | 119.10 | 152.20 | 213.90 | 213.90 | 213.90 |
| Input Frequency | 48-63 Hz | | | | | |
| Imbalance | maximum +/- 3% of nominal phase to phase input voltage | | | | | |
| Fundamental Power Factor (cos phi) | 0.98 at nominal load | | | | | |
| Frequency Resolution | 0.01Hz | | | | | |
| Maximum motor cable length | 100 M (R1); 200 M (R2); 300 M (R3-R9) max without output filters | | | | | |
| Heat Loss in BTU/Hr 100 % load | 6748 | 8012 | 11393 | 16516 | 16515 | 20614 |
| Air Flow m3/h | 450 | 450 | 550 | 1150 | 1150 | 1150 |
| Air Flow ft3/min | 265 | 265 | 324 | 324 | 677 | 677 |
| Sinusoidal Vibration (IEC 60068-2-6) | Mechanical conditions: IEC 60068-2 , 2...13.2Hz 1mm (0.04in) , 13.2...100Hz 7m/s2 (23 ft/s2) | | | | | |
| Output Current Derating | | | | | | |
| Temperature 1% per degree C above 40°C IE: 50'C=output* 0.90 | -15 to +50 °C (5 to 122 °F): No frost allowed / Output derated above +40 °C (104 °F) | | | | | |
| Altitude: 1% of output for every 330 feet above 3,300 feet | MAX 3,300 feet without de-rate. 1% derate for each 330 feet above 3,300 up to 6,600' / Above 6,600' Contact Tech Support for additional derating (Max Altitude to 13,123' with Derate) | | | | | |
| Switching Frequency: 2, 4, 8 or 12 kHz. See User Manual for Derate | Switching Frequency: 2, 4, 8 or 12 kHz Please see User Manual for Proper Derates at Carrier Frequencies above 4Khz. / Automatic fold back in case of overload | | | | | |

1% derate for each 330 feet above 3,300

Performance Data (continued)

TABLE 9 - PERFORMANCE DATA 50-600 VAC

| AYK JCI Drive | Special Note: Plus Code +P940 = Base Drive Less Cover and Less Conduit Box / IP20 | | | | | | | |
|--|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| ABB Model | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 |
| Series | -02A7-6 | -03A9-6 | -06A1-6 | -09A0-6 | -011A-6 | -017A-6 | -022A-6 | -027A-6 |
| Motor Horsepower | 2 | 3 | 5 | 7.5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 |
| Motor KW | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 5.6 | 7.5 | 11.2 | 14.9 | 18.7 |
| Frame Size | R2 | R2 | R2 | R2 | R2 | R2 | R3 | R3 |
| Output Current Amps @ 40°C | 2.7 | 3.9 | 6.1 | 9 | 11 | 17 | 22 | 27 |
| Overload Current Rating | 110% for 1 minute every 10 minutes | | | | | | | |
| Max Output Voltage | 3 Phase 0 volts up to input voltage max. | | | | | | | |
| Rated Input Voltage | 500/525/575/600 +10% -15% VAC 3 phase 48/63Hz +/- 3% | | | | | | | |
| Rated Input Current Amps @ 40°C (Use on Unit ID Nameplate) | 2.7 | 3.9 | 6.1 | 9 | 11 | 17 | 22 | 27 |
| Recommended Class T Fuse Size (Amps) | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 30 | 40 | 40 |
| Maximum Power Cable Size AWG | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 2 | 2 |
| Heat Loss in watts 100 % load | 66 | 84 | 133 | 174 | 228 | 322 | 430 | 525 |
| Efficiency (%) min. | Approximately 98% at nominal load | | | | | | | |
| Environment | | | | | | | | |
| Ambient Temperature | -15 to +50 °C (5 to 122 °F): No frost allowed / Output derated above +40 °C (104 °F) | | | | | | | |
| Storage Temperature | -40°C to 70°C -40 - 158' F | | | | | | | |
| Humidity | 5 to 95% No condensation allowed Maximum relative humidity is 60% in the presence of corrosive gasses | | | | | | | |
| Altitude | MAX 3,300 feet without de-rate. 1% derate for each 330 feet above 3,300 up to 6,600' / Above 6,600' Contact Tech Support for additional derating (Max Altitude to 13,123' with Derate) | | | | | | | |
| Enclosure | Nema 1 Fan Cooled / with Conduit Box Included as Standard | | | | | | | |
| Weight kg approximate | 6.60 | 6.60 | 6.60 | 6.60 | 6.60 | 6.60 | 11.80 | 11.80 |
| Weight Lbs approximate | 14.60 | 14.60 | 14.60 | 14.60 | 14.60 | 14.60 | 26.00 | 26.00 |
| Input Frequency | 48-63 Hz | | | | | | | |
| Imbalance | maximum +/- 3% of nominal phase to phase input voltage | | | | | | | |
| Fundamental Power Factor (cos phi) | 0.98 at nominal load | | | | | | | |
| Frequency Resolution | 0.01Hz | | | | | | | |
| Maximum motor cable length | 100 M (R1); 200 M (R2); 300 M (R3-R9) max without output filters | | | | | | | |
| Heat Loss in BTU/Hr 100 % load | 224 | 288 | 454 | 593 | 777 | 1100 | 1469 | 1791 |
| Air Flow m3/h | 101 | 101 | 101 | 101 | 101 | 101 | 179 | 179 |
| Air Flow ft3/min | 59 | 59 | 59 | 59 | 59 | 59 | 105 | 105 |
| Sinusoidal Vibration (IEC 60068-2-6) | Mechanical conditions: IEC 60068-2 , 2...13.2Hz 1mm (0.04in) , 13.2...100Hz 7m/s2 (23 ft/s2) | | | | | | | |
| Output Current Derating | | | | | | | | |
| Temperature 1% per degree C above 40°C IE: 50'C=output* 0.90 | -15 to +50 °C (5 to 122 °F): No frost allowed / Output derated above +40 °C (104 °F) | | | | | | | |
| Altitude: 1% of output for every 330 feet above 3,300 feet | MAX 3,300 feet without de-rate. 1% derate for each 330 feet above 3,300 up to 6,600' / Above 6,600' Contact Tech Support for additional derating (Max Altitude to 13,123' with Derate) | | | | | | | |
| Switching Frequency: 2, 4, 8 or 12 kHz. See User Manual for Derate | Switching Frequency: 2, 4, 8 or 12 kHz Please see User Manual for Proper Derates at Carrier Frequencies above 4Khz. / Automatic fold back in case of overload | | | | | | | |

1% derate for each 330 feet above 3,300

Performance Data (continued)

TABLE 9 - PERFORMANCE DATA 50-600 VAC (CONT'D)

| Special Note: Plus Code +P940 = Base Drive Less Cover and Less Conduit Box / IP20 | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| AYK JCI Drive | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 |
| ABB Model | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 |
| Series | -032A-6 | -041A-6 | -052A-6 | -062A-6 | -077A-6 | -099A-6 | -125A-6 | -144A-6 |
| Motor Horsepower | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 75 | 100 | 125 | 150 |
| Motor KW | 22.4 | 29.8 | 37.3 | 44.8 | 56.0 | 74.6 | 93.3 | 111.9 |
| Frame Size | R3 | R5 | R5 | R5 | R5 | R7 | R7 | R8 |
| Output Current Amps @ 40°C | 32 | 41 | 52 | 62 | 77 | 99 | 125 | 144 |
| Overload Current Rating | 110% for 1 minute every 10 minutes | | | | | | | |
| Max Output Voltage | 3 Phase 0 volts up to input voltage max. | | | | | | | |
| Rated Input Voltage | 500/525/575/600 +10% -15% VAC 3 phase 48/63Hz +/- 3% | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Rated Input Current Amps @ 40°C (Use on Unit ID Nameplate) | 32 | 41 | 52 | 62 | 77 | 99 | 125 | 144 |
| Recommended Class T Fuse Size (Amps) | 40 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 |
| Maximum Power Cable Size AWG | 2 | 2/0 | 2/0 | 2/0 | '2/0 | 500MCM | 500MCM | (2) 300MCM |
| Heat Loss in watts 100 % load | 619 | 835 | 1024 | 1240 | 1510 | 2061 | 2466 | 3006 |
| Efficiency (%) min. | Approximately 98% at nominal load | | | | | | | |
| Environment | | | | | | | | |
| Ambient Temperature | -15 to +50 °C (5 to 122 °F): No frost allowed / Output derated above +40 °C (104 °F) | | | | | | | |
| Storage Temperature | -40°C to 70'C -40 - 158' F | | | | | | | |
| Humidity | 5 to 95% No condensation allowed Maximum relative humidity is 60% in the presence of corrosive gasses | | | | | | | |
| Altitude | MAX 3,300 feet without de-rate. 1% derate for each 330 feet above 3,300 up to 6,600' / Above 6,600' Contact Tech Support for additional derating (Max Altitude to 13,123' with Derate) | | | | | | | |
| Enclosure | Nema 1 Fan Cooled / with Conduit Box Included as Standard | | | | | | | |
| Weight kg approximate | 11.80 | 28.30 | 28.30 | 28.30 | 28.30 | 54.00 | 54.00 | 69.00 |
| Weight Lbs approximate | 26.00 | 62.40 | 62.40 | 62.40 | 62.40 | 119.10 | 119.10 | 152.00 |
| Input Frequency | 48-63 Hz | | | | | | | |
| Imbalance | maximum +/- 3% of nominal phase to phase input voltage | | | | | | | |
| Fundamental Power Factor (cos phi) | 0.98 at nominal load | | | | | | | |
| Frequency Resolution | 0.01Hz | | | | | | | |
| Maximum motor cable length | 100 M (R1); 200 M (R2); 300 M (R3-R9) max without output filters | | | | | | | |
| Heat Loss in BTU/Hr 100 % load | 2114 | 2852 | 3497 | 4235 | 5157 | 7039 | 8422 | 10266 |
| Air Flow m3/h | 139 | 139 | 139 | 139 | 139 | 450 | 450 | 550 |
| Air Flow ft3/min | 82 | 82 | 82 | 82 | 82 | 265 | 265 | 265 |
| Sinusoidal Vibration (IEC 60068-2-6) | Mechanical conditions: IEC 60068-2 , 2....13.2Hz 1mm (0.04in) , 13.2...100Hz 7m/s2 (23 ft/s2) | | | | | | | |
| Output Current Derating | | | | | | | | |
| Temperature 1% per degree C above 40'C IE: 50'C=output* 0.90 | -15 to +50 °C (5 to 122 °F): No frost allowed / Output derated above +40 °C (104 °F) | | | | | | | |
| Altitude: 1% of output for every 330 feet above 3,300 feet | MAX 3,300 feet without de-rate. 1% derate for each 330 feet above 3,300 up to 6,600' / Above 6,600' Contact Tech Support for additional derating (Max Altitude to 13,123' with Derate) | | | | | | | |
| Switching Frequency: 2, 4, 8 or 12 kHz. See User Manual for Derate | Switching Frequency: 2, 4, 8 or 12 kHz Please see User Manual for Proper Derates at Carrier Frequencies above 4KHz. / Automatic fold back in case of overload | | | | | | | |

1% derate for each 330 feet above 3,300

Performance Data (continued)

TABLE 9 - PERFORMANCE DATA 50-600 VAC (CONT'D)

| | | | |
|--|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| AYK JCI Drive | Special Note: Plus Code +P940 = Base Drive Less Cover and Less Conduit Box / IP20 | | |
| ABB Model | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 | AYK 580-01 |
| Series | 192A-6 | 242A-6 | 271A-6 |
| Motor Horsepower | 200 | 250 | 250 |
| Motor KW | 149.2 | 186.5 | 186.5 |
| Frame Size | R9 | R9 | R9 |
| Output Current Amps @ 40°C | 192 | 242 | 271 |
| Overload Current Rating | 110% for 1 minute every 10 minutes | | |
| Max Output Voltage | 3 Phase 0 volts up to input voltage max. | | |
| Rated Input Voltage | 500/525/575/600 +10% -15% VAC 3 phase 48/63Hz +/- 3% | | |
| | | | |
| Rated Input Current Amps @ 40°C (Use on Unit ID Nameplate) | 192 | 242 | 271 |
| Recommended Class T Fuse Size (Amps) | 300 | 400 | 400 |
| Maximum Power Cable Size AWG | (2) 500MCM | (2) 500MCM | (2) 500MCM |
| Heat Loss in watts 100 % load | 4086 | 4896 | 4896 |
| Efficiency (%) min. | Approximately 98% at nominal load | | |
| Environment | | | |
| Ambient Temperature | -15 to +50 °C (5 to 122 °F): No frost allowed / Output derated above +40 °C (104 °F) | | |
| Storage Temperature | -40°C to 70°C -40 - 158' F | | |
| Humidity | 5 to 95% No condensation allowed Maximum relative humidity is 60% in the presence of corrosive gasses | | |
| Altitude | MAX 3,300 feet without de-rate. 1% derate for each 330 feet above 3,300 up to 6,600' / Above 6,600' Contact Tech Support for additional derating (Max Altitude to 13,123' with Derate) | | |
| Enclosure | Nema 1 Fan Cooled / with Conduit Box Included as Standard | | |
| | | | |
| Weight kg approximate | 97.00 | 97.00 | 97.00 |
| Weight Lbs approximate | 213.90 | 213.90 | 213.90 |
| Input Frequency | 48-63 Hz | | |
| Imbalance | maximum +/- 3% of nominal phase to phase input voltage | | |
| Fundamental Power Factor (cos phi) | 0.98 at nominal load | | |
| Frequency Resolution | 0.01Hz | | |
| Maximum motor cable length | 100 M (R1); 200 M (R2); 300 M (R3-R9) max without output filters | | |
| Heat Loss in BTU/Hr 100 % load | 13954 | 16721 | 16721 |
| Air Flow m3/h | 1150 | 1150 | 1150 |
| Air Flow ft3/min | 677 | 677 | 677 |
| Sinusoidal Vibration (IEC 60068-2-6) | Mechanical conditions: IEC 60068-2 , 2....13.2Hz 1mm (0.04in) , 13.2...100Hz 7m/s2 (23 ft/s2) | | |
| Output Current Derating | | | |
| Temperature 1% per degree C above 40°C IE: 50'C=output* 0.90 | -15 to +50 °C (5 to 122 °F): No frost allowed / Output derated above +40 °C (104 °F) | | |
| Altitude: 1% of output for every 330 feet above 3,300 feet | MAX 3,300 feet without de-rate. 1% derate for each 330 feet above 3,300 up to 6,600' / Above 6,600' Contact Tech Support for additional derating (Max Altitude to 13,123' with Derate) | | |
| Switching Frequency: 2, 4, 8 or 12 kHz. See User Manual for Derate | Switching Frequency: 2, 4, 8 or 12 kHz Please see User Manual for Proper Derates at Carrier Frequencies above 4KHz. / Automatic fold back in case of overload | | |

1% derate for each 330 feet above 3,300

Performance Data (continued)

TABLE 10 - TEMPERATURE DERATING CHART

| AMBIENT TEMP. | | PERCENT DERATING |
|---------------|----|---------------------|
| °F | °C | |
| 104 | 40 | 0% |
| 113 | 45 | 5% |
| 122 | 50 | 10% |

Temperature Derate example:

A 5HP, 460V at 122°F (50°C)
Drive FLA=8.8 x 0.90=7.92 amps

Note: Max Ambient Temperature
122°F (50°C) with a derate of 10%

TABLE 11 - ALTITUDE DERATING CHART

| ALTITUDE | | PERCENT DERATING Of Drive Output Amps |
|----------|--------|--|
| FEET | METERS | |
| 3280 | 1000 | 0% |
| 4920 | 1500 | 5% |
| 6560 | 2000 | 10% |

Altitude Derate Calculation Example:

A 5HP, 460V rated at 7.6 installed at
6560 ft. (2000m) altitude.
.6 x 0.90 = .84 Amps

Derate 1% for each additional 330 feet (100m) above
3280 ft (1000m)

Carrier Frequency De-Rate:

1-150HP

Default Setting: 4kHz

Low Noise 8kHz w/ 20% De-Rate

Example: VFD Output Current * .80

10HP, 460V, 14 amps x .80=11.2 A

When Carrier Frequency Set for 8kHz.

Product Overview



FIGURE 43 - AYK580 WALL MOUNT DRIVE

Product Overview - AYK580-01

The AYK580 drive sets new standards in both simplicity and reliability, and ensures smooth, energy-efficient operation of your HVAC systems in normal and mission-critical situations.

AYK580-01, wall-mounted base drives

The AYK580-01 wall-mounted drives are available from 1 to 100 HP at 208/240 V, 1 to 350 HP at

480 V, and 2 to 250 HP at 575 V. The AYK580-01 drives are available in UL (NEMA) Type 1 and 12 configurations. In standard installations, the drive is mounted directly onto a wall and uses the provided conduit box. Conduit openings are provided for bottom conduit entry & exit. For mounting in a customer-supplied cabinet, the conduit box may be removed. The drive has a 100 kA SCCR rating when paired with appropriately sized upstream fuses.

Features for HVAC

The AYK580 comes standard with an intuitive control panel used to configure, control, and monitor the drive. An optional Bluetooth control panel allows the drive to be configured via the control panel or the DriveTune app.

A robust HVAC firmware package provides drive, motor, and application protection features. Examples of drive protection features include undervoltage, overvoltage, overcurrent, and ground fault protection. The AYK580 also has a variety of motor protection features including overload and stall protections.

Application specific features, such as accepting four separate start interlocks (safeties), along with broken belt detection, are also included. The drive includes BACnet MS/TP, Modbus RTU, and Johnson N2 as standard. Additional protocols, such as BACnet/IP and LonWorks (coming 2019), are available with optional fieldbus adapters.

Specifications

TABLE 12 - TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| PRODUCT COMPLIANCE (COMPLETE LIST ON FOLLOWING PAGE) | |
|--|--|
| AYK580-01 | CE, UL, cUL |
| SUPPLY CONNECTION | |
| Input voltage (U1) | |
| AYK580-xx-xxxA-2 | 208...240V |
| AYK580-xx-xxxA-4 | 380...480V |
| AYK580-xx-xxxA-6 | 515...600V |
| Input voltage tolerance | +10% / -15% |
| Phase | 3-phase (1-phase, 240 V) |
| Frequency | 48 to 63 Hz |
| Line Limitations | Max $\pm 3\%$ of nominal phase to phase input voltage |
| Power Factor ($\cos \varphi$) at nominal load AYK580-01 | 0.98 |
| Efficiency at rated power AYK580-01 | 98.0% |
| Power Loss | Approximately 2% of rated power |
| MOTOR CONNECTION | |
| Supported motor control | Scalar and vector |
| Supported motor types | Asynchronous motor, permanent magnet motor (vector), SynRM (vector) |
| Voltage | 3-phase, from 0 to supply voltage |
| Frequency | 0 to 500 Hz |
| Short Term Overload Capacity Variable Torque | 110% for 1 min/10min |
| Peak Overload Capacity | 1.35 for 2 second |
| Variable Torque | (2 sec / 10 min) |
| Switching Frequency | 2, 4, 8 or 12 kHz Automatic fold back in case of overload |
| Acceleration/Deceleration Time | 0 to 1800 s |
| Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR) | 100 ka with fusing |
| INPUTS AND OUTPUTS (DRIVE) | |
| 2 analog inputs | Selection of Current/Voltage input mode is user programmable. |
| Voltage reference | 0 (2) to 10 V, $R_{in} > 200 \text{ k}\Omega$ |
| Current reference | 0 (4) to 20 mA, $R_{in} = 100 \Omega$ |
| Potentiometer reference value | 10 V $\pm 1\%$ max. 20 mA |
| 2 analog outputs | AO1 is user programmable for current or voltage. AO2 current |
| Voltage reference | 0 to 10 V, $R_{load} > 100 \text{ k}\Omega$ |
| Current reference | 0 to 20 mA, $R_{load} < 500 \Omega$ |
| Applicable potentiometer | 1 k Ω to 10 k Ω |
| Internal auxiliary voltage | 24 V DC $\pm 10\%$, max. 250 mA |
| Accuracy | $\pm 1\%$ full scale range at 25°C (77°F) |
| Output updating time | 2 ms |
| 6 digital inputs | 12 to 24 V DC, 10 to 24 V AC, Connectivity of PTC sensors supported by a single digital input. PNP or NPN connection (5 DIs with NPN connection). Programmable |

TABLE 12 - TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS (CONT'D)

| | |
|---|--|
| Input Updating Time | 2 ms |
| 3 relay outputs | Maximum switching voltage 250 V AC/30 V DC. Maximum continuous current 2 A rms. Programmable, Form C |
| Adjustable filters on analog inputs and outputs | |
| All control inputs isolated from ground and power | |
| OPERATION | |
| Air temperature | 0 to -15 °C (32 to 5 °F). -15 to +50 °C (5 to 122 °F): No frost allowed. Output derated above +40 °C (104 °F) |
| Installation site altitude | 0 to 4000 m (13123 ft) above sea level Output derated above 1000 m (3281 ft) |
| Relative humidity | 5 to 95% No condensation allowed Maximum relative humidity is 60% in the presence of corrosive gasses |
| Atmospheric pressure | 70 to 106 kPa (10.2 to 15.4 PSI) 0.7 to 1.05 atmospheres |
| Vibration | Risk category IV Certified (IBC 2018) |
| ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTIONS | |
| Chemical Gasses | Class 3C2 |
| Solid Particles | Class 3S2 No conductive dust allowed |
| Pollution degree (IEC/EN 61800-5-1) | Pollution degree 2 |
| PRODUCT COMPLIANCE | |
| Standards and directives | Low Voltage Directive 2006/95/EC EMC Directive 2004/108/EC 60721-3-3: 2002 60721-3-1:1997 Quality assurance system ISO 9001 and Environmental system ISO 14001 CE, UL, cUL, and EAC approvals Galvanic isolation according to PELV RoHS2 (Restriction of Hazardous Substances) EN 61800-5-1: 2007; IEC/EN 61000-3-12; EN61800-3: 2017 + A1: 2012 Category C2 (1st environment restricted distribution); Safe torque off (EN 61800-5-2) BACnet Testing Laboratory (BTL) Seismic (IBC, OSHPD) Plenum (AYK580-01 only) |
| EMC (according to EN61800-3) | AYK580-01 class C2 (1st environment restricted distribution) |

Specifications (continued)

TABLE 12 - TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS (CONT'D)

| STORAGE (IN PROTECTIVE SHIPPING PACKAGE) | |
|---|--|
| Air Temperature | -40 to +70 °C (-40 to +158 °F) |
| Relative Humidity | Less than 95% No condensation allowed Maximum relative humidity is 60% in the presence of corrosive gasses |
| Chemical Gasses | Class 1C2 |
| Solid Particles | Class 1S2 Contact ABB regarding Class 1S3 |
| Atmospheric pressure | 70 to 106 kPa 0.7 to 1.05 atmospheres |
| Vibration (ISTA) | |
| R1...R4 | In accordance with ISTA 1A |
| R5...R9 | In accordance with ISTA 3E |
| TRANSPORTATION (IN PROTECTIVE SHIPPING PACKAGE) | |
| Air Temperature | -40° to 70°C (-40° to 158°F) |
| Relative Humidity | Less than 95% No condensation allowed Maximum relative humidity is 60% in the presence of corrosive gasses |
| Atmospheric Pressure | 60 to 106 kPa (8.7 to 15.4 PSI) 0.6 to 1.05 atmospheres |
| Free Fall | R1: 76 cm (30 in) R2: 61 cm (24 in) R3: 46 cm (18 in) R4: 31 cm (12 in) R5: 25 cm (10 in) |
| Chemical Gasses | Class 2C2 |
| Solid Particles | Class 2S2 |
| Shock/ Drop (ISTA) | |
| R1...R4 | In accordance with ISTA 1A |
| R5...R9 | In accordance with ISTA 3E |
| Vibration (ISTA) | |
| R1...R4 | In accordance with ISTA 1A |
| R5...R9 | In accordance with ISTA 3E |

Feature Overview

Communication

Protocols as standard (EIA-485): BACnet MS/TP, Modbus RTU, Johnson Controls N2

Available as plug-in options: BACnet/IP, Modbus TCP, PROFIBUS-DP, DeviceNet, EtherNet/IP, LonWorks (coming 2019)

Application functions

- Start interlock
- Delayed start
- Run permissive (damper monitoring)
- Override operation mode
- Real-time clock (scheduling)
- PID controllers for motor and process
- Motor flying start
- Motor preheating
- Energy optimizer and calculators
- Timer
- 2 or 3 wire start/stop
- Ramp to stop
- 2 independent adjustable accel/decel ramp

Protection functions

- Overvoltage controller
- Undervoltage controller
- Motor earth-leakage monitoring
- Motor short-circuit protection
- Motor overtemperature protection
- Output and input switch supervision
- Motor overload protection (UL508C)
- Phase-loss detection (both motor and supply)
- Under load supervision (belt loss detection)
- Overload supervision
- Stall protection
- Loss of reference
- Panel loss
- Ground fault
- External events
- Overcurrent
- Current limit regulator
- Transient/Surge protection (MOV and choke)
- Base Drives offer 5% Input Impedance to help with mitigating harmonics from the drive

Panel functions

- First start assistant
- Primary settings for HVAC applications
- Hand-Off-Auto operation mode

- HVAC quick set-up
- Includes Day, Date and Time
- Operator Panel Parameter Backup (read/write)
- Full Graphic and Multilingual Display for Operator Control, Parameter Set-Up and Operating Data Display:
 - Output Frequency (Hz)
 - Speed (RPM)
 - Motor Current
 - Calculated % Motor Torque
 - Calculated Motor Power (kW)
 - DC Bus Voltage
 - Output Voltage
 - Heatsink Temperature
 - Elapsed Time Meter (resettable)
 - kWh (resettable)
 - Input / Output Terminal Monitor
 - PID Actual Value (Feedback) & Error Fault Text
 - Warning Text
 - Three (3) Scalable Process Variable Displays
 - User-Definable Engineering Units

Motor control features

- Scalar (V/Hz) and vector modes of motor control
- Supported motor types
 - Asynchronous motor,
 - Permanent magnet motor (vector),
 - SynRM (vector)^{Squared}
- V/Hz shapes
 - Linear
 - Squared
- Energy optimization
- IR compensation
- Slip compensation
- Three (3) Critical Frequency Lockout Bands

PID Control

- One (1) Process PID
- Four (4) Integral Independent Programmable PID
- Setpoint Controllers (Process and External)
- External Selection between Two (2) Sets of Process
- PID Controller Parameters
- PID Sleep/Wake-U

Feature Overview (continued)

STANDARD FEATURES (UNIQUE TO AYK580-PF/CF) DRIVE WITH INPUT DISCONNECT OR CLASSIC BYPASS

Standards

- UL, 508

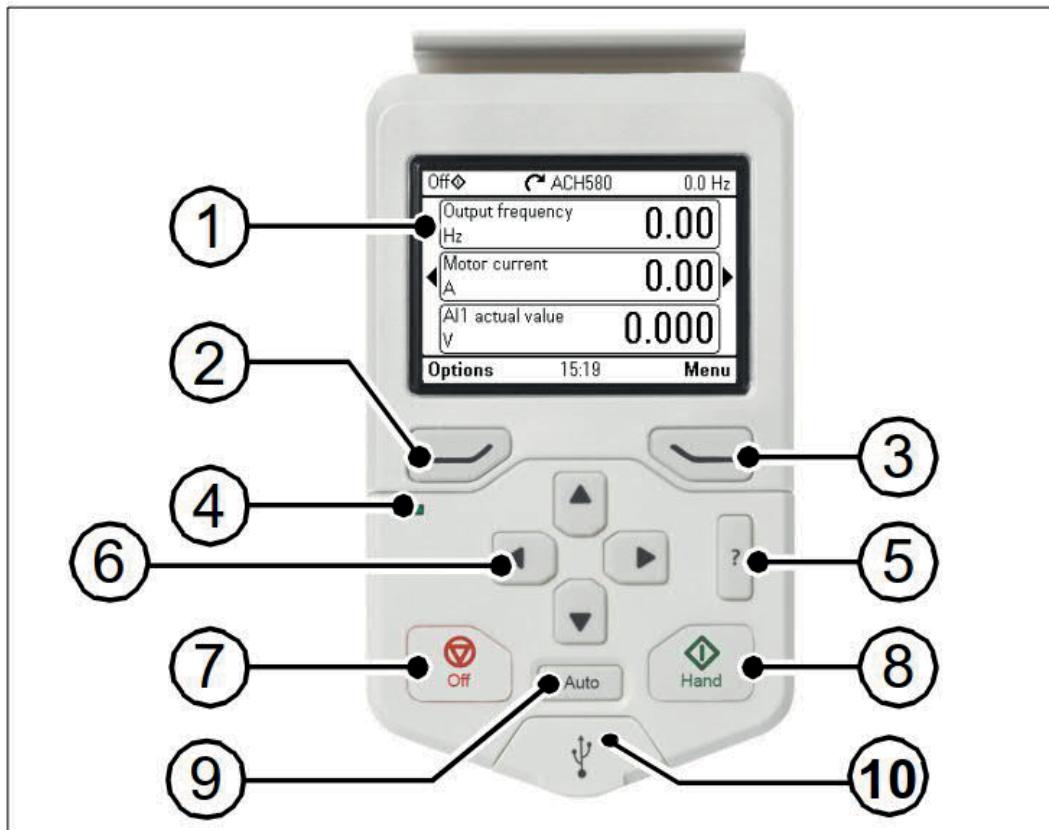
Features Unique to AYK580 Drive with Input Disconnect (AYK580-PF)

- Main Input Fused Disconnect ONLY
- Main Input Fused Disconnect Lockable
- (Open Position)
- Nema 3R units
- (Std. w/CPT, Heater & Thermostat Setting)
- All features as defined in Base Drive Features

Features Unique to AYK580 Drive Pack with Bypass (AYK580-CF)

- Main Input Fused Disconnect ONLY
- Main Input Fused Disconnect Lockable
- (Open Position)
- Control Power Transformer
- Two Contactor Classic Bypass
- (Mechanically interlocked)
- Contactors are ABB (AF) Wide Range
- Electronic Coil Type
- Motor Bypass Electronic Overload selectable
- (Class 10, 20 or 30 / Default Set Class 20)
- Fused Drive Input Service Switch as Standard
- Nema 3R units
- (Std. w/CPT, Heater & Thermostat Setting)
- All features as defined in Base Drive Features

LAYOUT OF THE STANDARD HAND-OFF-AUTO PANEL CONTROL PANEL



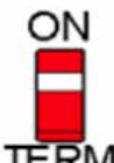
| CALLOUT | DESCRIPTION | CALLOUT | DESCRIPTION |
|---------|---|---------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Layout of the control panel display | 6 | Arrow keys |
| 2 | left softkey | 7 | Off (see Hand, Off, and Auto) |
| 3 | Right softkey | 8 | Hand (see Hand, Off, and Auto) |
| 4 | Status LED, see the <i>LEDs</i> section in <i>Maintenance and Hardware Diagnostics</i> in the <i>Hardware Manual of the Drive</i> | 9 | Auto (see Hand, Off, and Auto) |
| 5 | Help | 10 | USB connector |

FIGURE 44 - STANDARD HAND-OFF-AUTO PANEL CONTROL PANEL LAYOUT

Switches and LEDs

Switches

TABLE 13 - SWITCHES

| SWITCH | DESCRIPTION | POSITION |
|--------------|--|---|
| S4 (TERM) | EFB link termination. Must be set to the terminated (ON) position when the drive is the first or last unit on the link. |  |
| | |  |
| S5 (BIAS) | Activated on the biasing voltages to the bus. One (and only one) device, preferably at the end of the bus must have the bias on. |  |
| | |  |

LEDS

Drive LEDs

There is a green POWER and a red FAULT LED on the front of the drive. They are visible through the panel cover but invisible if a control panel is attached to the drive. The following tabl describes the drive LED indications

Drive LEDs POWER and FAULT, on the front of the drive, under the control panel/panel cover

If a control panel is attached to the drive, switch to remote control (otherwise a fault is generated), and then remove the panel to be able to see the LEDs.

TABLE 14 - LEDS

| LEDS OFF | LED LIT AND STEADY | | LED BLINKING | |
|----------|--------------------|--|------------------|--|
| No power | Green (POWER) | Power supply on the board OK | Green (POWER) | Blinking: Drive in an alarm state Blinking for one second: |
| | Red (FAULT) | Active fault in the drive. To reset the fault, press RESET from the control panel or switch off the drive power. | Red (FAULT) | Drive selected on the control panel when multiple drives are connected to the same panel bus |

Installation

Study the installation instructions of the AYK580-01 manual carefully before proceeding. Failure to observe the warnings and instructions may cause a malfunction or personal hazard.

WARNING: Before you begin, read the Safety Instructions in AYK580-01-IOM

1. Check the free space requirements

The drive must be installed on the wall. There are two alternative ways to install it.

NOTE: Do not install upside down.

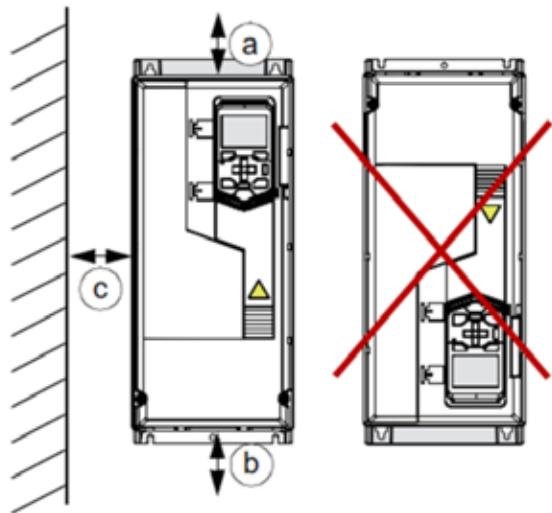


TABLE 15 - VERTICALLY ALONE CLEARANCES

| FRAME SIZE | VERTICAL INSTALLATION - FREE SPACE | | | | | |
|---------------|------------------------------------|------|-----------|-------|-------------|------|
| | ALOVE (A) | | BELOW (B) | | BESIDE (C)* | |
| | MM | IN. | MM | IN. | MM | IN. |
| R1 | 200 | 7.87 | 150 | 5.91 | 150 | 5.91 |
| R2 | 200 | 7.87 | 150 | 5.91 | 150 | 5.91 |
| R3 | 200 | 7.87 | 200 | 7.87 | 150 | 5.91 |
| R4 | 53 | 2.09 | 200 | 7.87 | 150 | 5.91 |
| R5 | 100 | 3.94 | 200 | 7.87 | 150 | 5.91 |
| R6 | 155 | 6.10 | 300 | 11.81 | 150 | 5.91 |
| R7 | 155 | 6.10 | 300 | 11.81 | 150 | 5.91 |
| R8 | 155 | 6.10 | 300 | 11.81 | 150 | 5.91 |
| R9 | 200 | 7.87 | 300 | 11.81 | 150 | 5.91 |

3AXD00000586715

*Free space between the drive and other objects, for example, walls

FIGURE 45 - INSTALLING UNIT VERTICALLY ALONE

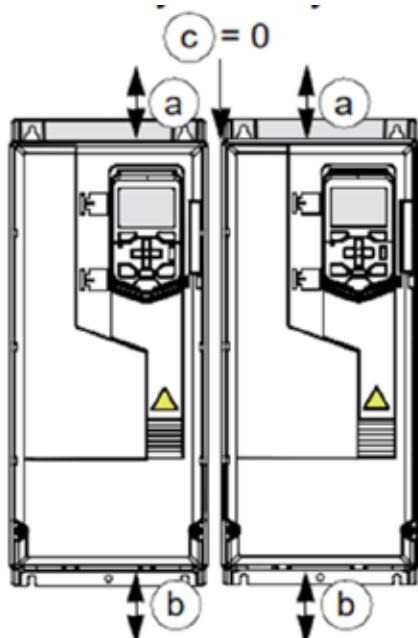


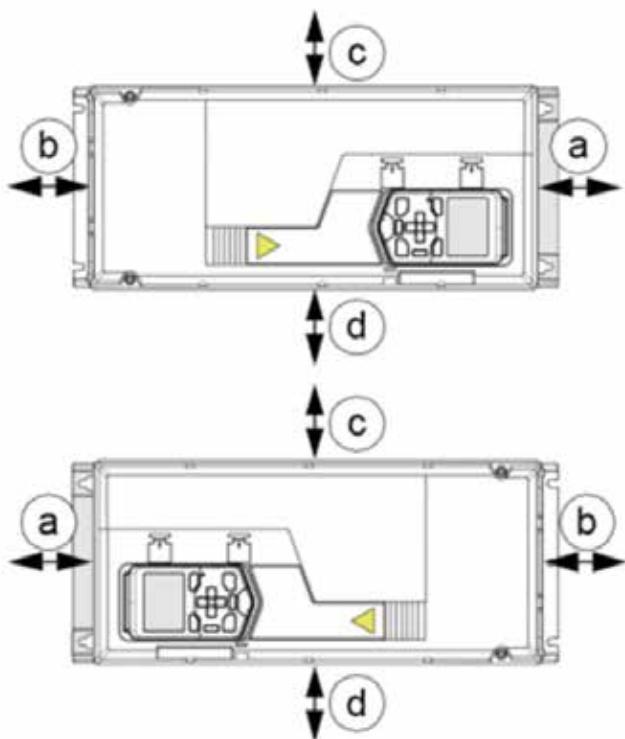
TABLE 16 - VERTICAL SIDE BY SIDE CLEARANCES

| FRAME SIZE | VERTICAL INSTALLATION SIDE BY SIDE FREE SPACE | | | | | |
|---------------|--|------|------------|-------|------------|-----|
| | ALOVE (A) | | BELOW (B)* | | BESIDE (C) | |
| | MM | IN. | MM | IN. | MM | IN. |
| R1 | 200 | 7.87 | 200 | 7.87 | 0 | 0 |
| R2 | 200 | 7.87 | 200 | 7.87 | 0 | 0 |
| R3 | 200 | 7.87 | 200 | 7.87 | 0 | 0 |
| R4 | 200 | 7.87 | 200 | 7.87 | 0 | 0 |
| R5 | 200 | 7.87 | 200 | 7.87 | 0 | 0 |
| R6 | 200 | 7.87 | 300 | 11.81 | 0 | 0 |
| R7 | 200 | 7.87 | 300 | 11.81 | 0 | 0 |
| R8 | 200 | 7.87 | 300 | 11.81 | 0 | 0 |
| R9 | 200 | 7.87 | 300 | 11.81 | 0 | 0 |

* Free space below is always measured from the drive frame, not from the cable box.

FIGURE 46 - INSTALLING UNIT VERTICALLY SIDE BY SIDE

Installation (continued)



**TABLE 17 - HORIZONTAL SIDE BY SIDE
INSTALLATION CLEARANCES**

| FRAME SIZE | IP21 (IP20) | | | |
|---------------|-------------|------|---------------|------|
| | ABOVE (A) | | BELOW (B)* | |
| | MM | IN. | MM | IN. |
| R1 | 150 | 5.91 | 86 | 3.39 |
| R2 | 150 | 5.91 | 86 | 3.39 |
| R3 | 200 | 7.87 | 53 | 2.09 |
| R4 | 30 | 1.18 | 200 | 7.87 |
| R5 | 30 | 1.18 | 200 | 7.87 |
| FRAME SIZE | SIDE UP (C) | | SIDE DOWN (D) | |
| | MM | IN. | MM | IN. |
| | R1 | 30 | 1.18 | 200 |
| R2 | 30 | 1.18 | 200 | 7.87 |
| R3 | 30 | 1.18 | 200 | 7.87 |
| R4 | 30 | 1.18 | 200 | 7.87 |
| R5 | 30 | 1.18 | 200 | 7.87 |

*Free space below is always measured from the drive frame, not from the cable box

FIGURE 47 - HORIZONTAL SIDE BY SIDE INSTALLATION

NOTE:

1. You can install IP21 / UL Type 1 drives horizontally but the installation meets IP29 requirements only.
2. In the horizontal mounting, the drive is not protected from dripping water
3. The vibration specification in the Ambient Conditions section may not be fulfilled.

EMC AND VAR SCREWS

WARNING: Do not install the drive with the EMC filters or VAR circuit enabled to an electrical power system that the filter is not rated for or unknown. This can cause danger and damage the drive.

NOTE: When the internal EMC filters are disconnected, the EMC protection of the drive is considerably reduced.

Identifying different types of electrical power systems

The power network can be determined with a RMS multimeter. When identified, the EMC and VAR screws may be correctly configured for that power system.

TABLE 18 - POWER SYSTEM IDENTIFICATION

| U_{L-L} | U_{L1-G} | U_{L2-G} | U_{L3-G} | ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEM TYPE | FIGURE |
|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------|
| X | 0.58x | 0.58x | 0.58x | TN System (Symmetrically grounded wye) | A |
| X | 1.0x | 1.0x | 0 | Corner-grounded Delta System (non-symmetrical) | B |
| X | 0.866x | 0.5x | 0.5x | Midpoint-grounded Delta System (non-symmetrical) | C |
| X | Varying level versus time | Varying level versus time | Varying level versus time | IT System (ungrounded or high-resistance-grounded [>30 ohms] non-symmetrical) | D |
| X | Varying level versus time | Varying level versus time | Varying level versus time | TT System (the protective earth connection for the customer is provided by a local earth electrode, and there is another independently installed at the generator) | E |

1. Input voltage line to line (UL-L)
2. Input voltage line 1 to ground (UL1-G)
3. Input voltage line 2 to ground (UL2-G)
4. Input voltage line 3 to ground (UL3-G)

T - Terra (ground)

N - Neutral

C - Combined

S - Separate

I - Isolated

TN-S = Terra Neutral - Separate

Earth and Neutral have separate conductors (3 wire single phase L, N, E).

IT = Isolated Neutral

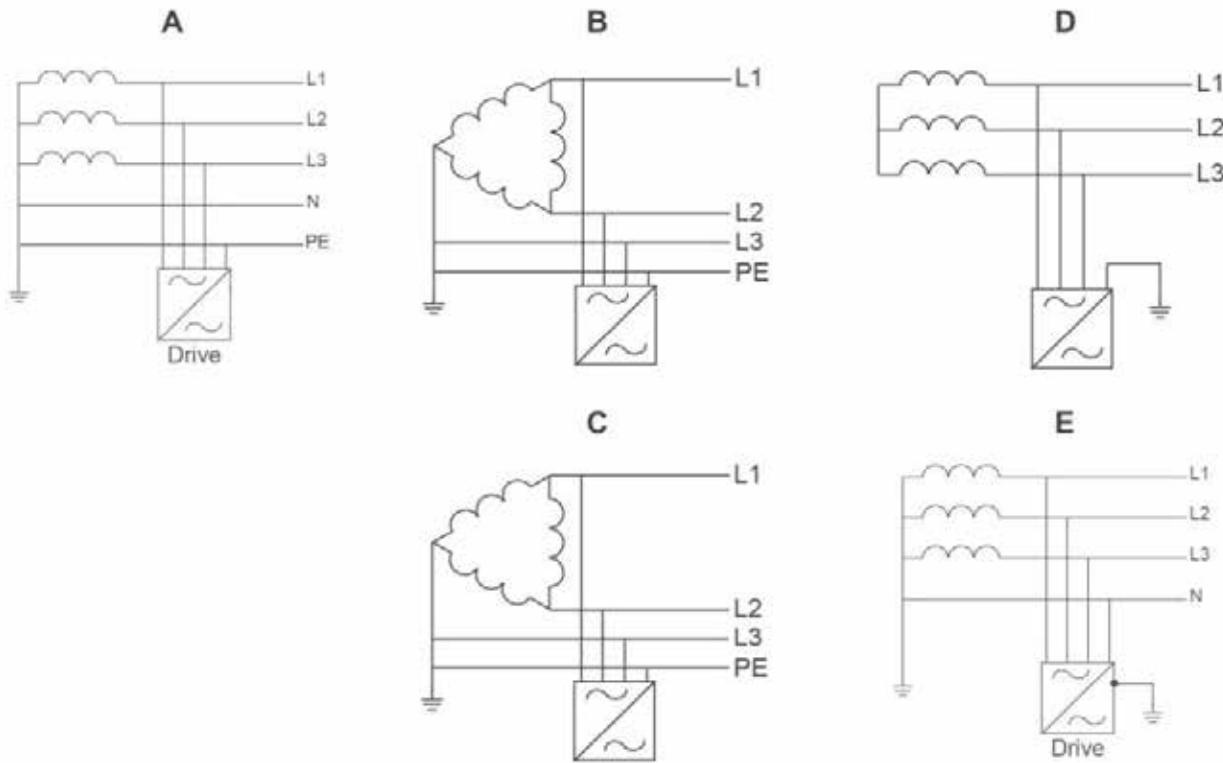
Earth is either ungrounded or high-resistive (>30 ohms) non-symmetrical earth path.

TT = Tera Tera

Earth at source and Earth at destination (no earth conductor between source and consumer, the soil is used as the earth return path)

Installation (continued)

FIGURE 48 - ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEM TYPES



Default EMC and VAR screws material

The following tables show the default material based on the drive frame and manufactured location (North America or except North America).

TABLE 19 - DEFAULT MATERIAL

| FRAME | DEFAULT SCREW MATERIAL (NORTH AMERICA) | | | FRAME | DEFAULT SCREW MATERIAL (EXCEPT NORTH AMERICA) | | |
|----------|--|----------|-------|----------|---|----------|-------|
| | EMC (DC) | EMC (AC) | VAR | | EMC (DC) | EMC (AC) | VAR |
| R1...R3 | Nylon | N/A | Metal | R1...R3 | Nylon | N/A | Metal |
| R4...R5 | Nylon | Nylon | Metal | R4...R5 | Nylon | Metal | Metal |
| R6...R9* | Nylon | Nylon | Metal | R6...R9* | Nylon | Metal | Metal |

NOTE: *The R7 has no EMC (DC) screw for 600 V.

EMC/VAR screw type selection for various power networks

The following describes the purpose of the EMC filter and the varistor (VAR) and how to configure based on the electrical power systems the drive will be connected.

WARNING: Disconnect EMC filter and VAR circuits when power network is unknown.

EMC filter

The EMC filter in the drive reduces the electromagnetic noise produced by the drive. Electromagnetic noise could interfere with or affect other electrical products. The EMC filter needs to be configured prior to installing the drive on the electrical power system to provide the proper EMC protection.

Varistor

The varistor (VAR) is a metal oxide varistor (MOV), which is used to protect the sensitive electronics in the drive caused by transient overvoltage conditions. The ground-to-phase varistor needs to be configured prior to installing the drive on the electrical power system to provide correct protection.

Replacement parts kits and torque values

TABLE 20 - SCREW KIT, HARDWARE R1-R4, R6-R9 PART NUMBER: 3AXD50000561261

| QTY | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION | BIT SIZE | TORQUE |
|-----|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 1 | Screw, M4x12, COMBI, Torx, T20 Steel | EMC/VAR | T20 | 1.5 Nm |
| 1 | Screw, M4x12, PZ1, Nylon | EMC/VAR | PZ1 | Hand tighten |

TABLE 21 - SCREW KIT, HARDWARE R5 PART NUMBER: 3AXD50000561278

| QTY | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION | BIT SIZE | TORQUE |
|-----|--------------------------------------|--------------|----------|--------------|
| 1 | Screw, M5x16, COMBI, Torx, T20 steel | EMC (AC)/VAR | T20 | 3.0 Nm |
| 1 | Screw, M6x16, PZ1, Nylon | EMC (AC)/VAR | PZ1 | Hand tighten |
| 1 | Screw, M5x35, COMBI, Torx, T20 steel | EMC (DC) | T20 | 3.0 Nm |
| 1 | Screw, M6x35, PZ1, Nylon | EMC (DC) | PZ1 | Hand tighten |

TABLE 22 - AYK-580-01 NORTH AMERICA

| | | TN SYSTEM OF CORNER-GROUNDED DELTA SYSTEM | TN SYSTEM | CORNER-GROUNDED DELTA (B) AND MID-POINT-GROUNDED DELTA (C) | IT SYSTEM | TT SYSTEM |
|-----------------|------------|---|--------------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| FRAME | CONNECTION | DEFAULT FIGURES A AND B | FIGURE A | FIGURES B AND C | FIGURE D | FIGURE E |
| R1...R3 | EMC (DC) | Nylon | Metal² | Nylon ¹ | Nylon ¹ | Nylon ¹ |
| | VAR | Metal | Metal | Metal | Nylon ¹ | Nylon ¹ |
| R4 ³ | EMC (DC) | Nylon | Metal² | Nylon ¹ | Nylon ¹ | Nylon ¹ |
| | EMC (AC) | Nylon | Metal² | Nylon ¹ | Nylon ¹ | Nylon ¹ |
| | VAR | Metal | Metal | Metal | Nylon ¹ | Nylon ¹ |
| R5 ³ | EMC (DC) | Nylon | Metal² | Nylon ¹ | Nylon ¹ | Nylon ¹ |
| | EMC (AC) | Nylon | Metal² | Metal² | Nylon ¹ | Nylon ¹ |
| | VAR | Metal | Metal | Metal | Nylon ¹ | Nylon ¹ |
| R6...R9 | EMC (DC) | Nylon | Metal² | Nylon ¹ | Nylon ¹ | Nylon ¹ |
| | EMC (AC) | Nylon | Metal² | Metal² | Nylon ¹ | Nylon ¹ |
| | VAR | Metal | Metal | Metal | Nylon ¹ | Nylon ¹ |

NOTE: Bold text represents a change from the default material

¹ Metal screw must not be used

² Optional, for greater noise filtering

³ Frames R4 and R5 are evaluated for use on corner-grounded delta networks by UL standards. R4 and R5 frames may not be used on IEC installations with corner grounded networks.

Installation (continued)

TABLE 23 - AYK580-O1 EXCEPT NORTH AMERICA

| | | TN SYSTEM | IT SYSTEM | TT SYSTEM |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| FRAME | CONNECTION | DEFAULT FIGURES A | FIGURE D | FIGURE E |
| R1...R3 | EMC (DC) | Metal | Nylon ¹ | Nylon |
| | VAR | Metal | Metal | Nylon |
| R4 ² | EMC (DC) | Metal | Nylon ¹ | Nylon |
| | EMC (AC) | Metal | Nylon | Nylon |
| | VAR | Metal | Metal | Nylon |
| R5 ³ | EMC (DC) | Metal | Nylon ¹ | Nylon |
| | EMC (AC) | Metal | Nylon | Nylon |
| | VAR | Metal | Nylon | Nylon |
| R6...R9 | EMC (DC) | Metal | Nylon ¹ | Nylon |
| | EMC (AC) | Metal | Nylon | Nylon |
| | VAR | Metal | Nylon | Nylon |

NOTE: Bold text represents a change from the default material

¹Optional, for greater noise filtering²Frames R4 and R5 are evaluated for use on corner-grounded delta networks by UL standards. R4 and R5 frames may not be used on IEC installations with corner grounded networks.

Complete Parameters List

| | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| GROUP 1 | GROUP 5 | GROUP 13 | GROUP 21 |
| Actual values | Diagnostics | Standard AO | Emergency stop mode |
| 01.01 Motor speed used | 05.01 On-time counter | 12.27 AI2 min | 21.05 Emergency stop source |
| 01.02 Motor speed estimated | 05.02 Run-time counter | 12.28 AI2 max | 21.06 Zero speed limit |
| 01.03 Motor speed % | 05.03 Hours run | 12.29 AI2 scaled at AI2 min | 21.07 Zero speed delay |
| 01.06 Output frequency | 05.04 Fan on-time counter | 12.30 AI2 scaled at AI2 max | 21.08 DC current control |
| 01.07 Motor current | 05.10 Control board temperature | 12.101 AI1 percent value | 21.09 DC hold speed |
| 01.08 Motor current % of motor nom | 05.11 Inverter temperature | 12.102 AI2 percent value | 21.10 DC current reference |
| 01.09 Motor current % of drive nom | 05.22 Diagnostic word 3 | GROUP 13 | 21.11 Post magnetization time |
| 01.10 Motor torque | GROUP 6 | Standard AO | 21.14 Pre-heating input source |
| 01.11 DC voltage | Control and status words | 13.02 AO force selection | 21.16 Pre-heating current |
| 01.13 Output voltage | 06.01 Main control word | 13.11 AO1 actual value | 21.18 Auto restart time |
| 01.14 Output power | 06.11 Main status word | 13.12 AO1 source | 21.19 Scalar start mode |
| 01.15 Output power % of motor nom | 06.16 Drive status word 1 | 13.13 AO1 forced value | 21.21 DC hold frequency |
| 01.16 Output power % of drive nom | 06.17 Drive status word 2 | 13.15 AO1 unit selection | 21.22 Start delay |
| 01.17 Motor shaft power | 06.18 Start inhibit status word | 13.16 AO1 filter time | 21.23 Smooth start |
| 01.18 Inverter GWh counter | 06.19 Speed control status word | 13.17 AO1 source min | 21.24 Smooth start current |
| 01.19 Inverter MWh counter | 06.20 Constant speed status word | 13.18 AO1 source max | 21.25 Smooth start speed |
| 01.20 Inverter kWh counter | 06.21 Drive status word 3 | 13.19 AO1 out at AO1 src min | 21.26 Torque boost current |
| 01.24 Flux actual % | 06.22 HVAC status word | 13.20 AO1 out at AO1 src max | Speed compensated stop mode |
| 01.30 Nominal torque scale | 06.30 MSW bit 11 selection | 13.21 AO2 actual value | 21.31 Speed comp stop delay |
| 01.50 Current hour kWh | 06.31 MSW bit 12 selection | 13.22 AO2 source | 21.32 Speed comp stop threshold |
| 01.51 Previous hour kWh | 06.32 MSW bit 13 selection | 13.23 AO2 forced value | 21.34 Force auto restart |
| 01.52 Current day kWh | 06.33 MSW bit 14 selection | 13.26 AO2 filter time | GROUP 22 |
| 01.53 Previous day kWh | GROUP 7 | 13.27 AO2 source min | Speed reference selection |
| 01.54 Cumulative inverter energy | System info | 13.28 AO2 source max | 22.01 Speed ref unlimited |
| Inverter GWh counter (resettable) | 07.03 Drive rating id | 13.29 AO2 out at AO2 src min | 22.11 Ext1 speed ref1 |
| 01.56 Inverter MWh counter (resettable) | 07.04 Firmware name | 13.30 AO2 out at AO2 src max | 22.12 Ext1 speed ref2 |
| 01.57 Inverter kWh counter (resettable) | 07.05 Firmware version | 13.91 AO1 data storage | 22.13 Ext1 speed function |
| 01.58 Cumulative inverter energy (resettable) | 07.06 Loading package name | 13.92 AO2 data storage | 22.18 Ext2 speed ref1 |
| Abs motor speed used | 07.07 Loading package version | GROUP 15 | 22.19 Ext2 speed ref2 |
| Abs motor speed % | 07.11 Cpu usage | I/O extension module | 22.20 Ext2 speed function |
| 01.63 Abs output frequency | 07.25 Customization package name | 15.01 Extension module type | 22.21 Constant speed function |
| 01.64 Abs motor torque | 07.30 Adaptive program status | 15.02 Detected extension module | 22.22 Constant speed sel1 |
| 01.65 Abs output power | 07.31 AP sequence state | 15.03 DI status | 22.23 Constant speed sel2 |
| 01.66 Abs output power % motor nom | GROUP 10 | 15.04 RO/DO status | 22.24 Constant speed sel3 |
| Abs output power % drive nom | Standard DI, RO | 15.05 RO/DO force selection | 22.26 Constant speed 1 |
| 01.68 Abs motor shaft power | 10.02 DI delayed status | 15.06 RO/DO forced data | 22.27 Constant speed 2 |
| GROUP 3 | 10.03 DI force selection | 15.07 RO4 source | 22.28 Constant speed 3 |
| Input references | 10.04 DI forced data | 15.08 RO4 ON delay | 22.29 Constant speed 4 |
| 03.01 Panel reference | 10.21 RO status | 15.09 RO4 OFF delay | 22.30 Constant speed 5 |
| 03.02 Panel reference remote | 10.22 RO force selection | 15.10 RO5 source | 22.31 Constant speed 6 |
| 03.05 FBA reference 1 | 10.23 RO forced data | 15.11 RO5 ON delay | 22.32 Constant speed 7 |
| 03.06 FBA reference 2 | 10.24 RO1 source | 15.12 RO5 OFF delay | 22.41 Speed ref safe |
| 03.09 EFB reference 1 | 10.25 RO1 ON delay | 15.22 DO1 configuration | 22.51 Critical speed function |
| 03.10 EFB reference 2 | 10.26 RO1 OFF delay | 15.23 DO1 source | 22.52 Critical speed 1 low |
| GROUP 4 | 10.27 RO2 source | 15.24 DO1 ON delay | 22.53 Critical speed 1 high |
| Warnings and faults | 10.28 RO2 ON delay | 15.25 DO1 OFF delay | 22.54 Critical speed 2 low |
| 04.01 Tripping fault | 10.29 RO2 OFF delay | 15.32 Freq out 1 actual value | 22.55 Critical speed 2 high |
| 04.02 Active fault 2 | 10.30 RO3 source | 15.33 Freq out 1 source | 22.56 Critical speed 3 low |
| 04.03 Active fault 3 | 10.31 RO3 ON delay | 15.34 Freq out 1 src min | 22.57 Critical speed 3 high |
| 04.06 Active warning 1 | 10.32 RO3 OFF delay | 15.35 Freq out 1 src max | 22.71 Motor potentiometer function |
| 04.07 Active warning 2 | 10.99 RO/DIO control word | 15.36 Freq out 1 at src min | Motor potentiometer initial value |
| 04.08 Active warning 3 | 10.101 RO1 toggle counter | 15.37 Freq out 1 at src max | 22.72 Motor potentiometer up source |
| 04.11 Latest fault | 10.102 RO2 toggle counter | GROUP 19 | 22.73 Motor potentiometer down source |
| 04.12 2nd latest fault | 10.103 RO3 toggle counter | Operation mode | 22.74 Motor potentiometer ramp time |
| 04.13 3rd latest fault | GROUP 11 | 19.01 Actual operation mode | 22.76 Motor potentiometer min value |
| 04.16 Latest warning | Standard DIO, FI, FO | 19.11 Ext1/Ext2 selection | 22.77 Motor potentiometer max value |
| 04.17 2nd latest warning | 11.21 DI5 configuration | 19.18 HAND/OFF disable source | 22.80 Motor potentiometer ref act |
| 04.18 3rd latest warning | 11.38 Freq in 1 actual value | 19.19 HAND/OFF disable action | 22.86 Speed reference act 6 |
| 04.40 Event word 1 | 11.39 Freq in 1 scaled value | GROUP 20 | 22.87 Speed reference act 7 |
| 04.41 Event word 1 bit 0 code | 11.42 Freq in 1 min | Start/stop/direction | GROUP 23 |
| 04.43 Event word 1 bit 1 code | 11.43 Freq in 1 max | 20.01 Ext1 commands | Speed reference ramp |
| 04.45 Event word 1 bit 2 code | 11.44 Freq in 1 at scaled min | 20.02 Ext1 start trigger type | 23.01 Speed ref ramp input |
| 04.47 Event word 1 bit 3 code | 11.45 Freq in 1 at scaled max | 20.03 Ext1 in1 source | 23.02 Speed ref ramp output |
| 04.49 Event word 1 bit 4 code | GROUP 12 | 20.04 Ext1 in2 source | 23.11 Ramp set selection |
| 04.51 Event word 1 bit 5 code | 12.02 AI force selection | 20.05 Ext1 in3 source | 23.12 Acceleration time 1 |
| 04.53 Event word 1 bit 6 code | 12.03 AI supervision function | 20.06 Ext2 commands | 23.13 Deceleration time 1 |
| 04.55 Event word 1 bit 7 code | 12.04 AI supervision selection | 20.07 Ext2 start trigger type | 23.14 Acceleration time 2 |
| 04.57 Event word 1 bit 8 code | 12.11 AI1 actual value | 20.08 Ext2 in1 source | 23.15 Deceleration time 2 |
| 04.59 Event word 1 bit 9 code | 12.12 AI1 scaled value | 20.09 Ext2 in2 source | 23.23 Emergency stop time |
| 04.61 Event word 1 bit 10 code | 12.13 AI1 forced value | 20.10 Ext2 in3 source | 23.28 Variable slope enable |
| 04.63 Event word 1 bit 11 code | 12.15 AI1 unit selection | 20.21 Direction | 23.29 Variable slope rate |
| 04.65 Event word 1 bit 12 code | 12.16 AI1 filter time | 20.40 Run permissive | GROUP 24 |
| 04.67 Event word 1 bit 13 code | 12.17 AI1 min | 20.41 Start interlock 1 | Speed reference conditioning |
| 04.69 Event word 1 bit 14 code | 12.18 AI1 max | 20.42 Start interlock 2 | 24.01 Used speed reference |
| 04.71 Event word 1 bit 15 code | 12.19 AI1 scaled at AI1 min | 20.43 Start interlock 3 | 24.02 Used speed feedback |
| | 12.20 AI1 scaled at AI1 max | 20.44 Start interlock 4 | 24.03 Speed error filtered |
| | 12.21 AI2 actual value | 20.45 Start interlock stop mode | 24.04 Speed error inverted |
| | 12.22 AI2 scaled value | 20.46 Run permissive text | 24.11 Speed correction |
| | 12.23 AI2 forced value | 20.47 Start interlock 1 text | 24.12 Speed error filter time |
| | 12.25 AI2 unit selection | 20.48 Start interlock 2 text | |
| | 12.26 AI2 filter time | 20.49 Start interlock 3 text | |
| | | 20.50 Start interlock 4 text | |
| | | 20.51 Start interlock condition | |
| | | GROUP 21 | |
| | | Start/stop mode | |
| | | 21.01 Start mode | |
| | | 21.02 Magnetization time | |
| | | 21.03 Stop mode | |

Complete Parameters List (continued)

| | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| GROUP 25 | |
| Speed control | |
| 25.01 | Torque reference speed control |
| 25.02 | Speed proportional gain |
| 25.03 | Speed integration time |
| 25.04 | Speed derivation time |
| 25.05 | Derivation filter time |
| 25.06 | Acc comp derivation time |
| 25.07 | Acc comp filter time |
| 25.15 | Proportional gain em stop |
| 25.53 | Torque prop reference |
| 25.54 | Torque integral reference |
| 25.55 | Torque deriv reference |
| 25.56 | Torque acc compensation |
| GROUP 28 | |
| Frequency reference chain | |
| 28.01 | Frequency ref ramp input |
| 28.02 | Frequency ref ramp output |
| 28.11 | Ext1 frequency ref1 |
| 28.12 | Ext1 frequency ref2 |
| 28.13 | Ext1 frequency function |
| 28.15 | Ext2 frequency ref1 |
| 28.16 | Ext2 frequency ref2 |
| 28.17 | Ext2 frequency function |
| 28.21 | Constant frequency function |
| 28.22 | Constant frequency sel1 |
| 28.23 | Constant frequency sel2 |
| 28.24 | Constant frequency sel3 |
| 28.26 | Constant frequency 1 |
| 28.27 | Constant frequency 2 |
| 28.28 | Constant frequency 3 |
| 28.29 | Constant frequency 4 |
| 28.30 | Constant frequency 5 |
| 28.31 | Constant frequency 6 |
| 28.32 | Constant frequency 7 |
| 28.41 | Frequency ref safe |
| 28.51 | Critical frequency function |
| 28.52 | Critical frequency 1 low |
| 28.53 | Critical frequency 1 high |
| 28.54 | Critical frequency 2 low |
| 28.55 | Critical frequency 2 high |
| 28.56 | Critical frequency 3 low |
| 28.57 | Critical frequency 3 high |
| 28.71 | Freq ramp set selection |
| 28.72 | Freq acceleration time 1 |
| 28.73 | Freq deceleration time 1 |
| 28.74 | Freq acceleration time 2 |
| 28.75 | Freq deceleration time 2 |
| 28.76 | Freq ramp in zero source |
| 28.92 | Frequency ref act 3 |
| 28.96 | Frequency ref act 7 |
| 28.97 | Frequency ref unlimited |
| GROUP 30 | |
| Limits | |
| 30.01 | Limit word 1 |
| 30.02 | Torque limit status |
| 30.11 | Minimum speed |
| 30.12 | Maximum speed |
| 30.13 | Minimum frequency |
| 30.14 | Maximum frequency |
| 30.17 | Maximum current |
| 30.18 | Torq lim sel |
| 30.19 | Minimum torque 1 |
| 30.20 | Maximum torque 1 |
| 30.21 | Min torque 2 source |
| 30.22 | Max torque 2 source |
| 30.23 | Minimum torque 2 |
| 30.24 | Maximum torque 2 |
| 30.26 | Power motoring limit |
| 30.27 | Power generating limit |
| 30.30 | Overvoltage control |
| 30.31 | Undervoltage control |
| GROUP 31 | |
| Fault functions | |
| 31.01 | External event 1 source |
| 31.02 | External event 1 type |
| 31.03 | External event 2 source |
| 31.04 | External event 2 type |
| 31.05 | External event 3 source |
| 31.06 | External event 3 type |
| 31.07 | External event 4 source |
| 31.08 | External event 4 type |
| 31.09 | External event 5 source |
| 31.10 | External event 5 type |
| 31.11 | Fault reset selection |
| 31.12 | Autoreset selection |
| 31.13 | Selectable fault |
| 31.14 | Number of trials |
| 31.15 | Total trials time |
| 31.16 | Delay time |
| 31.19 | Motor phase loss |
| 31.20 | Earth fault |
| 31.21 | Supply phase loss |
| 31.22 | STO indication run/stop |
| 31.23 | Wiring or earth fault |
| 31.24 | Stall function |
| 31.25 | Stall current limit |
| 31.26 | Stall speed limit |
| 31.27 | Stall frequency limit |
| 31.28 | Stall time |
| 31.30 | Overspeed trip margin |
| 31.32 | Emergency ramp supervision |
| 31.33 | Emergency ramp supervision delay |
| 31.36 | Aux fan fault bypass |
| GROUP 32 | |
| Supervision | |
| 32.01 | Supervision status |
| 32.05 | Supervision 1 function |
| 32.06 | Supervision 1 action |
| 32.07 | Supervision 1 signal |
| 32.08 | Supervision 1 filter time |
| 32.09 | Supervision 1 low |
| 32.10 | Supervision 1 high |
| 32.11 | Supervision 1 hysteresis |
| 32.15 | Supervision 2 function |
| 32.16 | Supervision 2 action |
| 32.17 | Supervision 2 signal |
| 32.18 | Supervision 2 filter time |
| 32.19 | Supervision 2 low |
| 32.20 | Supervision 2 high |
| 32.21 | Supervision 2 hysteresis |
| 32.25 | Supervision 3 function |
| 32.26 | Supervision 3 action |
| 32.27 | Supervision 3 signal |
| 32.28 | Supervision 3 filter time |
| 32.29 | Supervision 3 low |
| 32.30 | Supervision 3 high |
| 32.31 | Supervision 3 hysteresis |
| 32.35 | Supervision 4 function |
| 32.36 | Supervision 4 action |
| 32.37 | Supervision 4 signal |
| 32.38 | Supervision 4 filter time |
| 32.39 | Supervision 4 low |
| 32.40 | Supervision 4 high |
| 32.41 | Supervision 4 hysteresis |
| 32.45 | Supervision 5 function |
| 32.46 | Supervision 5 action |
| 32.47 | Supervision 5 signal |
| 32.48 | Supervision 5 filter time |
| 32.49 | Supervision 5 low |
| 32.50 | Supervision 5 high |
| 32.51 | Supervision 5 hysteresis |
| 32.55 | Supervision 6 function |
| 32.56 | Supervision 6 action |
| 32.57 | Supervision 6 signal |
| 32.58 | Supervision 6 filter time |
| 32.59 | Supervision 6 low |
| 32.60 | Supervision 6 high |
| 32.61 | Supervision 6 hysteresis |
| GROUP 34 | |
| Timed functions | |
| 34.01 | Timed functions status |
| 34.02 | Timer status |
| 34.04 | Season/exception day status |
| 34.10 | Timed functions enable |
| 34.11 | Timer 1 configuration |
| 34.12 | Timer 1 start time |
| 34.13 | Timer 1 duration |
| 34.14 | Timer 2 configuration |
| 34.15 | Timer 2 start time |
| 34.16 | Timer 2 duration |
| 34.17 | Timer 3 configuration |
| 34.18 | Timer 3 start time |
| 34.19 | Timer 3 duration |
| 34.20 | Timer 4 configuration |
| 34.21 | Timer 4 start time |
| 34.22 | Timer 4 duration |
| 34.23 | Timer 5 configuration |
| 34.24 | Timer 5 start time |
| 34.25 | Timer 5 duration |
| 34.26 | Timer 6 configuration |
| 34.27 | Timer 6 start time |
| 34.28 | Timer 6 duration |
| 34.29 | Timer 7 configuration |
| 34.30 | Timer 7 start time |
| 34.31 | Timer 7 duration |
| 34.32 | Timer 8 configuration |
| 34.33 | Timer 8 start time |
| 34.34 | Timer 8 duration |
| 34.35 | Timer 9 configuration |
| 34.36 | Timer 9 start time |
| 34.37 | Timer 9 duration |
| 34.38 | Timer 10 configuration |
| 34.39 | Timer 10 start time |
| 34.40 | Timer 10 duration |
| 34.41 | Timer 11 configuration |
| 34.42 | Timer 11 start time |
| 34.43 | Timer 11 duration |
| 34.44 | Timer 12 configuration |
| 34.45 | Timer 12 start time |
| 34.46 | Timer 12 duration |
| 34.60 | Season 1 start date |
| 34.61 | Season 2 start date |
| 34.62 | Season 3 start date |
| 34.63 | Season 4 start date |
| 34.70 | Number of active exceptions |
| 34.71 | Exception types |
| 34.72 | Exception 1 start |
| 34.73 | Exception 1 length |
| 34.74 | Exception 2 start |
| 34.75 | Exception 2 length |
| 34.76 | Exception 3 start |
| 34.77 | Exception 3 length |
| 34.78 | Exception day 4 |
| 34.79 | Exception day 5 |
| 34.80 | Exception day 6 |
| 34.81 | Exception day 7 |
| 34.82 | Exception day 8 |
| 34.83 | Exception day 9 |
| 34.84 | Exception day 10 |
| 34.85 | Exception day 11 |
| 34.86 | Exception day 12 |
| 34.87 | Exception day 13 |
| 34.88 | Exception day 14 |
| 34.89 | Exception day 15 |
| 34.90 | Exception day 16 |
| 34.100 | Timed function 1 |
| 34.101 | Timed function 2 |
| 34.102 | Timed function 3 |
| 34.110 | Boost time function |
| 34.111 | Boost time activation source |
| 34.111 | Boost time duration |
| GROUP 35 | |
| Motor thermal protection | |
| 35.01 | Motor estimated temperature |
| 35.02 | Measured temperature 1 |
| 35.03 | Measured temperature 2 |
| 35.11 | Temperature 1 source |
| 35.12 | Temperature 1 fault limit |
| 35.13 | Temperature 1 warning limit |
| 35.14 | Temperature 1 AI source |
| 35.21 | Temperature 2 source |
| 35.22 | Temperature 2 fault limit |
| 35.23 | Temperature 2 warning limit |
| 35.24 | Temperature 2 AI source |
| 35.31 | Safe motor temperature enable |
| 35.50 | Motor ambient temperature |
| 35.51 | Motor load curve |
| 35.52 | Zero speed load |
| 35.53 | Break point |
| 35.54 | Motor nominal temperature rise |
| 35.55 | Motor thermal time constant |
| GROUP 36 | |
| Load analyzer | |
| 36.01 | PVL signal source |
| 36.02 | PVL filter time |
| 36.06 | AL2 signal source |
| 36.07 | AL2 signal scaling |
| 36.09 | Reset loggers |
| 36.10 | PVL peak value |
| 36.11 | PVL peak date |
| 36.12 | PVL peak time |
| 36.13 | PVL current at peak |
| 36.14 | PVL DC voltage at peak |
| 36.15 | PVL speed at peak |
| 36.16 | PVL reset date |
| 36.17 | PVL reset time |
| 36.20 | AL1 0 to 10% |
| 36.21 | AL1 10 to 20% |
| 36.22 | AL1 20 to 30% |
| 36.23 | AL1 30 to 40% |
| 36.24 | AL1 40 to 50% |
| 36.25 | AL1 50 to 60% |
| 36.26 | AL1 60 to 70% |
| 36.27 | AL1 70 to 80% |
| 36.28 | AL1 80 to 90% |
| 36.29 | AL1 over 90% |
| 36.40 | AL2 0 to 10% |
| 36.41 | AL2 10 to 20% |
| 36.42 | AL2 20 to 30% |
| 36.43 | AL2 30 to 40% |
| 36.44 | AL2 40 to 50% |
| 36.45 | AL2 50 to 60% |
| 36.46 | AL2 60 to 70% |
| 36.47 | AL2 70 to 80% |
| 36.48 | AL2 80 to 90% |
| 36.49 | AL2 over 90% |
| 36.50 | AL2 reset date |
| 36.51 | AL2 reset time |
| GROUP 37 | |
| User load curve | |
| 37.01 | ULC output status word |
| 37.02 | ULC supervision signal |
| 37.03 | ULC overload actions |
| 37.04 | ULC underload actions |
| 37.11 | ULC speed table point 1 |
| 37.12 | ULC speed table point 2 |
| 37.13 | ULC speed table point 3 |
| 37.14 | ULC speed table point 4 |
| 37.15 | ULC speed table point 5 |
| 37.16 | ULC frequency table point 1 |
| 37.17 | ULC frequency table point 2 |
| 37.18 | ULC frequency table point 3 |
| 37.19 | ULC frequency table point 4 |
| 37.20 | ULC frequency table point 5 |
| 37.21 | ULC underload point 1 |
| 37.22 | ULC underload point 2 |
| 37.23 | ULC underload point 3 |
| 37.24 | ULC underload point 4 |
| 37.25 | ULC underload point 5 |
| 37.31 | ULC overload point 1 |
| 37.32 | ULC overload point 2 |
| 37.33 | ULC overload point 3 |
| 37.34 | ULC overload point 4 |
| 37.35 | ULC overload point 5 |
| 37.41 | ULC overload timer |
| 37.42 | ULC underload timer |
| GROUP 40 | |
| Process PID set 1 | |
| 40.01 | Process PID output actual |
| 40.02 | Process PID feedback actual |
| 40.03 | Process PID setpoint actual |
| 40.04 | Process PID deviation actual |
| 40.06 | Process PID status word |
| 40.07 | Process PID operation mode |
| 40.08 | Set 1 feedback 1 source |
| 40.09 | Set 1 feedback 2 source |
| 40.10 | Set 1 feedback function |
| 40.11 | Set 1 feedback filter time |
| 40.14 | Set 1 setpoint scaling |
| 40.15 | Set 1 output scaling |
| 40.16 | Set 1 setpoint 1 source |
| 40.17 | Set 1 setpoint 2 source |
| 40.18 | Set 1 setpoint function |
| 40.19 | Set 1 internal setpoint sel1 |
| 40.20 | Set 1 internal setpoint sel2 |
| 40.21 | Set 1 internal setpoint 1 |
| 40.22 | Set 1 internal setpoint 2 |
| 40.23 | Set 1 internal setpoint 3 |
| 40.24 | Set 1 internal setpoint 0 |
| 40.26 | Set 1 setpoint min |
| 40.27 | Set 1 setpoint max |
| 40.28 | Set 1 setpoint increase time |
| 40.29 | Set 1 setpoint decrease time |
| 40.30 | Set 1 setpoint freeze enable |
| 40.31 | Set 1 deviation inversion |
| 40.32 | Set 1 gain |
| 40.33 | Set 1 integration time |
| 40.34 | Set 1 derivation time |
| 40.35 | Set 1 derivation filter time |
| 40.36 | Set 1 output min |
| 40.37 | Set 1 output max |
| 40.38 | Set 1 output freeze enable |
| 40.39 | Set 1 deadband range |
| 40.40 | Set 1 deadband delay |
| 40.43 | Set 1 sleep level |
| 40.44 | Set 1 sleep delay |
| 40.45 | Set 1 sleep boost time |
| 40.46 | Set 1 sleep boost step |
| 40.47 | Set 1 wake-up deviation |
| 40.48 | Set 1 wake-up delay |
| 40.49 | Set 1 tracking mode |
| 40.50 | Set 1 tracking ref selection |
| 40.57 | PID set1/set2 selection |
| 40.58 | Set 1 increase prevention |
| 40.59 | Set 1 decrease prevention |
| 40.60 | Set 1 PID activation source |
| 40.61 | Setpoint scaling actual |
| 40.62 | PID internal setpoint actual |
| 40.70 | Compensated setpoint |
| 40.71 | Set 1 compensation input source |
| 40.72 | Set 1 compensation input 1 |

Complete Parameters List (continued)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| 40.73 Set 1 compensated output 1 | 45.10 Total saved CO2 | 58.30 EFB status word transparent source |
| 40.74 Set 1 compensation input 2 | 45.11 Energy optimizer | 58.31 EFB act1 transparent source |
| 40.75 Set 1 compensated output 2 | 45.12 Energy tariff 1 | 58.32 EFB act2 transparent source |
| 40.76 Set 1 compensation non-linearity | 45.13 Energy tariff 2 | 58.33 Addressing mode |
| 40.80 Set 1 PID output min source | 45.14 Tariff selection | 58.34 Word order |
| 40.81 Set 1 PID output max source | 45.18 CO2 conversion factor | 58.35 Return app error |
| 40.89 Set 1 setpoint multiplier | 45.19 Comparison power | 58.40 Device object ID |
| 40.90 Set 1 feedback multiplier | 45.21 Energy calculations reset | 58.41 Max master |
| 40.91 Feedback data storage | 45.24 Hourly peak power value | 58.42 Max info frames |
| 40.92 Setpoint data storage | 45.25 Hourly peak power time | 58.43 Max APDU retries |
| 40.96 Process PID output % | 45.26 Hourly total energy (resettable) | 58.44 APDU timeout |
| 40.97 Process PID feedback % | 45.27 Daily peak power value (resettable) | 58.101 Data I/O 1 |
| 40.98 Process PID setpoint % | 45.28 Daily peak power time | 58.102 Data I/O 2 |
| 40.99 Process PID deviation % | 45.29 Daily total energy (resettable) | 58.103 Data I/O 3 |
| GROUP 41 | 45.30 Last day total energy | 58.104 Data I/O 4 |
| Process PID set 2 | 45.31 Monthly peak power value (resettable) | 58.105 Data I/O 5 |
| 41.08 Set 2 feedback 1 source | 45.32 Monthly peak power date | 58.106 Data I/O 6 |
| 41.09 Set 2 feedback 2 source | 45.33 Monthly peak power time | 58.107 Data I/O 7 |
| 41.10 Set 2 feedback function | 45.34 Monthly total energy (resettable) | 58.108 Data I/O 8 |
| 41.11 Set 2 feedback filter time | 45.35 Last month total energy | 58.109 Data I/O 9 |
| 41.14 Set 2 setpoint scaling | 45.36 Lifetime peak power value | 58.110 Data I/O 10 |
| 41.15 Set 2 output scaling | 45.37 Lifetime peak power date | 58.111 Data I/O 11 |
| 41.16 Set 2 setpoint 1 source | 45.38 Lifetime peak power time | 58.112 Data I/O 12 |
| 41.17 Set 2 setpoint 2 source | GROUP 46 | 58.113 Data I/O 13 |
| 41.18 Set 2 setpoint function | Monitoring/scaling settings | 58.114 Data I/O 14 |
| 41.19 Set 2 internal setpoint sel1 | 46.01 Speed scaling | GROUP 70 |
| 41.20 Set 2 internal setpoint sel2 | 46.02 Frequency scaling | Override |
| 41.21 Set 2 internal setpoint 1 | 46.03 Torque scaling | 70.01 Override status |
| 41.22 Set 2 internal setpoint 2 | 46.04 Power scaling | 70.02 Override enable |
| 41.23 Set 2 internal setpoint 3 | 46.05 Current scaling | 70.03 Override activation source |
| 41.24 Set 2 internal setpoint 0 | 46.06 Speed ref zero scaling | 70.04 Override reference source |
| 41.26 Set 2 setpoint min | 46.11 Filter time motor speed | 70.05 Override direction |
| 41.27 Set 2 setpoint max | 46.12 Filter time output frequency | 70.06 Override frequency |
| 41.28 Set 2 setpoint increase time | 46.13 Filter time motor torque | 70.07 Override speed |
| 41.29 Set 2 setpoint decrease time | 46.14 Filter time power | 70.10 Override enables selection |
| 41.30 Set 2 setpoint freeze enable | 46.21 At speed hysteresis | 70.20 Override fault handling |
| 41.31 Set 2 deviation inversion | 46.22 At frequency hysteresis | 70.21 Override auto reset trials |
| 41.32 Set 2 gain | 46.31 Above speed limit | 70.22 Override auto reset time |
| 41.33 Set 2 integration time | 46.32 Above frequency limit | 70.40 Override Log 1 Start Date |
| 41.34 Set 2 derivation time | 46.41 kWh pulse scaling | 70.41 Override Log 1 Start Time |
| 41.35 Set 2 derivation filter time | GROUP 47 | 70.42 Override Log 1 End Date |
| 41.36 Set 2 output min | Data storage | 70.43 Override Log 1 End Time |
| 41.37 Set 2 output max | 47.01 Data storage 1 real32 | 70.44 Override Log 1 Fault 1 |
| 41.38 Set 2 output freeze enable | 47.02 Data storage 2 real32 | 70.45 Override Log 1 Fault 2 |
| 41.39 Set 2 deadband range | 47.03 Data storage 3 real32 | 70.46 Override Log 1 Fault 3 |
| 41.40 Set 2 deadband delay | 47.04 Data storage 4 real32 | 70.47 Override Log 1 Warning 1 |
| 41.43 Set 2 sleep level | 47.11 Data storage 1 int32 | 70.48 Override Log 1 Warning 2 |
| 41.44 Set 2 sleep delay | 47.12 Data storage 2 int32 | 70.49 Override Log 1 Warning 3 |
| 41.45 Set 2 sleep boost time | 47.13 Data storage 3 int32 | 70.50 Override Log 2 Start Date |
| 41.46 Set 2 sleep boost step | 47.14 Data storage 4 int32 | 70.51 Override Log 2 Start Time |
| 41.47 Set 2 wake-up deviation | 47.21 Data storage 1 int16 | 70.52 Override Log 2 End Date |
| 41.48 Set 2 wake-up delay | 47.22 Data storage 2 int16 | 70.53 Override Log 2 End Time |
| 41.49 Set 2 tracking mode | 47.23 Data storage 3 int16 | 70.54 Override Log 2 Fault 1 |
| 41.50 Set 2 tracking ref selection | 47.24 Data storage 4 int16 | 70.55 Override Log 2 Fault 2 |
| 41.58 Set 2 increase prevention | GROUP 49 | 70.56 Override Log 2 Fault 3 |
| 41.59 Set 2 decrease prevention | Panel port communication | 70.57 Override Log 2 Warning 1 |
| 41.60 Set 2 PID activation source | 49.01 Node ID number | 70.58 Override Log 2 Warning 2 |
| 41.71 Set 2 compensation input source | 49.03 Baud rate | 70.59 Override Log 2 Warning 3 |
| 41.72 Set 2 compensation input 1 | 49.04 Communication loss time | 70.60 Override Log 3 Start Date |
| 41.73 Set 2 compensated output 1 | 49.05 Communication loss action | 70.61 Override Log 3 Start Time |
| 41.74 Set 2 compensation input 2 | 49.06 Refresh settings | 70.62 Override Log 3 End Date |
| 41.75 Set 2 compensated output 2 | GROUP 50 | 70.63 Override Log 3 End Time |
| 41.76 Set 2 compensation non-linearity | Fieldbus adapter (FBA) | 70.64 Override Log 3 Fault 1 |
| 41.80 Set 2 PID output min source | 50.01 FBA A enable | 70.65 Override Log 3 Fault 2 |
| 41.81 Set 2 PID output max source | 50.02 FBA A comm loss func | 70.66 Override Log 3 Fault 3 |
| 41.89 Set 2 setpoint multiplier | 50.03 FBA A comm loss t out | 70.67 Override Log 3 Warning 1 |
| 41.90 Set 2 feedback multiplier | 50.04 FBA A ref1 type | 70.68 Override Log 3 Warning 2 |
| GROUP 43 | 50.05 FBA A ref2 type | 70.69 Override Log 3 Warning 3 |
| Brake chopper | 50.06 FBAA SW sel | GROUP 71 |
| 43.01 Braking resistor temperature | 50.07 FBAA actual 1 type | External PID1 |
| 43.06 Brake chopper function | 50.08 FBAA actual 2 type | 71.01 External PID act value |
| 43.07 Brake chopper run permissive | 50.09 FBAA SW transparent source | 71.02 Feedback act value |
| 43.08 Brake resistor thermal tc | 50.10 FBAA act1 transparent source | 71.03 Setpoint act value |
| 43.09 Brake resistor Pmax cont | 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source | 71.04 Deviation act value |
| 43.10 Brake resistance | 50.12 FBAA debug mode | 71.06 PID status word |
| 43.11 Brake resistor fault limit | 50.13 FBAA control word | 71.07 PID operation mode |
| 43.12 Brake resistor warning limit | 50.14 FBAA reference 1 | 71.08 Feedback 1 source |
| GROUP 45 | 50.15 FBAA reference 2 | 71.11 Feedback filter time |
| Energy efficiency | 50.16 FBAA status word | 71.14 Setpoint scaling |
| 45.01 Saved GW hours | 50.17 FBAA actual value 1 | 71.15 Output scaling |
| 45.02 Saved MW hours | 50.18 FBAA actual value 2 | 71.16 Setpoint 1 source |
| 45.03 Saved kW hours | | 71.19 Internal setpoint sel1 |
| 45.04 Saved energy | | 71.20 Internal setpoint sel2 |
| 45.05 Saved money x1000 | | 71.21 Internal setpoint 1 |
| 45.06 Saved money | | 71.22 Internal setpoint 2 |
| 45.07 Saved amount | | 71.23 Internal setpoint 3 |
| 45.08 CO2 reduction in kilotons | | 71.26 Setpoint min |
| 45.09 CO2 reduction in tons | | 71.27 Setpoint max |
| | | 71.31 Deviation inversion |
| | | 71.32 Gain |
| | | 71.33 Integration time |

Complete Parameters List (continued)

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 71.34 Derivation time | 74.22 Internal setpoint 2 | 80.03 Actual flow | 96.12 User set I/O mode in1 |
| 71.35 Derivation filter time | 74.23 Internal setpoint 3 | 80.04 Specific energy | 96.13 User set I/O mode in2 |
| 71.36 Output min | 74.26 Setpoint min | 80.05 Estimated pump head | 96.16 Unit selection |
| 71.37 Output max | 74.27 Setpoint max | 80.11 Flow feedback 1 source | 96.20 Time sync primary source |
| 71.38 Output freeze enable | 74.31 Deviation inversion | 80.12 Flow feedback 2 source | 96.51 Clear fault and event logger |
| 71.39 Deadband range | 74.32 Gain | 80.13 Flow feedback function | 96.70 Disable adaptive program |
| 71.40 Deadband delay | 74.33 Integration time | 80.14 Flow feedback multiplier | GROUP 97 |
| 71.58 Increase prevention | 74.34 Derivation time | 80.15 Maximum flow | Motor control |
| 71.59 Decrease prevention | 74.35 Derivation filter time | 80.16 Minimum flow | 97.01 Switching frequency |
| 71.62 Internal setpoint actual | 74.36 Output min | 80.17 Maximum flow protection | reference |
| GROUP 72 | 74.37 Output max | 80.18 Minimum flow protection | 97.02 Minimum switching |
| External PID2 | 74.38 Output freeze enable | 80.19 Flow check delay | frequency |
| 72.01 External PID act value | 74.39 Deadband range | 80.29 Total flow reset | 97.03 Slip gain |
| 72.02 Feedback act value | 74.40 Deadband delay | GROUP 81 | 97.04 Voltage reserve |
| 72.03 Setpoint act value | 74.58 Increase prevention | Sensor settings | 97.05 Flux braking |
| 72.04 Deviation act value | 74.59 Decrease prevention | 81.01 Actual inlet pressure | 97.08 Optimizer minimum torque |
| 72.06 PID status word | 74.62 Internal setpoint actual | 81.02 Actual outlet pressure | 97.09 Switching frequency mode |
| 72.07 PID operation mode | PFC configuration | 81.10 Inlet pressure source | 97.10 Signal injection |
| 72.08 Feedback 1 source | 76.01 PFC status | 81.11 Outlet pressure source | 97.11 TR tuning |
| 72.11 Feedback filter time | 76.02 Multi-pump system status | 81.12 Sensors height difference | 97.13 IR compensation |
| 72.14 Setpoint scaling | 76.05 Measured level | 81.20 Pressure unit | 97.15 Motor model temperature |
| 72.15 Output scaling | 76.06 Measured level % | 81.21 Flow unit | adaptation |
| 72.16 Setpoint 1 source | 76.07 LC speed ref | 81.22 Length unit | 97.16 Stator temperature factor |
| 72.19 Internal setpoint sel1 | 76.11 Pump/fan status 1 | 81.23 Density unit | 97.17 Rotor temperature factor |
| 72.20 Internal setpoint sel2 | 76.12 Pump/fan status 2 | GROUP 82 | 97.20 U/F Ratio |
| 72.21 Internal setpoint 1 | 76.13 Pump/fan status 3 | Pump protection | GROUP 98 |
| 72.22 Internal setpoint 2 | 76.14 Pump/fan status 4 | 82.20 Dry run protection | User motor parameters |
| 72.23 Internal setpoint 3 | 76.21 Multi-pump configuration | 82.21 Dry run source | 98.01 User motor model mode |
| 72.26 Setpoint min | 76.22 Multi-pump node number | 82.25 Soft pipe fill supervision | 98.02 Rs user |
| 72.27 Setpoint max | 76.23 Master Enabled | 82.26 Time-out limit | 98.03 Rr user |
| 72.31 Deviation inversion | 76.24 IPC communications port | 82.30 Outlet minimum pressure | 98.04 Lm user |
| 72.32 Gain | 76.25 Number of motors | 82.31 Outlet minimum pressure | 98.05 SigmaL user |
| 72.33 Integration time | 76.26 Min number of motors | 82.32 warning | 98.06 Ld user |
| 72.34 Derivation time | allowed | 82.33 Outlet minimum pressure | 98.07 Lq user |
| 72.35 Derivation filter time | 76.27 Max number of motors | fault | 98.08 PM flux user |
| 72.36 Output min | allowed | 82.35 Outlet maximum pressure | 98.09 Rs user SI |
| 72.37 Output max | 76.30 Start point 1 | protection | 98.10 Rr user SI |
| 72.38 Output freeze enable | 76.31 Start point 2 | 82.37 Outlet maximum pressure | 98.11 Lm user SI |
| 72.39 Deadband range | 76.32 Start point 3 | warning | 98.12 SigmaL user SI |
| 72.40 Deadband delay | 76.41 Stop point 1 | 82.38 Outlet maximum pressure | 98.13 Ld user SI |
| 72.58 Increase prevention | 76.42 Stop point 2 | fault | 98.14 Lq user SI |
| 72.59 Decrease prevention | 76.43 Stop point 3 | 82.40 Inlet minimum pressure | GROUP 99 |
| 72.62 Internal setpoint actual | 76.50 LC full speed point | protection | Motor data |
| GROUP 73 | 76.51 LC level source | 82.41 Inlet minimum pressure | 99.03 Motor type |
| External PID3 | 76.52 LC level unit | 82.42 warning | 99.04 Motor control mode |
| 73.01 External PID act value | 76.53 LC efficient speed | 82.45 Inlet minimum pressure fault | 99.06 Motor nominal current |
| 73.02 Feedback act value | 76.54 LC max time at level | 82.46 Pressure check delay | 99.07 Motor nominal voltage |
| 73.03 Setpoint act value | 76.55 Start delay | GROUP 84 | 99.08 Motor nominal frequency |
| 73.04 Deviation act value | 76.56 Stop delay | Advanced damper control | 99.09 Motor nominal speed |
| 73.06 PID status word | 76.57 PFC speed hold on | 84.01 Advanced damper | 99.10 Motor nominal power |
| 73.07 PID operation mode | 76.58 PFC speed hold off | configuration | 99.11 Motor nominal cos φ |
| 73.08 Feedback 1 source | 76.59 PFC contactor delay | 84.02 Damper control status word | 99.12 Motor nominal torque |
| 73.11 Feedback filter time | 76.60 PFC ramp acceleration time | 84.03 DA damper open input | 99.13 ID run requested |
| 73.14 Setpoint scaling | 76.61 PFC ramp deceleration time | 84.04 DA damper open timeout | 99.14 Last ID run performed |
| 73.15 Output scaling | 76.62 IPC smooth acceleration | 84.05 DA damper open timeout | 99.15 Motor polepairs calculated |
| 73.16 Setpoint 1 source | time | action | 99.16 Motor phase order |
| 73.19 Internal setpoint sel1 | 76.63 IPC smooth deceleration | 84.06 DA damper closed input | |
| 73.20 Internal setpoint sel2 | time | 84.07 DA damper closed input | |
| 73.21 Internal setpoint 1 | 76.70 PFC Autochange | timeout | |
| 73.22 Internal setpoint 2 | 76.71 PFC Autochange interval | 84.08 DA damper closed input | |
| 73.23 Internal setpoint 3 | 76.72 Maximum wear imbalance | timeout action | |
| 73.26 Setpoint min | 76.73 Autochange level | 84.13 OA damper open input | |
| 73.27 Setpoint max | 76.74 Autochange auxiliary PFC | 84.14 OA damper open timeout | |
| 73.31 Deviation inversion | 76.76 Max stationary time | 84.15 OA damper open timeout | |
| 73.32 Gain | 76.77 Pump priority | action | |
| 73.33 Integration time | 76.81 PFC 1 interlock | 84.16 OA damper closed input | |
| 73.34 Derivation time | 76.82 PFC 2 interlock | 84.17 OA damper closed timeout | |
| 73.35 Derivation filter time | 76.83 PFC 3 interlock | 84.18 OA damper closed timeout | |
| 73.36 Output min | 76.84 PFC 4 interlock | action | |
| 73.37 Output max | 76.90 LC low level switch | GROUP 95 | |
| 73.38 Output freeze enable | 76.91 LC high level switch | HW configuration | |
| 73.39 Deadband range | 76.92 LC low level switch | 95.01 Supply voltage | |
| 73.40 Deadband delay | 76.93 LC high level action | 95.02 Adaptive voltage limits | |
| 73.58 Increase prevention | 76.95 Regulator bypass control | 95.03 Estimated AC supply voltage | |
| 73.59 Decrease prevention | 76.101 IPC parameter | 95.04 Control board supply | |
| 73.62 Internal setpoint actual | synchronization | 95.15 Special HW settings | |
| GROUP 74 | 76.102 IPC synchronization settings | 95.20 HW options word 1 | |
| External PID4 | 76.105 IPC synchronization checksum | 95.21 HW options word 2 | |
| 74.01 External PID act value | GROUP 77 | GROUP 96 | |
| 74.02 Feedback act value | PFC maintenance and monitoring | System | |
| 74.03 Setpoint act value | 77.10 PFC runtime change | 96.01 Language | |
| 74.04 Deviation act value | 77.11 Pump/fan 1 running time | 96.02 Pass code | |
| 74.06 PID status word | 77.12 Pump/fan 2 running time | 96.03 Access level status | |
| 74.07 PID operation mode | 77.13 Pump/fan 3 running time | 96.04 Macro select | |
| 74.08 Feedback 1 source | 77.14 Pump/fan 4 running time | 96.05 Macro active | |
| 74.11 Feedback filter time | GROUP 80 | 96.06 Parameter restore | |
| 74.14 Setpoint scaling | Flow calculation | 96.07 Parameter save manually | |
| 74.15 Output scaling | 80.01 Actual flow | 96.08 Control board boot | |
| 74.16 Setpoint 1 source | 80.02 Actual flow percentage | 96.10 User set status | |
| 74.19 Internal setpoint sel1 | | 96.11 User set save/load | |
| 74.20 Internal setpoint sel2 | | | |
| 74.21 Internal setpoint 1 | | | |

Specifications

SCOPE

TABLE 24 - CONFIGURATION AVAILABILITY

| DESCRIPTION | TYPE CODE | AYK550 | AYK580 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|--------|--------|
| Bypass with fused disconnect | CF | YES | YES |
| Non-bypass with fused disconnect | PF | YES | YES |
| Bypass with non-fused disconnect | CD | YES | NO |
| Non-bypass with non-fused disconnect | PD | YES | NO |

STANDARD PACKAGED DRIVES - FUNCTION

Non-bypass with fused disconnect (PF)

This product includes the AYK580-01 base drive with a fused rotary through-the-door input disconnect switch.

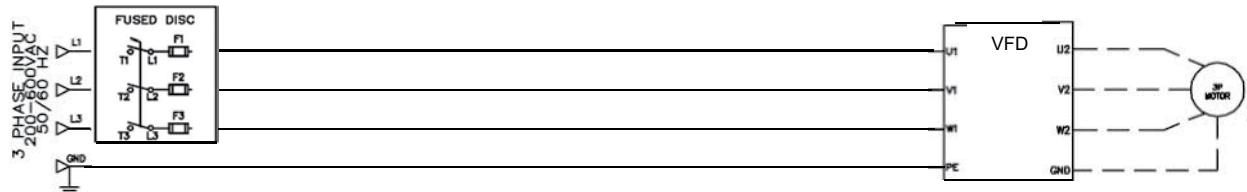


FIGURE 49 - NON-BYPASS WITH FUSED DISCONNECT (PF) CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

Electrical components

- Fused disconnect with Fast Acting class CC or Fast Acting J Fusing
- Variable frequency drive, AYK580
- Three phase motor (supplied by JCI)

Classic bypass with fused disconnect (CF)

This product includes the AYK580-01 base drive with a fused rotary through-the-door input disconnect switch plus a two-contactor (mechanically interlocked) bypass and Drive Isolation Service Switch with Fast Acting Fuses.

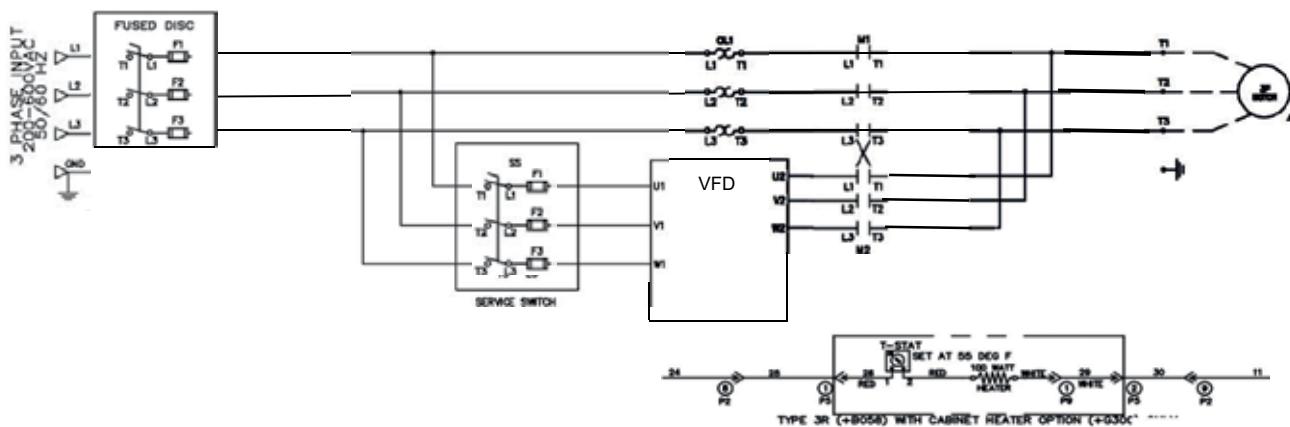


FIGURE 50 - CLASSIC BYPASS WITH FUSED DISCONNECT (CF) DIAGRAM

Specifications (continued)

Electrical components

- Fused disconnect with class J fuses
- Service switch with Fast Acting class CC or Fast Acting J Fusing
- Variable frequency drive, AYK580
- Two contactors, mechanically or electrically interlocked (ABB Type AF)
- Electronic overload relay (ABB Type EF)
- Three phase motor (supplied by JCI)

Standard Packaged Drives - Options

Options for the full line of products is shown below.

IMPORTANT: Some options will be included in all cases as noted.

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | COMMENT |
|------|---|-------------------------------------|
| B058 | UL Type 3R | Plus Code Required |
| G418 | Alternate motor overload - one (1) standard rating below the standard motor overload for that unit (Bypass units only) | Optional on an SQ Basis If Required |
| G419 | Alternate motor overload - two (2) standard ratings below the standard motor overload for that unit (Bypass units only) | Optional on an SQ Basis If Required |
| G441 | Alternate motor overload - three (3) standard ratings below the standard motor overload for that unit (Bypass units only) | Optional on an SQ Basis If Required |

Note: Depending on how the new electronic overloads line up with drive/motor amperages, the +G418, +G419 and +G441 option codes may not be required.

Special Order Packaged Drives

Definition

A "special order package" is defined as a unit that deviates in any way from the standard package as defined above.

Service Parts

Spare parts

ABB maintains a stock of the parts that may require replacement over the life of the drive unit. This includes fans, relays, fuses, etc. Contact ABB Drive Services for pricing and delivery.

Replacement Parts

Availability

Replacement parts are parts that do not normally fail over the life of the drive unit. This includes doors, covers, hinges, wires harnesses, etc. While ABB maintains a stock of these parts it is for use by the ABB factory to build new units. Availability as a separate replacement part to JCI may be limited.

Cabinet Doors

ABB purchases doors as part of a kit for a complete cabinet. Therefore, available as a replacement part is only as a complete cabinet. When a door is requested, ABB will supply a complete cabinet without electrical components. However, for bypass units, selector switches mounted on the door will be included.

Documentation

Each Configured unit will be shipped with electrical schematics supplied in a plastic bag within the enclosure.

Specifications (continued)

Overall Packaged Drive Specifications

TABLE 25 - OVERALL PACKAGED DRIVE SPECIFICATIONS

| PACKAGE PRODUCT TYPES | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| PF: | Drive with main fusible disconnect switch |
| CF: | Drive, 2 contactor classic bypass, main fusible disconnect, fusible drive input service switch, control power transformer and 2 selector switches (DRIVE-Off-BYPASS and HAND-OFF-AUTO) for control |
| PRODUCT OPTION CODES | |
| B058 | UL Type 3R enclosure |
| G418 | Motor overload relay, 1 size smaller (SQ Basis ONLY) |
| G419 | Motor overload relay, 2 sizes smaller (SQ Basis ONLY) |
| G441 | Motor overload relay, 3 sizes smaller (SQ Basis ONLY) |
| AGENCY APPROVALS | |
| UL508C: | VFD Only |
| UL508A: | Yes |
| cUL: | Yes |
| CSA | No – Available as a special quote request if required. |
| PACKAGED DRIVE NAME-PLATE RATINGS | |
| Short Circuit Current Rating: | 100,000 RMS for all symmetrical Amperes (see drive specification / Exception: (575V SCCR 5KA) |
| INPUT: | |
| Voltage: | 208 to 230 VAC 3-phase ±10%, 60 Hz; 460 VAC 3-phase ±10%, 60 Hz; 575 VAC 3-phase ±10%, 60 Hz 380V/400/ 415 VAC ±10%, 50/60 Hz (SQ Required / Available Upon Request) |
| FLA: | To be provided |
| Frequency: | 60 Hz unit Frequency Tolerance 57-63 Hz 50/60 Hz unit Frequency Tolerance 48-63 Hz |
| OUTPUT: | |
| Voltage: | 208 to 230 VAC 3-phase ±10%, 60 Hz; 460 VAC 3-phase ±10%, 60 Hz 380V/400/ 415 VAC ±10%, 50/60 Hz; 460 VAC 3-phase ±10% 60 Hz, 575 VAC 3-phase ±10%, 60 Hz |
| FLA: | See ratings table |
| Frequency: | See drive specifications |
| INPUT SUPPLY | |
| Input Voltage (U1): | 208 to 230 VAC 3-phase ±10%, 60 Hz; 460 VAC 3-phase ±10%, 60Hz; 380/400/ 415VAC ±10%, 50/60 Hz; 575 VAC 3-phase ±10%, 60 Hz |
| Frequency: | 60 Hz unit Frequency Tolerance 57-63 Hz 50/60 Hz unit Frequency Tolerance 48-63 Hz |
| Line Limitations: | Max +/-3% of nominal phase to phase input voltage |
| Fundamental Power Factor (cosj): | 0.98 at nominal load |
| LOAD CHARACTERISTICS | |
| Application: | HVAC Fans Factory Mounted |
| MOTOR | |
| HP: | 1 to 75 HP at 208/ 230V; 1 to 75 HP at 380/400/415V; 1 to 150 HP at 460V, 1 to 125 HP at 575V |
| Design Type: | NEMA B Standard Efficiency |
| 3-Phase FLA: | Less than or equal to the panel rating |

Specifications (continued)

TABLE 25 - OVERALL PACKAGED DRIVE SPECIFICATIONS (CONT'D)

| | |
|--|--|
| I peak (amps): | Estimating 6 times Motor FLA (with motor FLA not exceeding panel max amps) for a motor across the line start in bypass |
| Load Profile Ramp / Starting Time (sec): | We have assumed a 15 second start time |

TABLE 26 - ENCLOSURE CHARACTERISTICS (UL TYPE 1)

| FEATURE | DESCRIPTION |
|--------------------------------|---|
| UL Enclosure Protection Class: | UL Type (NEMA) 1 |
| Material: | |
| Type: | Galvanized Steel |
| Gauge: | |
| Enclosure: | 14 gauge |
| Mounting Plate: | 12 gauge |
| Internal Component Back plate: | 12 gauge |
| Air Dams: | 16 gauge |
| Remaining: | 14 gauge |
| Assembly Type: | Bolt, Screw, & Rivet |
| Ventilation: | Forced air via VFD |
| Accessories: | |
| Drip Shield | No |
| Louvers | No |
| Heater | No |
| Drain Plug | No |
| Thermostat | No |
| Keypad Shield | No |
| Solar Shield – Door | No |
| Top Drip Shield | No |
| Conduit: | |
| Location/Placement: | |
| Entry | Rear (factory mount) / Bottom (field mount) |
| Exit | Rear (factory mount) / Bottom (field mount) |
| Knockout Dimensions: | |
| R1- R6: | Varies by type and rating. See dimension drawings. |
| Door: | |
| Type: | Removable |
| Hinge: | 2 (R1/R2), 3 (R3), or 4 (R4-R7) loose joint |
| Closure: | 2 (R1-R3) or 3 (R4-R7) non-locking quarter-turn Latches |
| Lifting Configurations: | Type PF Wall Mounting Tabs R1-R7 Type CF lifting holes R1-R7 |

Specifications (continued)

TABLE 27 - ENCLOSURE CHARACTERISTICS (UL TYPE 3R)

| FEATURE | DESCRIPTION |
|--------------------------------|--|
| UL Enclosure Protection Class: | UL Type (NEMA) 3R (+B058 option) |
| Material: | |
| Type: | Cold rolled commercial quality steel per ASTM Specification A-1008/A-1008M |
| Gauge: | |
| Enclosure: | 14 gauge |
| Internal Component Back plate: | 12 gauge |
| Air Dams: | 16 gauge |
| Remaining: | 14 gauge |
| Assembly Type: | Weld & rivet |
| Ventilation: | Forced air via VFD |
| Coating: | |
| Type: | Powder coat |
| Thickness: | 3.0-3.5 mils |
| Surfaces/Components: | Enclosure surfaces powder coated |
| Color Description & Code: | JCI Champagne Brown |
| Certifications: | UL Recognized |
| Accessories: | |
| Drip Shield | Yes (R1-R6 frames) |
| Louvers | No |
| Heater | Yes |
| Drain Plug | No |
| Thermostat | Yes |
| Keypad Shield | Yes |
| Solar Shield – Door | Standard on frames R4-R7 |
| Conduit: | |
| Location/Placement: | |
| Entry | Rear (factory mount) / Bottom (field mount) |
| Exit | Rear (factory mount) / Bottom (field mount) |
| Knockout Dimensions: | |
| R1- R6: | Varies by type and rating. See dimension drawings. |
| Door: | |
| Type: | Removable |
| Hinge: | 2 (R1/R2), 3 (R3), or 4 (R4-R7) loose joint |
| Closure: | 2 (R1-R3) or 3 (R4-R7) non-locking quarter-turn latches |
| Lifting Configurations: | Type PF Wall Mounting Tabs R1-R7 Type CF lifting holes R1-R7 |

Specifications (continued)

TABLE 28 - COMMON FEATURES IN UL TYPE 1 AND 3R

| FEATURE | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Controls | |
| Motor Control: | VFD (all types) or (CF) 2 Contactor Classic Bypass with Electronic Coil (ABB AF Series Contactors) |
| Control Mode: | Variable torque |
| Operating Mode: | Keypad (PF/CF) & 2-Wire Bypass (CF) |
| Speed Command Reference: | 0-10 Vdc |
| Control Switches: | Hand-Off-Auto & Drive-Off-Bypass (CF) |
| Contactors: | Bypass & Drive Output Mechanically Interlocked (CF) |
| Overload: | |
| Up to 80 Amp: | Electronic Class 10, 20 or 30 (Default Set for Class 20) |
| Greater than 80 Amp: | Current Transformer/Overload (electronic class 10, 20 or 30) Combination |
| Control Transformer: | Primary voltage selectable 208/230/460VAC @ 60Hz or 380V/400V @ 50/60 Hz or 575 VAC @ 60 Hz. ABB reserves the right to select the kVA rating on a transformer to meeting technical specifications |
| Control Inputs: | |
| PF: | Run, constant speed, safeties (all dry contact) |
| CF: | External speed reference, safeties (up to 2), Run time clock |
| Control Outputs: | fault (relay), frequency (analog & relay), running (relay) |
| Disconnecting Means | |
| Disconnect: | Rotary thru door fused, open-lockable door closed |
| Service Switch: | Rotary disconnect accessible from inside enclosure. |
| Branch circuit protection: | PF, CF max fuse size based on a target of 175% of drive FLA subject to ABB UL File max branch fuse specifications required to achieve short circuit current rating |
| Internal Wiring | |
| Type: | THHN, MTW, or silicon rubber UL3213 |
| Wire marking specification: | Slip on markers or printed on wire |
| Wire color specification: | |
| Power | Black, size per UL508A Table 28.1 |
| AC Control | Red (AC line), white (AC neutral), 16 AWG |
| DC Control | Blue (DC +supply), blue (common), 20 AWG |
| Environmental | |
| Ambient Temperature: | -15 deg C to 40 deg C (Derate required for up to 50 degree C required) |
| Storage Temperature: | -40 deg C to 70 deg C |
| Humidity: | <95% non-condensing |
| Altitude: | up to 1000m (3300 ft.) without derate (Derate required for high altitude) |
| Packaging | |
| UL Type 1 - PF | Corragated paperboard box with plywood & insert internal (R1, R2) Wood pallet base & cardboard cover (R3-R6) |
| UL Type 1 - CF | Wood pallet base, corraged paperboard wrapper and cover |
| UL Type 3R- PF/CF | Wood pallet base, corraged paperboard wrapper and cover |
| Product Labeling | |
| General: | Per UL508A |

Specifications (continued)

TABLE 28 - COMMON FEATURES IN UL TYPE 1 AND 3R (CONT'D)

| FEATURE | DESCRIPTION |
|------------------------------|--|
| Exterior: | Warnings (risk of fire / shock, discharge wait) |
| | Caution (foreign voltage), & Controls (see controls section above) |
| Interior: | UL, UL Enclosure Type, & Ratings |
| Customized Base Drive | AYK580-01 brand labeled ACH580 with customized control panel |

DEFINITION OF NEMA AND IEC ENVIRONMENTAL RATINGS

NEMA and IEC environmental ratings can be confusing. The following is a summary of the rating definitions and recommendations for application of each type supported by the AYK580 AC Drive product family.

NEMA 1, UL type 1

Indoor use primarily to provide a degree of protection against limited amounts of falling dirt

IP 2 1

- (2) Protected against solid foreign objects of 12.5 mm diameter and greater
- (1) Protected against vertically falling water drops

Recommendation

Installation in clean environment such as clean room or in another enclosure with higher degree of protection.

NEMA 12, UL type 12

Indoor use primarily to provide a degree of protection against circulating dust, falling dirt, and dropping non-corrosive liquids.

IP 5 4

- (5) Ingress of dust is not totally prevented, but dust does not penetrate in a quantity to interfere with satisfactory operation of the apparatus or to impair safety.
- (4) Water splashed against the enclosure from any direction does not have harmful effects.

Recommendation

Installation in environments with moderate to significant dust and contaminant particles. Acceptable for most applications on factory floors where dust is present but spraying liquids are not. Regular preventative maintenance for filter changing or cleaning. Inspect drive for dust or particle build up that may limit cooling in the future, clean as needed.

NEMA 3R, UL type 3R

Either indoor or outdoor use to provide a degree of protection against falling dirt, rain, sleet, and snow; and that will be undamaged by the external formation of ice on the enclosure.

IP 2 4

- (2) Protected against solid foreign objects of 12.5mm diameter and greater
- (4) Water splashed against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effects

Recommendation

Installation in outdoor environments where rain and other precipitates are commonly present. Also suitable for indoor installation where dripping or splashing water is present. Not recommended where significant dust and contaminant particles are present.

Appendix A

WIRING DIAGRAMS

TABLE 29 - WIRING DIAGRAMS

| | DESCRIPTION | DRAWING NUMBER | PAGE |
|-----------|---|-----------------------|-------------|
| 01 | Base Drive with NEMA 1 conduit box as standard AYK580-01 Base Drive - R1 to R9 connections and wiring | #3AXD10000404024 | 103 - 105 |
| PF | Base Drive with fused input disconenct AYK580 electrical drawings NON-BYPASS, N1 and N3R Special note: The same drawing is used for both NEMA 1 and NEMA 3R | #3AXD50000490134 | 108 |
| CF | Base Drive with main fuse disconnect Classic 2 contactor bypass and drive isolation fast acting fused service switch switches AYK580 electrical drawings BYPASS, N1 and N3R Special note: The same drawing is used for both NEMA 1 and NEMA 3R | #3AXD50000489268 | 109 |

DEFAULT CONTROL CONNECTIONS FOR THE HVAC DEFAULT

| Drawing Number 3AXD10000404024 | Customer Designation R1 580-01 Base Drive |
|-----------------------------------|--|
|-----------------------------------|--|

R1...R5

| X1 Reference voltage and analog inputs and outputs | | |
|---|----|---|
| | 1 | SCR: Signal cable shield (screen) |
| | 2 | AI1 Output frequency/speed reference: 0...10 V ¹⁾ |
| | 3 | AGND Analog input circuit common |
| | 4 | +10V Reference voltage 10 V DC |
| | 5 | AI2 Actual feedback: 0...20 mA ¹⁾ |
| | 6 | AGND Analog input circuit common |
| | 7 | AO1 Output frequency: 0...10 V |
| | 8 | AO2 Motor current: 0...20 mA |
| | 9 | AGND Analog output circuit common |
| X2 & X3 Aux. voltage output and programmable digital inputs | | |
| | 10 | +24V Aux. voltage output +24 V DC, max. 250 mA ²⁾ |
| | 11 | DGND Aux. voltage output common |
| | 12 | DCOM Digital input common for all |
| | 13 | DI1 Stop (0) / Start (1) |
| | 14 | DI2 Not configured |
| | 15 | DI3 Constant frequency/speed selection ³⁾ |
| | 16 | DI4 Start interlock 1 (1 = allow start) |
| | 17 | DI5 Not configured |
| | 18 | DI6 Not configured |
| X6, X7, X8 Relay outputs | | |
| | 19 | RO1C Damper control |
| | 20 | RO1A 250 V AC / 30 V DC |
| | 21 | RO1B 2 A |
| | 22 | RO2C Running |
| | 23 | RO2A 250 V AC / 30 V DC |
| | 24 | RO2B 2 A |
| | 25 | RO3C Fault (-1) |
| | 26 | RO3A 250 V AC / 30 V DC |
| | 27 | RO3B 2 A |
| X5 Embedded fieldbus | | |
| | 29 | B+ |
| | 30 | A- |
| | 31 | DGND Embedded fieldbus, EFB (EIA-485) |
| | S4 | TERM Termination switch |
| | S5 | BIAS Bias resistors switch |
| X4 Safe torque off | | |
| | 34 | OUT1 |
| | 35 | OUT2 |
| | 36 | SGND Safe torque off. Factory connection. Both circuits must be closed for the drive to start. See chapter Safe torque off function |
| | 37 | IN1 |
| | 38 | IN2 |

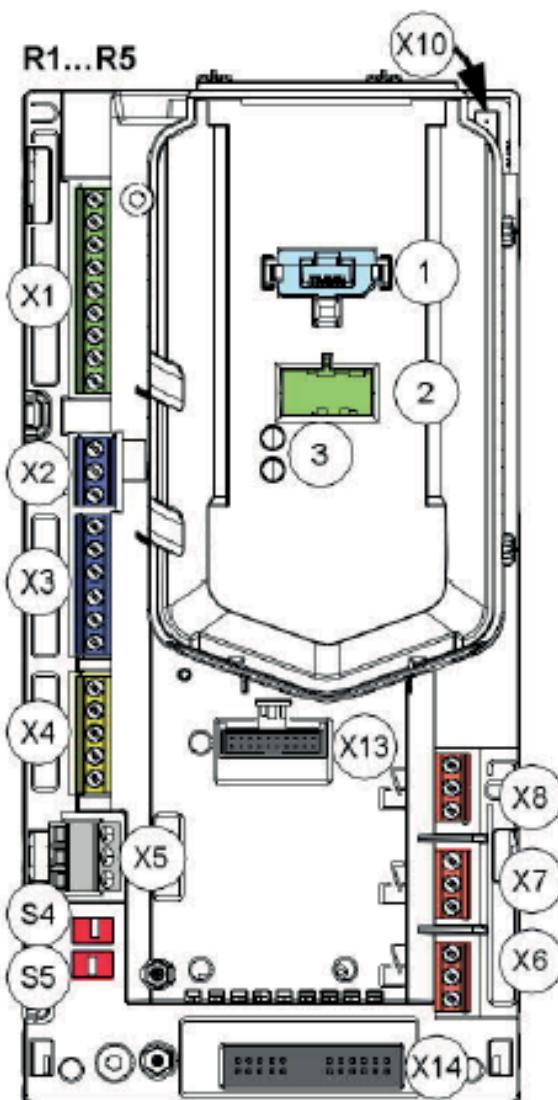
FIGURE 51 - DEFAULT CONTROL CONNECTIONS FOR THE HVAC DEFAULT

- Total load capacity of the auxiliary voltage output +24 VAC (X2:10) is 6.0 W (250 mA/24 VDC).
- Digital inputs D|1...D|5 also support 10 VAC to 24 VAC.
- Wire sizes:
 - 0.2...2.5mm² (24...14 AWG); terminals +24 V, DGND, DCOM, B=, A-, DGND, Ext. 24 V.
 - 0.14...1.5mm (26...16 AWG); terminals DI, AI, AO, AGND, RO, STO
- Tightening torques: 0.5...0.6 N·m (0.4 lbf·ft)

EXTERNAL CONTROL CONNECTION TERMINALS, FRAMES R1...R5

The layout of the external control connection terminals of the R1 frame is shown in the following figure. Layout of the external control connection terminals is identical in frames R1...R5, but the location of the control board with the terminals is different in frames R3...R5.

| Drawing Number | Customer Designation |
|-----------------|----------------------|
| 3AXD10000404024 | R1 580-01 Base Drive |



| | Description |
|--------|--|
| X1 | Analog inputs and outputs |
| X2 | Aux. voltage output |
| X3 | Programmable digital inputs |
| X4 | Safe torque off connection |
| X5 | Embedded fieldbus |
| X6 | Relay output 3 |
| X7 | Relay output 2 |
| X8 | Relay output 1 |
| X10 | Auxiliary fan connection (IP55) |
| X13 | Option slot 1 (fieldbus adapter modules) |
| X14 | Option slot 2 (I/O extension modules) |
| S4, S5 | Termination switch (S4), bias resistor switch (S5), see section <i>Switches</i> See Switch Orientations Below |
| 1 | Panel Port (Control Panel Connection) |
| 2 | Cold configuration connection. This connector is used with the CCA-01 configuration adapter. |
| 3 | Power OK and Fault LEDs. See section <i>LEDs</i> below . |

FIGURE 52 - EXTERNAL CONTROL CONNECTION TERMINALS, FRAMES R1...R5

DEFAULT CONTROL CONNECTIONS FOR R6...R9

| Drawing Number 3AXD10000404024 | Customer Designation R1 580-01 Base Drive |
|-----------------------------------|--|
|-----------------------------------|--|

R6...R9

| | | | |
|--|--------------------|---|--|
| | X1 | Reference voltage and analog inputs and outputs | |
| | 1 | SCR | Signal cable shield (screen) |
| | 2 | AI1 | Output frequency/speed reference: 0...10 V ¹⁾ |
| | 3 | AGND | Analog input circuit common |
| | 4 | +10V | Reference voltage 10 V DC |
| | 5 | AI2 | Actual feedback: 0...20 mA ¹⁾ |
| | 6 | AGND | Analog input circuit common |
| | 7 | AO1 | Output frequency: 0...10 V |
| | 8 | AO2 | Motor current: 0...20 mA |
| | X2 & X3 | Aux. voltage output and programmable digital inputs | |
| | 10 | +24V | Aux. voltage output +24 V DC, max. 250 mA ²⁾ |
| | 11 | DGND | Aux. voltage output common |
| | 12 | DCOM | Digital input common for all |
| | 13 | DI1 | Stop (0) / Start (1) |
| | 14 | DI2 | Not configured |
| | 15 | DI3 | Constant frequency/speed selection ³⁾ |
| | 16 | DI4 | Start interlock 1 (1 = allow start) |
| | 17 | DI5 | Not configured |
| | X6, X7, X8 | Relay outputs | |
| | 19 | RO1C | Damper control 250 V AC / 30 V DC 2 A |
| | 20 | RO1A | |
| | 21 | RO1B | |
| | 22 | RO2C | Running 250 V AC / 30 V DC 2 A |
| | 23 | RO2A | |
| | 24 | RO2B | |
| | 25 | RO3C | Fault (-1) 250 V AC / 30 V DC 2 A |
| | 26 | RO3A | |
| | 27 | RO3B | |
| | X5 | Embedded fieldbus | |
| | 29 | B+ | |
| | 30 | A- | Embedded fieldbus, EFB (EIA-485) |
| | 31 | DGND | |
| | S4 | TERM | Termination switch |
| | X4 | Safe torque off | |
| | 34 | OUT1 | |
| | 35 | OUT2 | Safe torque off. Factory connection. Both circuits must be closed for the drive to start. See chapter Safe torque off function |
| | 36 | SGND | |
| | 37 | IN1 | |
| | X10 | 24 V AC/DC | |
| | 40 | 24 V AC/DC+ in | Ext. 24V AC/DC input to power up the control unit |
| | 41 | 24 V AC/DC- in | when the main supply is disconnected. |

FIGURE 53 - DEFAULT CONTROL CONNECTIONS FOR R6...R9

- Total load capacity of the auxiliary voltage output +24 V (X2:10) is 6.0 W (250 mA/24 VDC).
- Digital inputs D|1...D|5 also support 10 VAC to 24 VAC
- Wire sizes: 0.14...2.5mm² (26...16 AWG): All terminals
- Tightening torques: 0.5... 0.6 N·m (0.4 lbf·ft)

EXTERNAL CONTROL CONNECTION TERMINALS, FRAMES R6...R9

The layout of the external control connection terminals of frames R6...R9 is shown in the following figure:

| Drawing Number | Customer Designation |
|-----------------|----------------------|
| 3AXD10000404024 | R1 580-01 Base Drive |

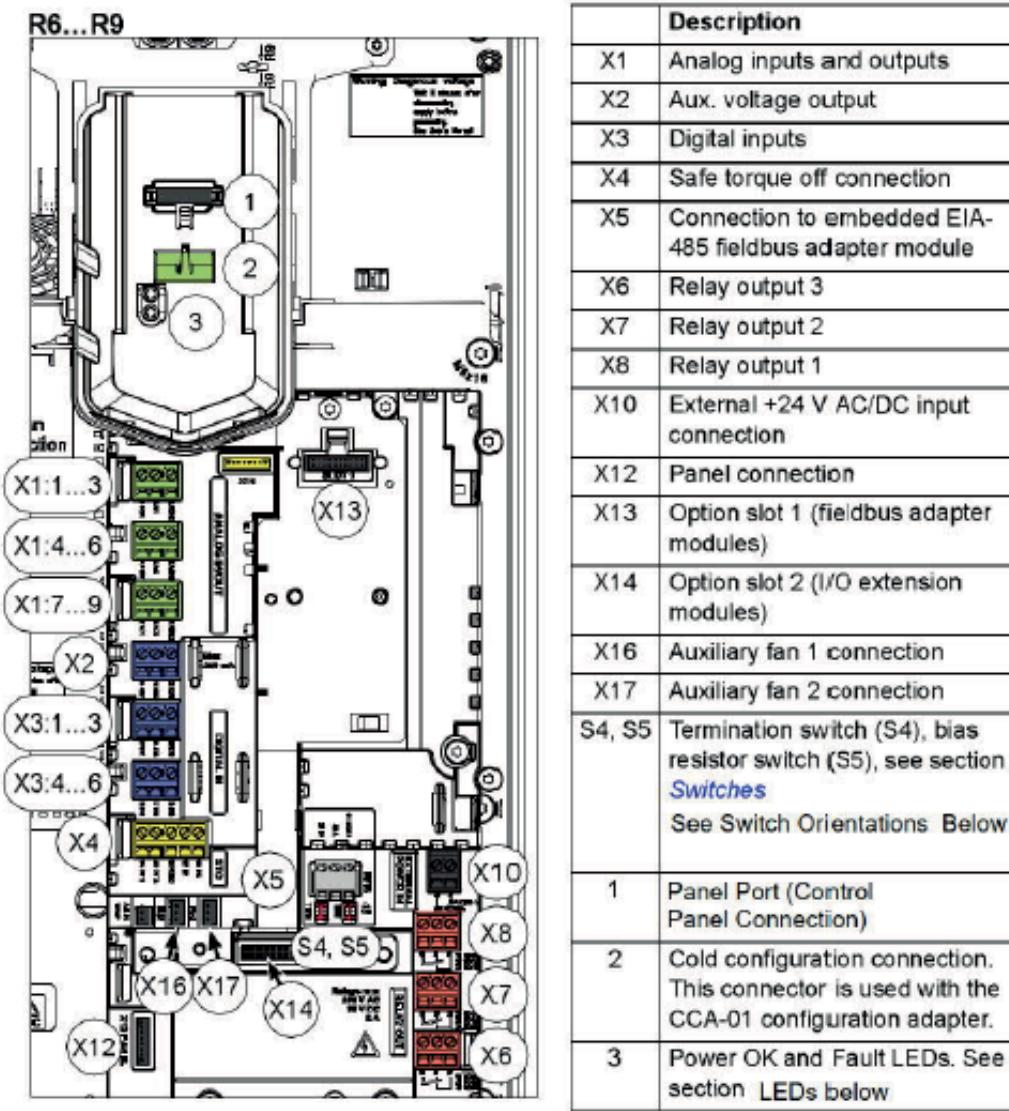
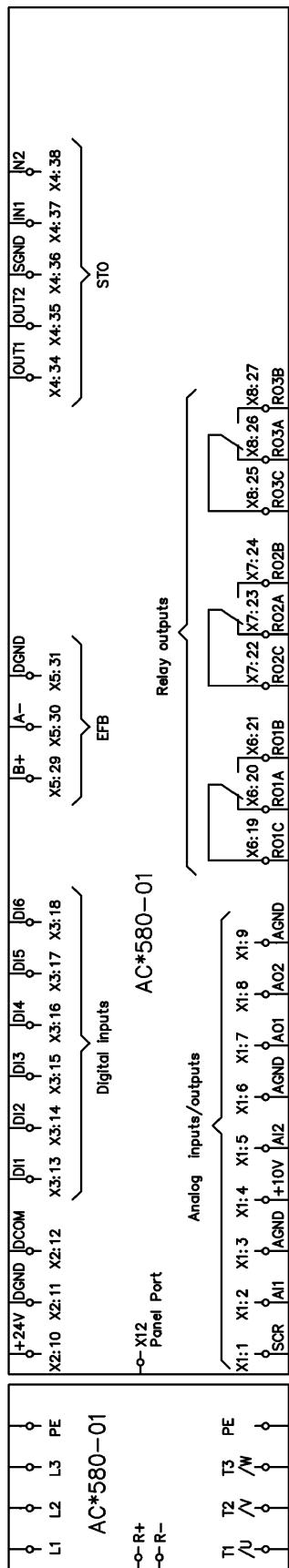


FIGURE 54 - EXTERNAL CONTROL CONNECTION TERMINALS, FRAMES R6...R9

WARNING: Do not connect the +24 VAC cable to the control board ground when the control board is powered using an external 24 VAC supply.

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Drawing Number 3AXD10000404024 | Customer Designation R1 580-01 Base Drive |
|-----------------------------------|--|

**FIGURE 55 - WIRING CONNECTION FOR R0...R3 ACS580-01, ACH580-01, ACQ580-01**

OVERVIEW OF POWER AND CONTROL CONNECTIONS

The following logical diagram shows the power connections and control interfaces of the drive.

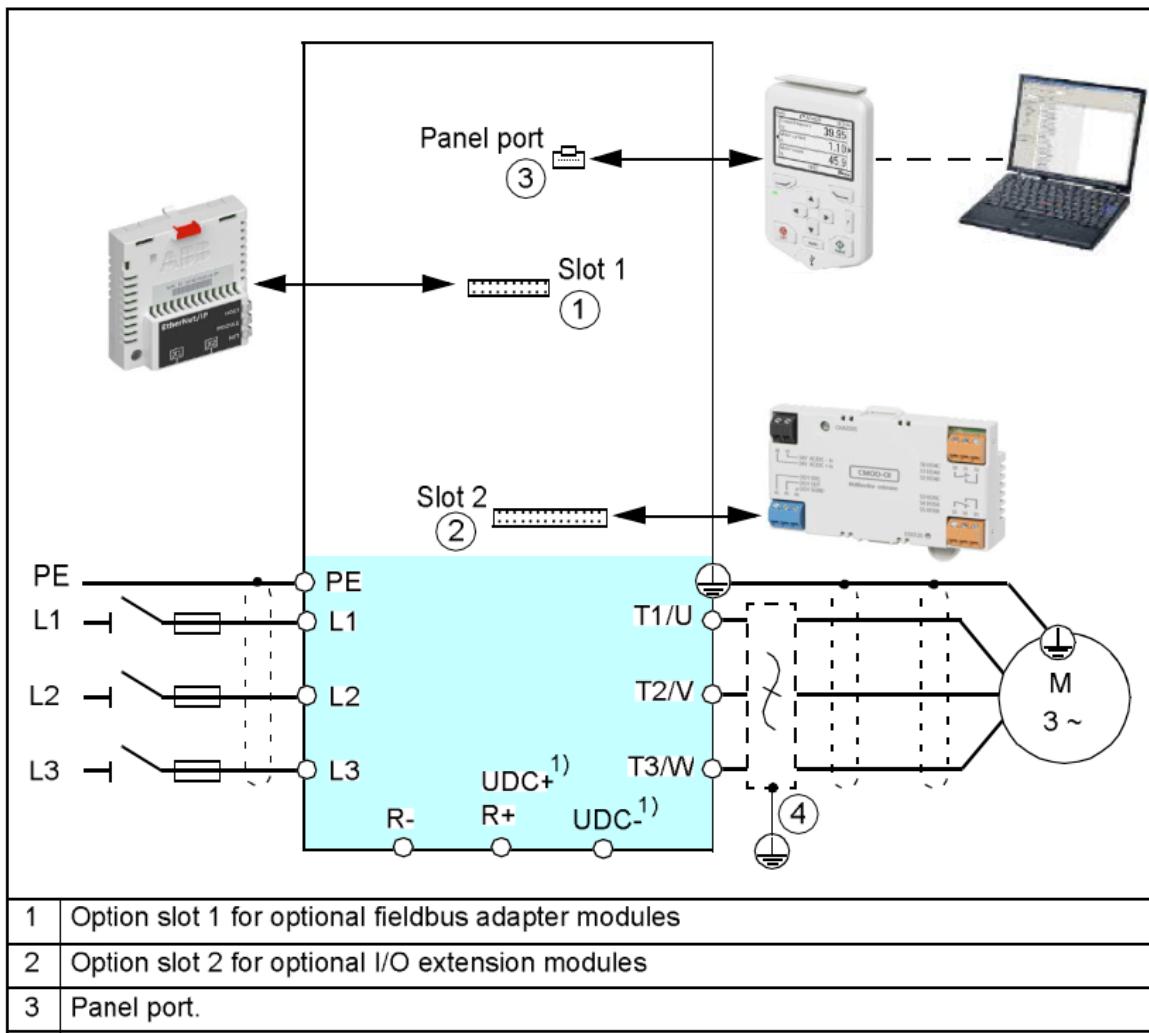


FIGURE 56 - POWER CONNECTIONS AND CONTROL INTERFACES

Switches and LEDs

Switches

TABLE 30 - SWITCHES

| SWITCH | DESCRIPTION | POSITION |
|--------------|--|--|
| S4 (TERM) | EFB link termination. Must be set to the terminated (ON) position when the drive is the first or last unit on the link. |  |
| | |  |
| S5 (BIAS) | Activated on the biasing voltages to the bus. One (and only one) device, preferably at the end of the bus must have the bias on. |  |
| | |  |

LEDS

Drive LEDs

There is a green POWER and a red FAULT LED on the front of the drive. They are visible through the panel cover but invisible if a control panel is attached to the drive. The following tabl describes the drive LED indications

Drive LEDs POWER and FAULT, on the front of the drive, under the control panel/panel cover

If a control panel is attached to the drive, switch to remote control (otherwise a fault is generated), and then remove the panel to be able to see the LEDs.

TABLE 31 - LEDS

| LEDS OFF | LED LIT AND STEADY | | LED BLINKING | |
|----------|--------------------|--|------------------|--|
| No power | Green (POWER) | Power supply on the board OK | Green (POWER) | Blinking: Drive in an alarm state Blinking for one second: |
| | Red (FAULT) | Active fault in the drive. To reset the fault, press RESET from the control panel or switch off the drive power. | Red (FAULT) | Drive selected on the control panel when multiple drives are connected to the same panel bus |

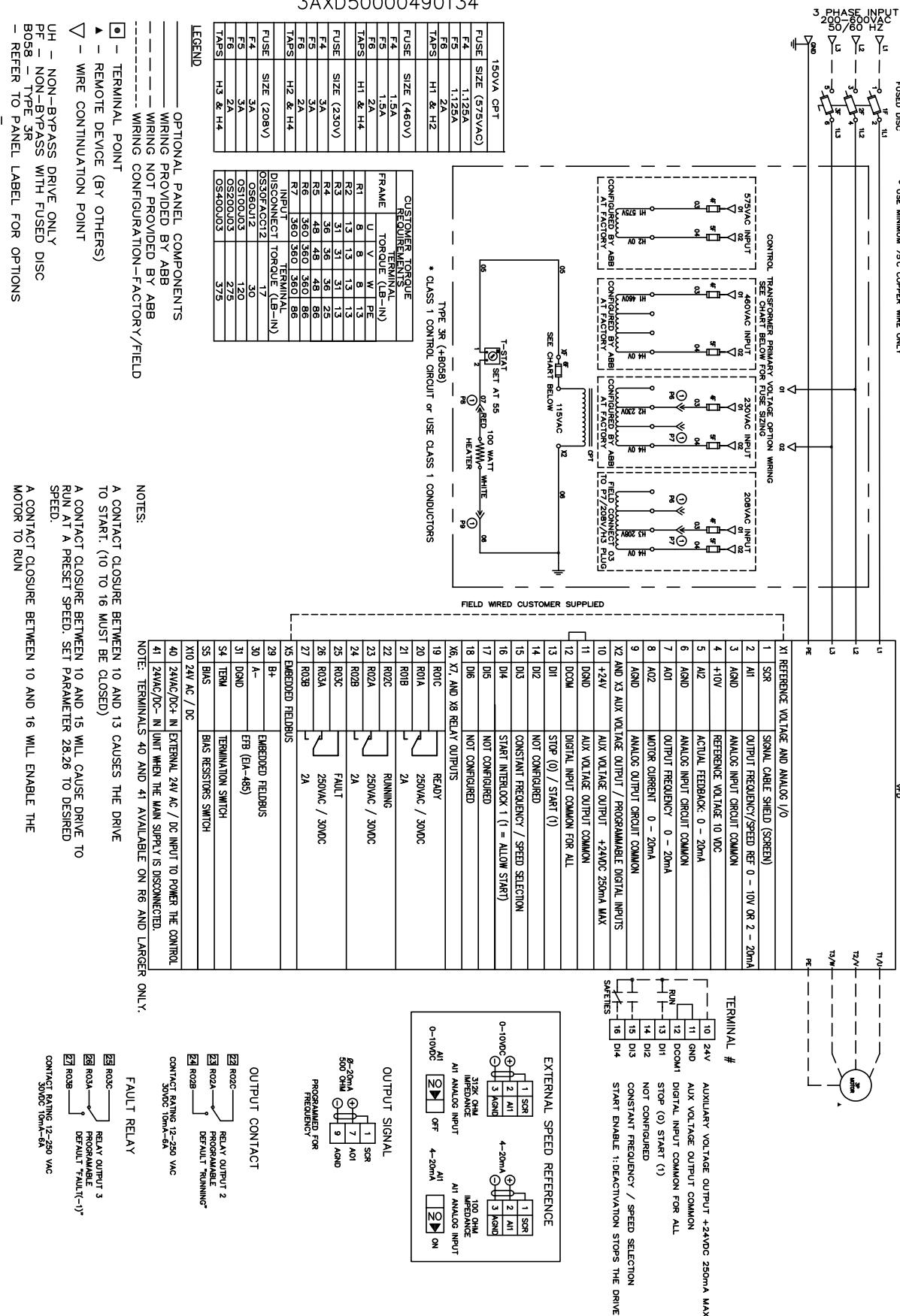
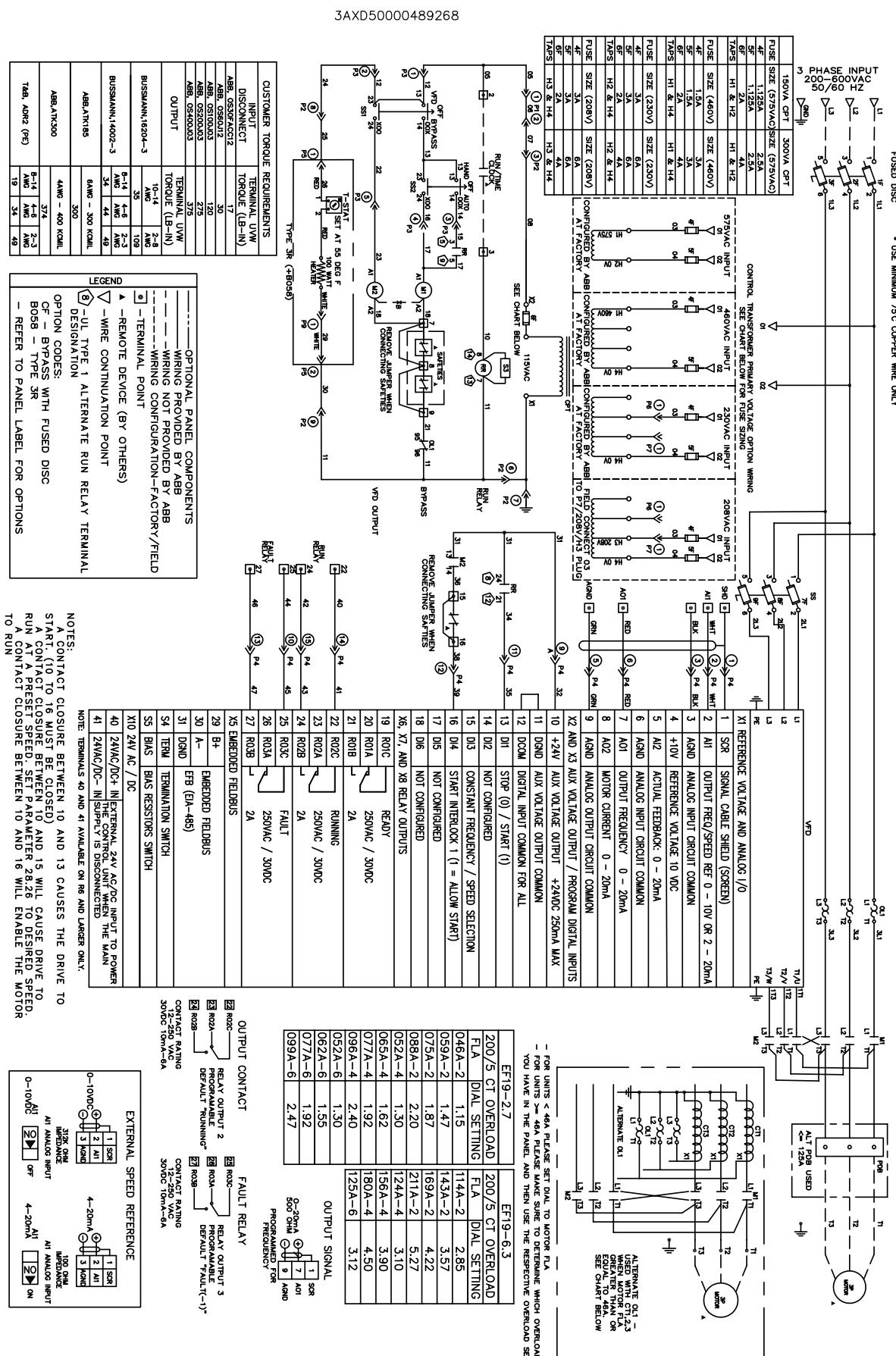


FIGURE 57 - N1-N3R FUSED DISC NON BYPASS



Appendix B

CONTROL CABLES, INPUT, OUTPUT, AND GROUND POWER CABLES WIRE SIZES AND TORQUES NEMA 1/UL TYPE 1 and (+B058) Nema 3R /UL Type 3R)

TABLE 32 - AYK580-01 (208/230 V) (Base Drive ONLY, No Disconnect, No Bypass, Nema 1)

| HP ¹ | JCI 208/230V PART NUMBER ³ | VENDOR 208/230V PART NUMBER ³ | DRIVE R FRAME | "MAXIMUM (AMPS)" | "MAX WIRE SIZE CON- TROL (AWG)" | "TORQUE VALUES CONTROL TERMINALS (LB-IN)" |
|-----------------|---|--|------------------|---------------------|--|---|
| 1 | 024-41675-001 | AYK580-01-04A6-2 | R1 | 4.6 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 1.5 | 024-41675-002 | AYK580-01-06A6-2 | R1 | 6.6 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 2 | 024-41675-003 | AYK580-01-07A5-2 | R1 | 7.5 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 3 | 024-41675-004 | AYK580-01-10A6-2 | R1 | 10.6 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 5 | 024-41675-005 | AYK580-01-017A-2 | R1 | 16.7 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 7.5 | 024-41676-001 | AYK580-01-024A-2 | R2 | 24.2 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 10 | 024-41676-002 | AYK580-01-031A-2 | R2 | 30.8 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 15 | 024-41677-001 | AYK580-01-046A-2 | R3 | 46.2 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 20 | 024-41677-002 | AYK580-01-059A-2 | R3 | 59.4 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 25 | 024-41678-001 | AYK580-01-075A-2 | R4 | 74.8 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 30 | 024-41679-001 | AYK580-01-088A-2 | R5 | 88 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 40 | 024-41679-002 | AYK580-01-114A-2 | R5 | 114 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 50 | 024-41680-001 | AYK580-01-143A-2 | R6 | 143 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 60 | 024-41681-001 | AYK580-01-169A-2 | R7 | 169 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 75 | 024-41681-002 | AYK580-01-211A-2 | R7 | 211 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 100 | 024-41682-001 | AYK580-01-273A-2 | R8 | 273 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY.
2. The VFD does not come as standard with drive input fusing. Drive input fuses are REQUIRED BY OTHERS to meet current UL61800-5-1.
3. ALL VFD BASE DRIVES come standard with Nema 1 Conduit Box

TABLE 32 - AYK580-01 (208/230 V) (Base Drive ONLY, No Disconnect, No Bypass, Nema 1) (CONT'D)

| "INPUT & OUTPUT MAX WIRE SIZE POWER (AWG)" | "TORQUE VALUES POWER TERMINALS (LB-IN)" | " GROUND LUG WIRE SIZES (AWG)" | "TORQUE VALUES GND LUG (LB-IN)" | "LITTELFUSE, BUSS- MANN, MERSEN RECOMMENDED FUSE PART NUM- BER2" | "FUSE SIZE (AMPS)" |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| #14...#10 | 8 | #18 ... #6 | 1.1 | KTK-R-15 or JJS-15 | 15 |
| #14...#10 | 8 | #18 ... #6 | 1.1 | KTK-R-15 or JJS-15 | 15 |
| #14...#10 | 8 | #18 ... #6 | 1.1 | KTK-R-15 or JJS-15 | 15 |
| #14...#10 | 8 | #18 ... #6 | 1.1 | KTK-R-15 or JJS-15 | 15 |
| #14...#10 | 8 | #18 ... #6 | 1.1 | KTK-R-30 or JJS-30 | 30 |
| #14...#6 | 13 | #18 ... #6 | 1.1 | JJS-40 | 40 |
| #14...#6 | 13 | #18 ... #6 | 1.1 | JJS-40 | 40 |
| #14...#2 | 31 | #24 ... #2 | 1.1 | JJS-80 | 80 |
| #14...#2 | 31 | #24 ... #2 | 1.1 | JJS-80 | 80 |
| #14...#1 | 36 | #12 ... #2 | 2.1 | JJS-100 | 100 |
| #14...#2/0 | 48 | #2 | 2.1 | JJS-150 | 150 |
| #14...#2/0 | 48 | #2 | 2.1 | JJS-150 | 150 |
| #4...300 MCM | 264 | #350 MCM | 7.2 | JJS-200 | 200 |
| #3/0...500 MCM | 360 | #350 MCM | 7.2 | JJS-250 | 250 |
| #3/0...500 MCM | 360 | #350 MCM | 7.2 | JJS-300 | 300 |
| (2) #1/0...300 MCM | 360 | (2) #350 MCM | 7.2 | JJS-400 | 400 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY.
2. The VFD does not come as standard with drive input fusing. Drive input fuses are REQUIRED BY OTHERS to meet current UL61800-5-1.
3. ALL VFD BASE DRIVES come standard with Nema 1 Conduit Box

TABLE 33 - AYK580-01 (480 V) (Base Drive ONLY, No Disconnect, No Bypass, Nema 1)

| HP ¹ | JCI 460V PART NUMBER ³ | VENDOR 460V PART NUMBER ³ | "MAXIMUM (AMPS)" | DRIVE R FRAME | "MAX WIRE SIZE CONTROL (AWG)" | "TORQUE VALUES CONTROL TERMINALS (LB-IN)" |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 1 | 024-41675-011 | AYK580-01-02A1-4 | 2.1 | R1 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 1.5 | 024-41675-012 | AYK580-01-03A0-4 | 3 | R1 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 2 | 024-41675-013 | AYK580-01-03A5-4 | 3.5 | R1 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 3 | 024-41675-014 | AYK580-01-04A8-4 | 4.8 | R1 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 5 | 024-41675-015 | AYK580-01-07A6-4 | 7.6 | R1 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 7.5 | 024-41675-016 | AYK580-01-012A-4 | 12 | R1 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 10 | 024-41676-005 | AYK580-01-014A-4 | 14 | R2 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 15 | 024-41676-006 | AYK580-01-023A-4 | 23 | R2 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 20 | 024-41677-005 | AYK580-01-027A-4 | 27 | R3 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 25 | 024-41677-006 | AYK580-01-034A-4 | 34 | R3 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 30 | 024-41677-007 | AYK580-01-044A-4 | 44 | R3 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 40 | 024-41678-003 | AYK580-01-052A-4 | 52 | R4 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 50 | 024-41678-004 | AYK580-01-065A-4 | 62 | R4 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 60 | 024-41678-005 | AYK580-01-077A-4 | 77 | R4 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 75 | 024-41679-005 | AYK580-01-096A-4 | 96 | R5 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 100 | 024-41680-003 | AYK580-01-124A-4 | 124 | R6 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 125 | 024-41681-005 | AYK580-01-156A-4 | 156 | R7 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 150 | 024-41681-006 | AYK580-01-180A-4 | 180 | R7 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 200 | 024-41682-003 | AYK580-01-240A-4 | 240 | R8 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 250 | 024-41683-001 | AYK580-01-302A-4 | 302 | R9 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 300 | 024-41683-002 | AYK580-01-361A-4 | 361 | R9 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 350 | 024-41683-003 | AYK580-01-414A-4 | 414 | R9 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY.
2. The VFD does not come as standard with drive input fusing. Drive input fuses are REQUIRED BY OTHERS to meet current UL61800-5-1.
3. ALL VFD BASE DRIVES come standard with Nema 1 Conduit Box

TABLE 33 -AYK580-01 (480 V) (Base Drive ONLY, No Disconnect, No Bypass, Nema 1) (CONT'D)

| "INPUT & OUT- PUT MAX WIRE SIZE POWER (AWG)" | "TORQUE VAL- UES POWER TERMINALS (LB-IN)" | " GROUND LUG WIRE SIZES (AWG)" | "TORQUE VAL- UES GND LUG (LB-IN)" | "LITTELFUSE, BUSSMANN, MERSEN RECOMMENDED FUSE PART NUM- BER2" | "FUSE SIZE (AMPS)" |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|
| #14...#10 | 8 | #18 ... #6 | 1.1 | KTK-R-15 or JJS-15 | 15 |
| #14...#10 | 8 | #18 ... #6 | 1.1 | KTK-R-15 or JJS-15 | 15 |
| #14...#10 | 8 | #18 ... #6 | 1.1 | KTK-R-15 or JJS-15 | 15 |
| #14...#10 | 8 | #18 ... #6 | 1.1 | KTK-R-15 or JJS-15 | 15 |
| #14...#10 | 8 | #18 ... #6 | 1.1 | KTK-R-15 or JJS-15 | 15 |
| #14...#10 | 8 | #18 ... #6 | 1.1 | KTK-R-15 or JJS-15 | 15 |
| #14...#6 | 13 | #18 ... #6 | 1.1 | KTK-R-30 or JJS-30 | 30 |
| #14...#6 | 13 | #18 ... #6 | 1.1 | KTK-R-30 or JJS-30 | 30 |
| #14...#2 | 31 | #24 ... #2 | 1.1 | JJS-40 | 40 |
| #14...#2 | 31 | #24 ... #2 | 1.1 | JJS-60 | 60 |
| #14...#2 | 31 | #24 ... #2 | 1.1 | JJS-60 | 60 |
| #14...#1 | 36 | #12 ... #2 | 2.1 | JJS-80 | 80 |
| #14...#1 | 36 | #12 ... #2 | 2.1 | JJS-100 | 100 |
| #14...#1 | 36 | #12 ... #2 | 2.1 | JJS-100 | 100 |
| #14...#2/0 | 48 | #2 | 2.1 | JJS-150 | 150 |
| #4...300 MCM | 264 | #350 MCM | 7.2 | JJS-200 | 200 |
| #3/0...500 MCM | 360 | #350 MCM | 7.2 | JJS-225 | 225 |
| #3/0...500 MCM | 360 | #350 MCM | 7.2 | JJS-300 | 300 |
| (2) #1/0...300 MCM | 360 | (2) #350 MCM | 7.2 | JJS-350 | 350 |
| (2) #3/0...500 MCM | 624 | (2) #350 MCM | 7.2 | JJS-500 | 500 |
| (2) #3/0...500 MCM | 624 | (2) #350 MCM | 7.2 | JJS-500 | 500 |
| (2) #3/0...500 MCM | 624 | (2) #350 MCM | 7.2 | JJS-600 | 600 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY.
2. The VFD does not come as standard with drive input fusing. Drive input fuses are REQUIRED BY OTHERS to meet current UL61800-5-1.
3. ALL VFD BASE DRIVES come standard with Nema 1 Conduit Box

TABLE 34 - AYK580-01 (575 V) (Base Drive ONLY, No Disconnect, No Bypass, Nema 1)

| HP ¹ | JCI 575V PART NUMBER ³ | VENDOR 575V PART NUMBER ³ | "MAXIMUM (AMPS)" | DRIVE R FRAME | "MAX WIRE SIZE CONTROL (AWG)" | "TORQUE VALUES CONTROL TERMINALS (LB-IN)" |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 2 | 024-41676-007 | AYK580-01-02A7-6 | 2.7 | R2 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 3 | 024-41676-008 | AYK580-01-03A9-6 | 3.9 | R2 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 5 | 024-41676-009 | AYK580-01-06A1-6 | 6.1 | R2 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 7.5 | 024-41676-010 | AYK580-01-09A0-6 | 9 | R2 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 10 | 024-41676-011 | AYK580-01-011A-6 | 11 | R2 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 15 | 024-41676-012 | AYK580-01-017A-6 | 17 | R2 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 20 | 024-41677-008 | AYK580-01-022A-6 | 22 | R3 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 25 | 024-41677-009 | AYK580-01-027A-6 | 27 | R3 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 30 | 024-41677-010 | AYK580-01-032A-6 | 32 | R3 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 40 | 024-41679-006 | AYK580-01-041A-6 | 41 | R5 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 50 | 024-41679-007 | AYK580-01-052A-6 | 52 | R5 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 60 | 024-41679-008 | AYK580-01-062A-6 | 62 | R5 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 75 | 024-41679-009 | AYK580-01-077A-6 | 77 | R5 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 100 | 024-41681-007 | AYK580-01-099A-6 | 99 | R7 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 125 | 024-41681-008 | AYK580-01-125A-6 | 125 | R7 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 150 | 024-41682-004 | AYK580-01-144A-6 | 144 | R8 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 200 | 024-41683-004 | AYK580-01-192A-6 | 192 | R9 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 250 | 024-41683-005 | AYK580-01-242A-6 | 242 | R9 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 250 | 024-41683-006 | AYK580-01-271A-6 | 271 | R9 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY.
2. The VFD does not come as standard with drive input fusing. Drive input fuses are REQUIRED BY OTHERS to meet current UL61800-5-1.
3. ALL VFD BASE DRIVES come standard with Nema 1 Conduit Box

TABLE 34 - AYK580-01 (575 V) (Base Drive ONLY, No Disconnect, No Bypass, Nema 1) (CONT'D)

| "INPUT & OUTPUT MAX WIRE SIZE POWER (AWG)" | "TORQUE VALUES POWER TERMI- NALS (LB-IN)" | " GROUND LUG WIRE SIZES (AWG)" | "TORQUE VALUES GND LUG (LB-IN)" | "LITTELFUSE, BUSSMANN, MERSEN RECOMMENDED FUSE PART NUM- BER2" | "FUSE SIZE (AMPS)" |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| #14...#6 | 13 | #18 ... #6 | 1.1 | KTK-R-15 or JJS-15 | 15 |
| #14...#6 | 13 | #18 ... #6 | 1.1 | KTK-R-15 or JJS-15 | 15 |
| #14...#6 | 13 | #18 ... #6 | 1.1 | KTK-R-15 or JJS-15 | 15 |
| #14...#6 | 13 | #18 ... #6 | 1.1 | KTK-R-15 or JJS-15 | 15 |
| #14...#6 | 13 | #18 ... #6 | 1.1 | KTK-R-15 or JJS-15 | 15 |
| #14...#6 | 13 | #18 ... #6 | 1.1 | KTK-R-30 or JJS-30 | 30 |
| #14...#2 | 31 | #24 ... #2 | 1.1 | JJS-40 | 40 |
| #14...#2 | 31 | #24 ... #2 | 1.1 | JJS-40 | 40 |
| #14...#2 | 31 | #24 ... #2 | 1.1 | JJS-40 | 40 |
| #14...#2/0 | 48 | #2 | 2.1 | JJS-100 | 100 |
| #14...#2/0 | 48 | #2 | 2.1 | JJS-100 | 100 |
| #14...#2/0 | 48 | #2 | 2.1 | JJS-100 | 100 |
| #14...#2/0 | 48 | #2 | 2.1 | JJS-100 | 100 |
| #3/0...500 MCM | 360 | #350 MCM | 7.2 | JJS-150 | 150 |
| #3/0...500 MCM | 360 | #350 MCM | 7.2 | JJS-200 | 200 |
| (2) #1/0...300 MCM | 360 | (2) #350 MCM | 7.2 | JJS-250 | 250 |
| (2) #3/0...500 MCM | 624 | (2) #350 MCM | 7.2 | JJS-300 | 300 |
| (2) #3/0...500 MCM | 624 | (2) #350 MCM | 7.2 | JJS-400 | 400 |
| (2) #3/0...500 MCM | 624 | (2) #350 MCM | 7.2 | JJS-400 | 400 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY.
2. The VFD does not come as standard with drive input fusing. Drive input fuses are REQUIRED BY OTHERS to meet current UL61800-5-1.
3. ALL VFD BASE DRIVES come standard with Nema 1 Conduit Box

TABLE 35 - AYK580-PF (208/230 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect ONLY, No Bypass, Nema 1)

| HP ¹ | JCI 208/230V PART NUMBER ³ | VENDOR 208/230V PART NUMBER | "MAXIMUM (AMPS)" | "MAX WIRE SIZE CONTROL (AWG)" | "TORQUE VAL- UES CONTROL TER- MINALS (LB-IN)" |
|-----------------|--|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1 | 024-41684-001 | AYK580-PF-04A6-2 | 4.6 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 1.5 | 024-41684-002 | AYK580-PF-06A6-2 | 6.6 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 2 | 024-41684-003 | AYK580-PF-07A5-2 | 7.5 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 3 | 024-41684-004 | AYK580-PF-10A6-2 | 10.6 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 5 | 024-41684-005 | AYK580-PF-017A-2 | 16.7 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 7.5 | 024-41685-001 | AYK580-PF-024A-2 | 24.2 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 10 | 024-41685-002 | AYK580-PF-031A-2 | 30.8 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 15 | 024-41686-001 | AYK580-PF-046A-2 | 46.2 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 20 | 024-41686-002 | AYK580-PF-059A-2 | 59.4 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 25 | 024-41688-001 | AYK580-PF-075A-2 | 74.8 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 30 | 024-41689-001 | AYK580-PF-088A-2 | 88 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 40 | 024-41689-002 | AYK580-PF-114A-2 | 114 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 50 | 024-41691-001 | AYK580-PF-143A-2 | 143 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 60 | 024-41693-001 | AYK580-PF-169A-2 | 169 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 75 | 024-41693-002 | AYK580-PF-211A-2 | 211 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY.

TABLE 35 - AYK580-PF (208/230 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect ONLY, No Bypass, Nema 1) (CONT'D)

| "INPUT MAX WIRE SIZE POWER (AWG)" | "TORQUE VALUES POWER TERMI- NALS (LB-IN)" | "OUTPUT MAX WIRE SIZE POWER (AWG)" | "TORQUE VALUES POWER TERMI- NALS (LB-IN)" | GRND WIRE RANGE | "TERMINAL TORQUE (IN-LB)" |
|---|--|---|--|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#10 | 8 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#10 | 8 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#10 | 8 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#10 | 8 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#10 | 8 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#6 | 13 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...#4 | 30...35 | #14...#6 | 13 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...2/0 | 120 | #14...#2 | 31 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...2/0 | 120 | #14...#2 | 31 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...2/0 | 120 | #14...#1 | 36 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #4...300 MCM | 275 | #14...#2/0 | 48 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #4...300 MCM | 275 | #14...#2/0 | 48 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #4...300 MCM | 275 | #4...300 MCM | 264 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #2...600 MCM | 375 | #3/0...500 MCM | 360 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #2...600 MCM | 375 | #3/0...500 MCM | 360 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY.

TABLE 36 - AYK580-PF (460 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect ONLY, No Bypass, Nema 1)

| HP ¹ | JCI 460V PART NUMBER | VENDOR 460V PART NUMBER | "MAXIMUM (AMPS)" | "MAX WIRE SIZE CONTROL (AWG)" | "TORQUE VALUES CONTROL TERMINALS (LB-IN)" |
|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 1 | 024-41684-011 | AYK580-PF-02A1-4 | 2.1 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 1.5 | 024-41684-012 | AYK580-PF-03A0-4 | 3 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 2 | 024-41684-013 | AYK580-PF-03A5-4 | 3.5 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 3 | 024-41684-014 | AYK580-PF-04A8-4 | 4.8 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 5 | 024-41684-015 | AYK580-PF-07A6-4 | 7.6 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 7.5 | 024-41684-016 | AYK580-PF-012A-4 | 12 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 10 | 024-41685-005 | AYK580-PF-014A-4 | 14 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 15 | 024-41685-006 | AYK580-PF-023A-4 | 23 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 20 | 024-41686-005 | AYK580-PF-027A-4 | 27 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 25 | 024-41686-006 | AYK580-PF-034A-4 | 34 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 30 | 024-41686-007 | AYK580-PF-044A-4 | 44 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 40 | 024-41688-003 | AYK580-PF-052A-4 | 52 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 50 | 024-41688-004 | AYK580-PF-065A-4 | 65 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 60 | 024-41688-005 | AYK580-PF-077A-4 | 77 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 75 | 024-41689-005 | AYK580-PF-096A-4 | 96 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 100 | 024-41692-001 | AYK580-PF-124A-4 | 124 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 125 | 024-41693-005 | AYK580-PF-156A-4 | 156 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 150 | 024-41693-006 | AYK580-PF-180A-4 | 180 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY.

TABLE 36 - AYK580-PF (460 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect ONLY, No Bypass, Nema 1) (CONT'D)

| "INPUT MAX WIRE SIZE POWER (AWG)" | "TORQUE VALUES POWER TERMINALS (LB-IN)" | "OUTPUT MAX WIRE SIZE POWER (AWG)" | "TORQUE VALUES POWER TERMINALS (LB-IN)" | GRND WIRE RANGE | "TERMINAL TORQUE (IN-LB)" |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|-----------------|---------------------------|
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#10 | 8 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#10 | 8 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#10 | 8 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#10 | 8 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#10 | 8 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#10 | 8 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#6 | 13 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#6 | 13 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...#4 | 30...35 | #14...#2 | 31 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...#4 | 30...35 | #14...#2 | 31 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...#4 | 30...35 | #14...#2 | 31 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...2/0 | 120 | #14...#1 | 36 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...2/0 | 120 | #14...#1 | 36 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...2/0 | 120 | #14...#1 | 36 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #4...300 MCM | 275 | #14...#2/0 | 48 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #4...300 MCM | 275 | #4...300 MCM | 264 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #2...600 MCM | 375 | #3/0...500 MCM | 360 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #2...600 MCM | 375 | #3/0...500 MCM | 360 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY.

TABLE 37 - AYK580-PF (575 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect ONLY, No Bypass, Nema 1)

| HP ¹ | JCI 575V PART NUMBER | VENDOR 575V PART NUMBER | "MAXIMUM (AMPS)" | "MAX WIRE SIZE CONTROL (AWG)" | "TORQUE VALUES CONTROL TERMINALS (LB-IN)" | |
|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|
| 2 | 024-41685-007 | AYK580-PF-02A7-6 | 2.7 | #24...#16 | 4.8 | |
| 3 | 024-41685-008 | AYK580-PF-03A9-6 | 3.9 | #24...#16 | 4.8 | |
| 5 | 024-41685-009 | AYK580-PF-06A1-6 | 6.1 | #24...#16 | 4.8 | |
| 7.5 | 024-41685-010 | AYK580-PF-09A0-6 | 9 | #24...#16 | 4.8 | |
| 10 | 024-41685-011 | AYK580-PF-011A-6 | 11 | #24...#16 | 4.8 | |
| 15 | 024-41685-012 | AYK580-PF-017A-6 | 17 | #24...#16 | 4.8 | |
| 20 | 024-41686-008 | AYK580-PF-022A-6 | 22 | #24...#16 | 4.8 | |
| 25 | 024-41686-009 | AYK580-PF-027A-6 | 27 | #24...#16 | 4.8 | |
| 30 | 024-41687-001 | AYK580-PF-032A-6 | 32 | #24...#16 | 4.8 | |
| 40 | 024-41689-006 | AYK580-PF-041A-6 | 41 | #24...#16 | 4.8 | |
| 50 | 024-41689-007 | AYK580-PF-052A-6 | 52 | #24...#16 | 4.8 | |
| 60 | 024-41689-008 | AYK580-PF-062A-6 | 62 | #24...#16 | 4.8 | |
| 75 | 024-41690-001 | AYK580-PF-077A-6 | 77 | #24...#16 | 4.8 | |
| 100 | 024-41693-007 | AYK580-PF-099A-6 | 99 | #24...#16 | 4.8 | |
| 125 | 024-41693-008 | AYK580-PF-125A-6 | 125 | #24...#16 | 4.8 | |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY.

TABLE 37 - AYK580-PF (575 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect ONLY, No Bypass, Nema 1) (CONT'D)

| "INPUT MAX WIRE SIZE POWER (AWG)" | "TORQUE VALUES POWER TERMINALS (LB-IN)" | "OUTPUT MAX WIRE SIZE POWER (AWG)" | "TORQUE VALUES POWER TERMINALS (LB-IN)" | GRND WIRE RANGE | "TERMINAL TORQUE (IN-LB)" |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|-----------------|---------------------------|
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#6 | 13 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#6 | 13 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#6 | 13 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#6 | 13 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#6 | 13 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#6 | 13 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...#4 | 30...35 | #14...#2 | 31 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...#4 | 30...35 | #14...#2 | 31 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...#4 | 30...35 | #14...#2 | 31 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...#4 | 30...35 | #14...#2/0 | 48 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...2/0 | 120 | #14...#2/0 | 48 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...2/0 | 120 | #14...#2/0 | 48 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...2/0 | 120 | #14...#2/0 | 48 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #4...300 MCM | 275 | #3/0...500 MCM | 360 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #4...300 MCM | 275 | #3/0...500 MCM | 360 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY.

TABLE 38 - AYK580-PF+B058 (208/230 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect ONLY, No Bypass, Nema 3R)

| HP ¹ | JCI 208/230V PART NUMBER ³ | VENDOR 208/230V PART NUMBER | "MAXIMUM (AMPS)" | "MAX WIRE SIZE CONTROL (AWG)" | "TORQUE VAL- UES CONTROL TER- MINALS (LB-IN)" |
|-----------------|--|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1 | 024-41713-001 | AYK580-PF-04A6-2+B058 | 4.6 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 1.5 | 024-41713-002 | AYK580-PF-06A6-2+B058 | 6.6 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 2 | 024-41713-003 | AYK580-PF-07A5-2+B058 | 7.5 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 3 | 024-41713-004 | AYK580-PF-10A6-2+B058 | 10.6 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 5 | 024-41713-005 | AYK580-PF-017A-2+B058 | 16.7 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 7.5 | 024-41714-001 | AYK580-PF-024A-2+B058 | 24.2 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 10 | 024-41714-002 | AYK580-PF-031A-2+B058 | 30.8 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 15 | 024-41715-001 | AYK580-PF-046A-2+B058 | 46.2 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 20 | 024-41715-002 | AYK580-PF-059A-2+B058 | 59.4 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 25 | 024-41717-001 | AYK580-PF-075A-2+B058 | 74.8 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 30 | 024-41718-001 | AYK580-PF-088A-2+B058 | 88 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 40 | 024-41718-002 | AYK580-PF-114A-2+B058 | 114 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 50 | 024-41720-001 | AYK580-PF-143A-2+B058 | 143 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 60 | 024-41722-001 | AYK580-PF-169A-2+B058 | 169 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 75 | 024-41722-002 | AYK580-PF-211A-2+B058 | 211 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY.

TABLE 38 - AYK580-PF+B058 (208/230 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect ONLY, No Bypass, Nema 3R) (CONT'D)

| "INPUT MAX WIRE SIZE POWER (AWG)" | "TORQUE VALUES POWER TERMINALS (LB-IN)" | "OUTPUT MAX WIRE SIZE POWER (AWG)" | "TORQUE VALUES POWER TERMINALS (LB-IN)" | GRND WIRE RANGE | "TERMINAL TORQUE (IN-LB)" |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|-----------------|---------------------------|
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#10 | 8 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#10 | 8 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#10 | 8 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#10 | 8 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#10 | 8 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#6 | 13 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...#4 | 30...35 | #14...#6 | 13 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...2/0 | 120 | #14...#2 | 31 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...2/0 | 120 | #14...#2 | 31 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...2/0 | 120 | #14...#1 | 36 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #4...300 MCM | 275 | #14...#2/0 | 48 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #4...300 MCM | 275 | #14...#2/0 | 48 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #4...300 MCM | 275 | #4...300 MCM | 264 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #2...600 MCM | 375 | #3/0...500 MCM | 360 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #2...600 MCM | 375 | #3/0...500 MCM | 360 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY.

TABLE 39 - AYK580-PF+B058 (460 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect ONLY, No Bypass, Nema 3R)

| HP1 | JCI 460V PART NUMBER | VENDOR 460V PART NUMBER | "MAXIMUM (AMPS)" | "MAX WIRE SIZE CONTROL (AWG)" | "TORQUE VALUES CONTROL TERMINALS (LB-IN)" |
|-----|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 1 | 024-41713-011 | AYK580-PF-02A1-4+B058 | 2.1 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 1.5 | 024-41713-012 | AYK580-PF-03A0-4+B058 | 3 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 2 | 024-41713-013 | AYK580-PF-03A5-4+B058 | 3.5 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 3 | 024-41713-014 | AYK580-PF-04A8-4+B058 | 4.8 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 5 | 024-41713-015 | AYK580-PF-07A6-4+B058 | 7.6 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 7.5 | 024-41713-016 | AYK580-PF-012A-4+B058 | 12 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 10 | 024-41714-005 | AYK580-PF-014A-4+B058 | 14 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 15 | 024-41714-006 | AYK580-PF-023A-4+B058 | 23 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 20 | 024-41715-005 | AYK580-PF-027A-4+B058 | 27 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 25 | 024-41715-006 | AYK580-PF-034A-4+B058 | 34 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 30 | 024-41715-007 | AYK580-PF-044A-4+B058 | 44 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 40 | 024-41717-003 | AYK580-PF-052A-4+B058 | 52 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 50 | 024-41717-004 | AYK580-PF-065A-4+B058 | 65 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 60 | 024-41717-005 | AYK580-PF-077A-4+B058 | 77 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 75 | 024-41718-005 | AYK580-PF-096A-4+B058 | 96 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 100 | 024-41721-001 | AYK580-PF-124A-4+B058 | 124 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 125 | 024-41722-005 | AYK580-PF-156A-4+B058 | 156 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 150 | 024-41722-006 | AYK580-PF-180A-4+B058 | 180 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY.

TABLE 39 - AYK580-PF+B058 (460 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect ONLY, No Bypass, Nema 3R) (CONT'D)

| "INPUT MAX WIRE SIZE POWER (AWG)" | "TORQUE VALUES POWER TERMINALS (LB-IN)" | "OUTPUT MAX WIRE SIZE POWER (AWG)" | "TORQUE VALUES POWER TERMINALS (LB-IN)" | GRND WIRE RANGE | "TERMINAL TORQUE (IN-LB)" |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|-----------------|---------------------------|
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#10 | 8 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#10 | 8 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#10 | 8 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#10 | 8 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#10 | 8 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#10 | 8 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#6 | 13 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#6 | 13 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...#4 | 30...35 | #14...#2 | 31 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...#4 | 30...35 | #14...#2 | 31 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...#4 | 30...35 | #14...#2 | 31 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...2/0 | 120 | #14...#1 | 36 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...2/0 | 120 | #14...#1 | 36 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...2/0 | 120 | #14...#1 | 36 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #4...300 MCM | 275 | #14...#2/0 | 48 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #4...300 MCM | 275 | #4...300 MCM | 264 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #2...600 MCM | 375 | #3/0...500 MCM | 360 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #2...600 MCM | 375 | #3/0...500 MCM | 360 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY.

TABLE 40 - AYK580-PF+B058 (600 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect ONLY, No Bypass, Nema 3R)

| HP ¹ | JCI 575V PART NUMBER | VENDOR 575V PART NUMBER | "MAXIMUM (AMPS)" | "MAX WIRE SIZE CONTROL (AWG)" | "TORQUE VALUES CONTROL TERMINALS (LB-IN)" |
|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 2 | 024-41714-007 | AYK580-PF-02A7-6+B058 | 2.7 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 3 | 024-41714-008 | AYK580-PF-03A9-6+B058 | 3.9 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 5 | 024-41714-009 | AYK580-PF-06A1-6+B058 | 6.1 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 7.5 | 024-41714-010 | AYK580-PF-09A0-6+B058 | 9 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 10 | 024-41714-011 | AYK580-PF-011A-6+B058 | 11 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 15 | 024-41714-012 | AYK580-PF-017A-6+B058 | 17 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 20 | 024-41715-008 | AYK580-PF-022A-6+B058 | 22 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 25 | 024-41715-009 | AYK580-PF-027A-6+B058 | 27 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 30 | 024-41716-001 | AYK580-PF-032A-6+B058 | 32 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 40 | 024-41718-006 | AYK580-PF-041A-6+B058 | 41 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 50 | 024-41718-007 | AYK580-PF-052A-6+B058 | 52 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 60 | 024-41718-008 | AYK580-PF-062A-6+B058 | 62 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 75 | 024-41719-001 | AYK580-PF-077A-6+B058 | 77 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 100 | 024-41722-007 | AYK580-PF-099A-6+B058 | 99 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 125 | 024-41722-008 | AYK580-PF-125A-6+B058 | 125 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY.

TABLE 40 - AYK580-PF+B058 (600 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect ONLY, No Bypass, Nema 3R) (CONT'D)

| "INPUT MAX WIRE SIZE POWER (AWG)" | "TORQUE VALUES POWER TERMINALS (LB-IN)" | "OUTPUT MAX WIRE SIZE POWER (AWG)" | "TORQUE VALUES POWER TERMINALS (LB-IN)" | GRND WIRE RANGE | "TERMINAL TORQUE (IN-LB)" |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|-----------------|---------------------------|
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#6 | 13 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#6 | 13 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#6 | 13 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#6 | 13 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#6 | 13 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#6 | 13 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...#4 | 30...35 | #14...#2 | 31 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...#4 | 30...35 | #14...#2 | 31 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...#4 | 30...35 | #14...#2 | 31 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...#4 | 30...35 | #14...#2/0 | 48 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...2/0 | 120 | #14...#2/0 | 48 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...2/0 | 120 | #14...#2/0 | 48 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...2/0 | 120 | #14...#2/0 | 48 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #4...300 MCM | 275 | #3/0...500 MCM | 360 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #4...300 MCM | 275 | #3/0...500 MCM | 360 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY.

TABLE 41 - AYK580-CF (208/230 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect, Bypass, Serv. Sw., Nema 1)

| HP ¹ | JCI 208/230V PART NUMBER | ABB 208/230V PART NUMBER | "ACTUAL MINIMUM (AMPS)" | "MAXIMUM (AMPS)" | "MAX WIRE SIZE CONTROL (AWG)" |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | 024-41694-001 | AYK580-CF-04A6-2 | 1.9 | 4.6 | #24...#16 |
| 1.5 | 024-41694-002 | AYK580-CF-06A6-2 | 5.7 | 6.6 | #24...#16 |
| 2 | 024-41694-003 | AYK580-CF-07A5-2 | 5.7 | 7.5 | #24...#16 |
| 3 | 024-41694-004 | AYK580-CF-10A6-2 | 5.7 | 10.6 | #24...#16 |
| 5 | 024-41694-005 | AYK580-CF-017A-2 | 5.7 | 16.7 | #24...#16 |
| 7.5 | 024-41695-001 | AYK580-CF-024A-2 | 9 | 24.2 | #24...#16 |
| 10 | 024-41695-002 | AYK580-CF-031A-2 | 15 | 30.8 | #24...#16 |
| 15 | 024-41696-001 | AYK580-CF-046A-2 | 32 | 46.2 | #24...#16 |
| 20 | 024-41696-002 | AYK580-CF-059A-2 | 32 | 59.4 | #24...#16 |
| 25 | 024-41698-001 | AYK580-CF-075A-2 | 32 | 74.8 | #24...#16 |
| 30 | 024-41699-001 | AYK580-CF-088A-2 | 32 | 88 | #24...#16 |
| 40 | 024-41699-002 | AYK580-CF-114A-2 | 76 | 114 | #24...#16 |
| 50 | 024-41701-001 | AYK580-CF-143A-2 | 76 | 143 | #24...#16 |
| 60 | 024-41703-001 | AYK580-CF-169A-2 | 76 | 169 | #24...#16 |
| 75 | 024-41703-002 | AYK580-CF-211A-2 | 76 | 211 | #24...#16 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY.

TABLE 41 - AYK580-CF (208/230 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect, Bypass, Serv. Sw., Nema 1) CONT'D

| "TORQUE VALUES CONTROL TERMINALS (LB-IN)" | INPUT DISCONNECT WIRE RANGE | "TERMINAL TORQUE (IN-LB)" | OUTPUT MOTOR WIRE RANGE | "TERMINAL TORQUE (IN-LB)" | INPUT & OUTPUT GND WIRE RANGE | "TERMINAL TORQUE (IN-LB)" |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 4.8 | #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| 4.8 | #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| 4.8 | #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| 4.8 | #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| 4.8 | #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| 4.8 | #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| 4.8 | #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| 4.8 | #14...#4 | 30...35 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| 4.8 | #14...2/0 | 120 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| 4.8 | #14...2/0 | 120 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| 4.8 | #14...2/0 | 120 | #14...#10, #8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 40 ,45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| 4.8 | #4...300 MCM | 275 | #14...#10, #8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 40 ,45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| 4.8 | #4...300 MCM | 275 | #14...#10, #8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 40 ,45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| 4.8 | #4...300 MCM | 275 | #6...300 MCM | 25 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| 4.8 | #2...600 MCM | 375 | #6...300 MCM | 25 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| 4.8 | #2...600 MCM | 375 | #4...400 MCM | 31 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY.

TABLE 42 - AYK580-CF (460 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect, Bypass, Serv. Sw., Nema 1)

| HP ¹ | JCI 460V PART NUMBER | ABB 460V PART NUMBER | "ACTUAL MINIMUM (AMPS)" | "MAXIMUM (AMPS)" | "MAX WIRE SIZE CONTROL (AWG)" | "TORQUE VALUES CONTROL TERMINALS (LB-IN)" |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 1 | 024-41694-011 | AYK580-CF-02A1-4 | 0.8 | 2.1 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 1.5 | 024-41694-012 | AYK580-CF-03A0-4 | 1.9 | 3 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 2 | 024-41694-013 | AYK580-CF-03A5-4 | 1.9 | 3.5 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 3 | 024-41694-014 | AYK580-CF-04A8-4 | 1.9 | 4.8 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 5 | 024-41694-015 | AYK580-CF-07A6-4 | 5.7 | 7.6 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 7.5 | 024-41694-016 | AYK580-CF-012A-4 | 5.7 | 12 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 10 | 024-41695-005 | AYK580-CF-014A-4 | 5.7 | 14 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 15 | 024-41695-006 | AYK580-CF-023A-4 | 9 | 23 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 20 | 024-41696-005 | AYK580-CF-027A-4 | 9 | 27 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 25 | 024-41696-006 | AYK580-CF-034A-4 | 15 | 34 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 30 | 024-41696-007 | AYK580-CF-044A-4 | 15 | 44 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 40 | 024-41698-003 | AYK580-CF-052A-4 | 32 | 52 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 50 | 024-41698-004 | AYK580-CF-065A-4 | 32 | 65 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 60 | 024-41698-005 | AYK580-CF-077A-4 | 32 | 77 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 75 | 024-41699-005 | AYK580-CF-096A-4 | 32 | 96 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 100 | 024-41702-001 | AYK580-CF-124A-4 | 76 | 124 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 125 | 024-41703-005 | AYK580-CF-156A-4 | 26 | 156 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 150 | 024-41703-006 | AYK580-CF-180A-4 | 30 | 180 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY.

TABLE 42 - AYK580-CF (460 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect, Bypass, Serv. Sw., Nema 1) (CONT'D)

| INPUT DISCONNECT WIRE RANGE | "TERMINAL TORQUE (IN-LB)" | OUTPUT MOTOR WIRE RANGE | "TERMINAL TORQUE (IN-LB)" | INPUT & OUPUT GND WIRE RANGE | "TERMINAL TORQUE (IN-LB)" |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...#4 | 30...35 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...#4 | 30...35 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...#4 | 30...35 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...2/0 | 120 | #14...#10, #8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 40 ,45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...2/0 | 120 | #14...#10, #8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 40 ,45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #4...300 MCM | 275 | #14...#10, #8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 40 ,45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #4...300 MCM | 275 | #14...#10, #8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 40 ,45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #4...300 MCM | 275 | #14...#10, #8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 40 ,45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #2...600 MCM | 375 | #6...300 MCM | 25 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #2...600 MCM | 375 | #6...300 MCM | 25 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY.

TABLE 43 - AYK580-CF (575 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect, Bypass, Serv. Sw., Nema 1)

| HP ¹ | JCI PART NUMBER | ABB PART NUMBER | "ACTUAL MINIMUM (AMPS)" | "MAXIMUM (AMPS)" | "MAX WIRE SIZE CONTROL (AWG)" | "TORQUE VALUES CONTROL TERMINALS (LB-IN)" |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 2 | 024-41695-007 | AYK580-CF-02A7-6 | 0.5 | 2.7 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 3 | 024-41695-008 | AYK580-CF-03A9-6 | 1.9 | 3.9 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 5 | 024-41695-009 | AYK580-CF-06A1-6 | 1.9 | 6.1 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 7.5 | 024-41695-010 | AYK580-CF-09A0-6 | 5.7 | 9 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 10 | 024-41695-011 | AYK580-CF-011A-6 | 5.7 | 11 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 15 | 024-41695-012 | AYK580-CF-017A-6 | 5.7 | 17 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 20 | 024-41696-008 | AYK580-CF-022A-6 | 9 | 22 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 25 | 024-41696-009 | AYK580-CF-027A-6 | 9 | 27 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 30 | 024-41697-001 | AYK580-CF-032A-6 | 15 | 32 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 40 | 024-41699-006 | AYK580-CF-041A-6 | 15 | 41 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 50 | 024-41699-007 | AYK580-CF-052A-6 | 32 | 52 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 60 | 024-41699-008 | AYK580-CF-062A-6 | 32 | 62 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 75 | 024-41700-001 | AYK580-CF-077A-6 | 32 | 77 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 100 | 024-41703-007 | AYK580-CF-099A-6 | 32 | 99 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 125 | 024-41703-008 | AYK580-CF-125A-6 | 76 | 125 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY.

TABLE 43 - AYK580-CF (575 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect, Bypass, Serv. Sw., Nema 1) CONT'D

| INPUT DISCONNECT WIRE RANGE | "TERMINAL TORQUE (IN-LB)" | OUTPUT MOTOR WIRE RANGE | "TERMINAL TORQUE (IN-LB)" | INPUT & OUPUT GND WIRE RANGE | "TERMINAL TORQUE (IN-LB)" |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...#4 | 30...35 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...#4 | 30...35 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...#4 | 30...35 | #14...#10, #8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 40 ,45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...#4 | 30...35 | #14...#10, #8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 40 ,45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...2/0 | 120 | #14...#10, #8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 40 ,45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...2/0 | 120 | #14...#10, #8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 40 ,45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #4...300 MCM | 275 | #14...#10, #8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 40 ,45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #4...300 MCM | 275 | #14...#10, #8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 40 ,45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #4...300 MCM | 275 | #14...#10, #8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 40 ,45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY.

TABLE 44 - AYK580-CF+B058 (208/230 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect, Bypass, Serv. Sw., Nema 3R)

| HP ¹ | JCI 208/230 PART NUMBER | ABB 208/230 PART NUMBER | "ACTUAL MINIMUM (AMPS)" | "MAXIMUM (AMPS)" | "MAX WIRE SIZE CONTROL (AWG)" |
|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | 024-41723-001 | AYK580-CF-04A6-2+B058 | 1.9 | 4.6 | #24...#16 |
| 1.5 | 024-41723-002 | AYK580-CF-06A6-2+B058 | 5.7 | 6.6 | #24...#16 |
| 2 | 024-41723-003 | AYK580-CF-07A5-2+B058 | 5.7 | 7.5 | #24...#16 |
| 3 | 024-41723-004 | AYK580-CF-10A6-2+B058 | 5.7 | 10.6 | #24...#16 |
| 5 | 024-41723-005 | AYK580-CF-017A-2+B058 | 5.7 | 16.7 | #24...#16 |
| 7.5 | 024-41724-001 | AYK580-CF-024A-2+B058 | 9 | 24.2 | #24...#16 |
| 10 | 024-41724-002 | AYK580-CF-031A-2+B058 | 15 | 30.8 | #24...#16 |
| 15 | 024-41725-001 | AYK580-CF-046A-2+B058 | 32 | 46.2 | #24...#16 |
| 20 | 024-41725-002 | AYK580-CF-059A-2+B058 | 32 | 59.4 | #24...#16 |
| 25 | 024-41727-001 | AYK580-CF-075A-2+B058 | 32 | 74.8 | #24...#16 |
| 30 | 024-41728-001 | AYK580-CF-088A-2+B058 | 32 | 88 | #24...#16 |
| 40 | 024-41728-002 | AYK580-CF-114A-2+B058 | 76 | 114 | #24...#16 |
| 50 | 024-41730-001 | AYK580-CF-143A-2+B058 | 76 | 143 | #24...#16 |
| 60 | 024-41732-001 | AYK580-CF-169A-2+B058 | 76 | 169 | #24...#16 |
| 75 | 024-41732-002 | AYK580-CF-211A-2+B058 | 76 | 211 | #24...#16 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY.

TABLE 44 - AYK580-CF+B058 (208/230 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect, Bypass, Serv. Sw., Nema 3R) CONT'D

| "TORQUE VALUES CONTROL TERMINALS (LB-IN)" | INPUT DISCONNECT WIRE RANGE | "TERMINAL TORQUE (IN-LB)" | OUTPUT MOTOR WIRE RANGE | "TERMINAL TORQUE (IN-LB)" | INPUT & OUTPUT GND WIRE RANGE | "TERMINAL TORQUE (IN-LB)" |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 4.8 | #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| 4.8 | #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| 4.8 | #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| 4.8 | #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| 4.8 | #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| 4.8 | #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| 4.8 | #14...#4 | 30...35 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| 4.8 | #14...2/0 | 120 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| 4.8 | #14...2/0 | 120 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| 4.8 | #14...2/0 | 120 | #14...#10, #8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 40 ,45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| 4.8 | #4...300 MCM | 275 | #14...#10, #8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 40 ,45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| 4.8 | #4...300 MCM | 275 | #14...#10, #8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 40 ,45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| 4.8 | #4...300 MCM | 275 | #6...300 MCM | 25 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| 4.8 | #2...600 MCM | 375 | #6...300 MCM | 25 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| 4.8 | #2...600 MCM | 375 | #4...400 MCM | 31 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY.

TABLE 45 - AYK580-CF+B058 (460 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect, Bypass, Serv. Sw., Nema 3R)

| HP ¹ | JCI 460V PART NUMBER | ABB 460V PART NUMBER | "ACTUAL MINIMUM (AMPS)" | "MAXIMUM (AMPS)" | "MAX WIRE SIZE CONTROL (AWG)" | "TORQUE VAL- UES CONTROL TER- MINALS (LB-IN)" |
|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1 | 024-41723-011 | AYK580-CF-02A1-4+B058 | 0.8 | 2.1 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 1.5 | 024-41723-012 | AYK580-CF-03A0-4+B058 | 1.9 | 3 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 2 | 024-41723-013 | AYK580-CF-03A5-4+B058 | 1.9 | 3.5 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 3 | 024-41723-014 | AYK580-CF-04A8-4+B058 | 1.9 | 4.8 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 5 | 024-41723-015 | AYK580-CF-07A6-4+B058 | 5.7 | 7.6 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 7.5 | 024-41723-016 | AYK580-CF-012A-4+B058 | 5.7 | 12 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 10 | 024-41724-005 | AYK580-CF-014A-4+B058 | 5.7 | 14 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 15 | 024-41724-006 | AYK580-CF-023A-4+B058 | 9 | 23 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 20 | 024-41725-005 | AYK580-CF-027A-4+B058 | 9 | 27 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 25 | 024-41725-006 | AYK580-CF-034A-4+B058 | 15 | 34 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 30 | 024-41725-007 | AYK580-CF-044A-4+B058 | 15 | 44 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 40 | 024-41727-003 | AYK580-CF-052A-4+B058 | 32 | 52 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 50 | 024-41727-004 | AYK580-CF-065A-4+B058 | 32 | 65 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 60 | 024-41727-005 | AYK580-CF-077A-4+B058 | 32 | 77 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 75 | 024-41728-005 | AYK580-CF-096A-4+B058 | 32 | 96 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 100 | 024-41731-001 | AYK580-CF-124A-4+B058 | 76 | 124 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 125 | 024-41732-005 | AYK580-CF-156A-4+B058 | 26 | 156 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 150 | 024-41732-006 | AYK580-CF-180A-4+B058 | 30 | 180 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY.

TABLE 45 - AYK580-CF+B058 (460 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect, Bypass, Serv. Sw., Nema 3R) (CONT'D)

| INPUT DISCONNECT WIRE RANGE | "TERMINAL TORQUE (IN-LB)" | OUTPUT MOTOR WIRE RANGE | "TERMINAL TORQUE (IN-LB)" | INPUT & OUPUT GND WIRE RANGE | "TERMINAL TORQUE (IN-LB)" |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...#4 | 30...35 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...#4 | 30...35 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...#4 | 30...35 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...2/0 | 120 | #14...#10, #8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 40 ,45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...2/0 | 120 | #14...#10, #8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 40 ,45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #4...300 MCM | 275 | #14...#10, #8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 40 ,45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #4...300 MCM | 275 | #14...#10, #8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 40 ,45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #4...300 MCM | 275 | #14...#10, #8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 40 ,45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #2...600 MCM | 375 | #6...300 MCM | 25 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #2...600 MCM | 375 | #6...300 MCM | 25 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY.

TABLE 46 - AYK580-CF+B058 (575 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect, Bypass, Serv. Sw., Nema 3R)

| HP1 | JCI 575V PART NUMBER | ABB 575V PART NUMBER | "ACTUAL MINIMUM (AMPS)" | "MAXIMUM (AMPS)" | "MAX WIRE SIZE CONTROL (AWG)" | "TORQUE VAL- UES CONTROL TER- MINALS (LB-IN)" |
|-----|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 2 | 024-41724-007 | AYK580-CF-02A7-6+B058 | 0.5 | 2.7 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 3 | 024-41724-008 | AYK580-CF-03A9-6+B058 | 1.9 | 3.9 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 5 | 024-41724-009 | AYK580-CF-06A1-6+B058 | 1.9 | 6.1 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 7.5 | 024-41724-010 | AYK580-CF-09A0-6+B058 | 5.7 | 9 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 10 | 024-41724-011 | AYK580-CF-011A-6+B058 | 5.7 | 11 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 15 | 024-41724-012 | AYK580-CF-017A-6+B058 | 5.7 | 17 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 20 | 024-41725-008 | AYK580-CF-022A-6+B058 | 9 | 22 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 25 | 024-41725-009 | AYK580-CF-027A-6+B058 | 9 | 27 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 30 | 024-41726-001 | AYK580-CF-032A-6+B058 | 15 | 32 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 40 | 024-41728-006 | AYK580-CF-041A-6+B058 | 15 | 41 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 50 | 024-41728-007 | AYK580-CF-052A-6+B058 | 32 | 52 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 60 | 024-41728-008 | AYK580-CF-062A-6+B058 | 32 | 62 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 75 | 024-41729-001 | AYK580-CF-077A-6+B058 | 32 | 77 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 100 | 024-41732-007 | AYK580-CF-099A-6+B058 | 32 | 99 | #24...#16 | 4.8 |
| 125 | 024-41732-008 | AYK580-CF-125A-6+B058 | 76 | 125 | #24//#16 | 4.8 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY.

TABLE 46 - AYK580-CF+B058 (575 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect, Bypass, Serv. Sw., Nema 3R) (CONT'D)

| INPUT DISCONNECT WIRE RANGE | "TERMINAL TORQUE (IN-LB)" | OUTPUT MOTOR WIRE RANGE | "TERMINAL TORQUE (IN-LB)" | INPUT & OUPUT GND WIRE RANGE | "TERMINAL TORQUE (IN-LB)" |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #18...#8 | 17 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...#4 | 30...35 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...#4 | 30...35 | #14...#8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...#4 | 30...35 | #14...#10, #8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 40 ,45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...#4 | 30...35 | #14...#10, #8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 40 ,45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...2/0 | 120 | #14...#10, #8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 40 ,45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #14...2/0 | 120 | #14...#10, #8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 40 ,45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #4...300 MCM | 275 | #14...#10, #8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 40 ,45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #4...300 MCM | 275 | #14...#10, #8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 40 ,45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |
| #4...300 MCM | 275 | #14...#10, #8, #6...#4, #2 | 35, 40 ,45, 50 | #14 ... #2 | 50 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY.

Appendix C

FUSE TABLES FOR NEMA 1/UL TYPE 1 - AYK580-01 BASE DRIVE (ONLY) (FUSES BY OTHERS)

TABLE 47 - AYK580-01 FUSE TABLES (208/230 V) (Base Drive ONLY, No Disconnect, No Bypass, Nema 1)

| HP ¹ | JCI 208/230V PART NUMBER ³ | VENDOR 208/230V PART NUMBER ³ | DRIVE R FRAME | "MAXIMUM (AMPS)" | "LITTELFUSE, BUSSMANN, MERSEN RECOMMENDED FUSE PART NUMBER ² " | "FUSE SIZE (AMPS)" |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------------|------------------|---|--------------------|
| 1 | 024-41675-001 | AYK580-01-04A6-2 | R1 | 4.6 | KTK-R-15 or JJS-15 | 15 |
| 1.5 | 024-41675-002 | AYK580-01-06A6-2 | R1 | 6.6 | KTK-R-15 or JJS-15 | 15 |
| 2 | 024-41675-003 | AYK580-01-07A5-2 | R1 | 7.5 | KTK-R-15 or JJS-15 | 15 |
| 3 | 024-41675-004 | AYK580-01-10A6-2 | R1 | 10.6 | KTK-R-15 or JJS-15 | 15 |
| 5 | 024-41675-005 | AYK580-01-017A-2 | R1 | 16.7 | KTK-R-30 or JJS-30 | 30 |
| 7.5 | 024-41676-001 | AYK580-01-024A-2 | R2 | 24.2 | JJS-40 | 40 |
| 10 | 024-41676-002 | AYK580-01-031A-2 | R2 | 30.8 | JJS-40 | 40 |
| 15 | 024-41677-001 | AYK580-01-046A-2 | R3 | 46.2 | JJS-80 | 80 |
| 20 | 024-41677-002 | AYK580-01-059A-2 | R3 | 59.4 | JJS-80 | 80 |
| 25 | 024-41678-001 | AYK580-01-075A-2 | R4 | 74.8 | JJS-100 | 100 |
| 30 | 024-41679-001 | AYK580-01-088A-2 | R5 | 88 | JJS-150 | 150 |
| 40 | 024-41679-002 | AYK580-01-114A-2 | R5 | 114 | JJS-150 | 150 |
| 50 | 024-41680-001 | AYK580-01-143A-2 | R6 | 143 | JJS-200 | 200 |
| 60 | 024-41681-001 | AYK580-01-169A-2 | R7 | 169 | JJS-250 | 250 |
| 75 | 024-41681-002 | AYK580-01-211A-2 | R7 | 211 | JJS-300 | 300 |
| 100 | 024-41682-001 | AYK580-01-273A-2 | R8 | 273 | JJS-400 | 400 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY
2. The VFD does not come as standard with drive input fusing. Drive input fuses are REQUIRED BY OTHERS to meet current UL61800-5-1
3. ALL VFD BASE DRIVES come standard with Nema 1 Conduit Box

TABLE 48 - AYK580-01 FUSE TABLES (460 V) (Base Drive ONLY, No Disconnect, No Bypass, Nema 1)

| HP ¹ | JCI 460V PART NUMBER ³ | VENDOR 460V PART NUMBER ³ | "MAXIMUM (AMPS)" | DRIVE R FRAME | "LITTELFUSE, BUSS-MANN, MERSEN RECOMMENDED FUSE PART NUMBER ² " | "FUSE SIZE (AMPS)" |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|--|--------------------|
| 1 | 024-41675-011 | AYK580-01-02A1-4 | 2.1 | R1 | KTK-R-15 or JJS-15 | 15 |
| 1.5 | 024-41675-012 | AYK580-01-03A0-4 | 3 | R1 | KTK-R-15 or JJS-15 | 15 |
| 2 | 024-41675-013 | AYK580-01-03A5-4 | 3.5 | R1 | KTK-R-15 or JJS-15 | 15 |
| 3 | 024-41675-014 | AYK580-01-04A8-4 | 4.8 | R1 | KTK-R-15 or JJS-15 | 15 |
| 5 | 024-41675-015 | AYK580-01-07A6-4 | 7.6 | R1 | KTK-R-15 or JJS-15 | 15 |
| 7.5 | 024-41675-016 | AYK580-01-012A-4 | 12 | R1 | KTK-R-15 or JJS-15 | 15 |
| 10 | 024-41676-005 | AYK580-01-014A-4 | 14 | R2 | KTK-R-30 or JJS-30 | 30 |
| 15 | 024-41676-006 | AYK580-01-023A-4 | 23 | R2 | KTK-R-30 or JJS-30 | 30 |
| 20 | 024-41677-005 | AYK580-01-027A-4 | 27 | R3 | JJS-40 | 40 |
| 25 | 024-41677-006 | AYK580-01-034A-4 | 34 | R3 | JJS-60 | 60 |
| 30 | 024-41677-007 | AYK580-01-044A-4 | 44 | R3 | JJS-60 | 60 |
| 40 | 024-41678-003 | AYK580-01-052A-4 | 52 | R4 | JJS-80 | 80 |
| 50 | 024-41678-004 | AYK580-01-065A-4 | 62 | R4 | JJS-100 | 100 |
| 60 | 024-41678-005 | AYK580-01-077A-4 | 77 | R4 | JJS-100 | 100 |
| 75 | 024-41679-005 | AYK580-01-096A-4 | 96 | R5 | JJS-150 | 150 |
| 100 | 024-41680-003 | AYK580-01-124A-4 | 124 | R6 | JJS-200 | 200 |
| 125 | 024-41681-005 | AYK580-01-156A-4 | 156 | R7 | JJS-225 | 225 |
| 150 | 024-41681-006 | AYK580-01-180A-4 | 180 | R7 | JJS-300 | 300 |
| 200 | 024-41682-003 | AYK580-01-240A-4 | 240 | R8 | JJS-350 | 350 |
| 250 | 024-41683-001 | AYK580-01-302A-4 | 302 | R9 | JJS-500 | 500 |
| 300 | 024-41683-002 | AYK580-01-361A-4 | 361 | R9 | JJS-500 | 500 |
| 350 | 024-41683-003 | AYK580-01-414A-4 | 414 | R9 | JJS-600 | 600 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY
2. The VFD does not come as standard with drive input fusing. Drive input fuses are REQUIRED BY OTHERS to meet current UL61800-5-1
3. ALL VFD BASE DRIVES come standard with Nema 1 Conduit Box

TABLE 49 - AYK580-01 FUSE TABLES (575 V) (Base Drive ONLY, No Disconnect, No Bypass, Nema 1)

| HP1 | JCI 575V PART NUMBER3 | VENDOR 575V PART NUMBER3 | "MAXIMUM (AMPS)" | DRIVE R FRAME | "LITTELFUSE, BUSS-MANN, MERSEN RECOMMENDED FUSE PART NUMBER2" | "FUSE SIZE (AMPS)" |
|-----|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------|---------------|---|--------------------|
| 2 | 024-41676-007 | AYK580-01-02A7-6 | 2.7 | R2 | KTK-R-15 or JJS-15 | 15 |
| 3 | 024-41676-008 | AYK580-01-03A9-6 | 3.9 | R2 | KTK-R-15 or JJS-15 | 15 |
| 5 | 024-41676-009 | AYK580-01-06A1-6 | 6.1 | R2 | KTK-R-15 or JJS-15 | 15 |
| 7.5 | 024-41676-010 | AYK580-01-09A0-6 | 9 | R2 | KTK-R-15 or JJS-15 | 15 |
| 10 | 024-41676-011 | AYK580-01-011A-6 | 11 | R2 | KTK-R-15 or JJS-15 | 15 |
| 15 | 024-41676-012 | AYK580-01-017A-6 | 17 | R2 | KTK-R-30 or JJS-30 | 30 |
| 20 | 024-41677-008 | AYK580-01-022A-6 | 22 | R3 | JJS-40 | 40 |
| 25 | 024-41677-009 | AYK580-01-027A-6 | 27 | R3 | JJS-40 | 40 |
| 30 | 024-41677-010 | AYK580-01-032A-6 | 32 | R3 | JJS-40 | 40 |
| 40 | 024-41679-006 | AYK580-01-041A-6 | 41 | R5 | JJS-100 | 100 |
| 50 | 024-41679-007 | AYK580-01-052A-6 | 52 | R5 | JJS-100 | 100 |
| 60 | 024-41679-008 | AYK580-01-062A-6 | 62 | R5 | JJS-100 | 100 |
| 75 | 024-41679-009 | AYK580-01-077A-6 | 77 | R5 | JJS-100 | 100 |
| 100 | 024-41681-007 | AYK580-01-099A-6 | 99 | R7 | JJS-150 | 150 |
| 125 | 024-41681-008 | AYK580-01-125A-6 | 125 | R7 | JJS-200 | 200 |
| 150 | 024-41682-004 | AYK580-01-144A-6 | 144 | R8 | JJS-250 | 250 |
| 200 | 024-41683-004 | AYK580-01-192A-6 | 192 | R9 | JJS-300 | 300 |
| 250 | 024-41683-005 | AYK580-01-242A-6 | 242 | R9 | JJS-400 | 400 |
| 250 | 024-41683-006 | AYK580-01-271A-6 | 271 | R9 | JJS-400 | 400 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY
2. The VFD does not come as standard with drive input fusing. Drive input fuses are REQUIRED BY OTHERS to meet current UL61800-5-1
3. ALL VFD BASE DRIVES come standard with Nema 1 Conduit Box

FUSE TABLES FOR NEMA 1/UL TYPE 1 and (+B058) Nema 3R / UL Type 3R - AYK580-PF DRIVE WITH MAIN FUSED DISCONNECT (ONLY)

TABLE 50 - AYK580-PF FUSE TABLES (208/230 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect ONLY, No Bypass, Nema 1)

| HP ¹ | JCI 208/230V PART NUMBER | VENDOR 208/230V PART NUMBER | "MAXIMUM (AMPS)" | "LITTELFUSE, BUSSMANN, MERSEN FUSE PART NUMBER" | "FUSE SIZE (AMPS)" |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|---|--------------------|
| 1 | 024-41684-001 | AYK580-PF-04A6-2 | 4.6 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 1.5 | 024-41684-002 | AYK580-PF-06A6-2 | 6.6 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 2 | 024-41684-003 | AYK580-PF-07A5-2 | 7.5 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 3 | 024-41684-004 | AYK580-PF-10A6-2 | 10.6 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 5 | 024-41684-005 | AYK580-PF-017A-2 | 16.7 | KLKR30, KTK-R-30, ATMR30 | 30 |
| 7.5 | 024-41685-001 | AYK580-PF-024A-2 | 24.2 | KLKR30, KTK-R-30, ATMR30 | 30 |
| 10 | 024-41685-002 | AYK580-PF-031A-2 | 30.8 | JLS40, JKS-40, A4J40 | 40 |
| 15 | 024-41686-001 | AYK580-PF-046A-2 | 46.2 | JLS80, JKS-80, A4J80 | 80 |
| 20 | 024-41686-002 | AYK580-PF-059A-2 | 59.4 | JLS80, JKS-80, A4J80 | 80 |
| 25 | 024-41688-001 | AYK580-PF-075A-2 | 74.8 | JLS100, JKS-100, A4J100 | 100 |
| 30 | 024-41689-001 | AYK580-PF-088A-2 | 88 | JLS110, JKS-110, A4J110 | 110 |
| 40 | 024-41689-002 | AYK580-PF-114A-2 | 114 | JLS150, JKS-150, A4J150 | 150 |
| 50 | 024-41691-001 | AYK580-PF-143A-2 | 143 | JLS200, JKS-200, A4J200 | 200 |
| 60 | 024-41693-001 | AYK580-PF-169A-2 | 169 | JLS250, JKS-250, A4J250 | 250 |
| 75 | 024-41693-002 | AYK580-PF-211A-2 | 211 | JLS300, JKS-300, A4J300 | 300 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY

TABLE 51 - AYK580-PF FUSE TABLES (460 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect ONLY, No Bypass, Nema 1)

| HP ¹ | JCI 460V PART NUMBER | VENDOR PART NUMBER | "MAXIMUM (AMPS)" | "LITTELFUSE, BUSSMANN, MERSEN FUSE PART NUMBER" | "FUSE SIZE (AMPS)" |
|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|------------------|---|--------------------|
| 1 | 024-41684-011 | AYK580-PF-02A1-4 | 2.1 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 1.5 | 024-41684-012 | AYK580-PF-03A0-4 | 3 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 2 | 024-41684-013 | AYK580-PF-03A5-4 | 3.5 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 3 | 024-41684-014 | AYK580-PF-04A8-4 | 4.8 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 5 | 024-41684-015 | AYK580-PF-07A6-4 | 7.6 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 7.5 | 024-41684-016 | AYK580-PF-012A-4 | 12 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 10 | 024-41685-005 | AYK580-PF-014A-4 | 14 | KLKR30, KTK-R-30, ATMR30 | 30 |
| 15 | 024-41685-006 | AYK580-PF-023A-4 | 23 | KLKR30, KTK-R-30, ATMR30 | 30 |
| 20 | 024-41686-005 | AYK580-PF-027A-4 | 27 | JLS40, JKS-40, A4J40 | 40 |
| 25 | 024-41686-006 | AYK580-PF-034A-4 | 34 | JLS60, JKS-60, A4J60 | 60 |
| 30 | 024-41686-007 | AYK580-PF-044A-4 | 44 | JLS60, JKS-60, A4J60 | 60 |
| 40 | 024-41688-003 | AYK580-PF-052A-4 | 52 | JLS80, JKS-80, A4J80 | 80 |
| 50 | 024-41688-004 | AYK580-PF-065A-4 | 65 | JLS100, JKS-100, A4J100 | 100 |
| 60 | 024-41688-005 | AYK580-PF-077A-4 | 77 | JLS100, JKS-100, A4J100 | 100 |
| 75 | 024-41689-005 | AYK580-PF-096A-4 | 96 | JLS150, JKS-150, A4J150 | 150 |
| 100 | 024-41692-001 | AYK580-PF-124A-4 | 124 | JLS200, JKS-200, A4J200 | 200 |
| 125 | 024-41693-005 | AYK580-PF-156A-4 | 156 | JLS225, JKS-225, A4J225 | 225 |
| 150 | 024-41693-006 | AYK580-PF-180A-4 | 180 | JLS300, JKS-300, A4J300 | 300 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY

TABLE 52 - AYK580-PF FUSE TABLES (575 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect ONLY, No Bypass, Nema 1)

| HP ¹ | JCI 575V PART NUMBER | VENDOR 575V PART NUMBER | "MAXIMUM (AMPS)" | "LITTELFUSE, BUSS- MANN, MERSEN FUSE PART NUMBER" | "FUSE SIZE (AMPS)" |
|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------|
| 2 | 024-41685-007 | AYK580-PF-02A7-6 | 2.7 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 3 | 024-41685-008 | AYK580-PF-03A9-6 | 3.9 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 5 | 024-41685-009 | AYK580-PF-06A1-6 | 6.1 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 7.5 | 024-41685-010 | AYK580-PF-09A0-6 | 9 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 10 | 024-41685-011 | AYK580-PF-011A-6 | 11 | KLKR30, KTK-R-30, ATMR30 | 30 |
| 15 | 024-41685-012 | AYK580-PF-017A-6 | 17 | KLKR30, KTK-R-30, ATMR30 | 30 |
| 20 | 024-41686-008 | AYK580-PF-022A-6 | 22 | JLS40, JKS-40, A4J40 | 40 |
| 25 | 024-41686-009 | AYK580-PF-027A-6 | 27 | JLS40, JKS-40, A4J40 | 40 |
| 30 | 024-41687-001 | AYK580-PF-032A-6 | 32 | JLS40, JKS-40, A4J40 | 40 |
| 40 | 024-41689-006 | AYK580-PF-041A-6 | 41 | JLS50, JKS-50, A4J50 | 50 |
| 50 | 024-41689-007 | AYK580-PF-052A-6 | 52 | JLS80, JKS-80, A4J80 | 80 |
| 60 | 024-41689-008 | AYK580-PF-062A-6 | 62 | JLS80, JKS-80, A4J80 | 80 |
| 75 | 024-41690-001 | AYK580-PF-077A-6 | 77 | JLS100, JKS-100, A4J100 | 100 |
| 100 | 024-41693-007 | AYK580-PF-099A-6 | 99 | JLS150, JKS-150, A4J150 | 150 |
| 125 | 024-41693-008 | AYK580-PF-125A-6 | 125 | JLS175, JKS-175, A4J175 | 175 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY

TABLE 53 - AYK580-PF +B058 FUSE TABLES (208/230 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect ONLY, No Bypass, Nema 3R)

| HP1 | JCI 208/230V PART NUMBER | VENDOR 208/230V PART NUMBER | "MAXIMUM (AMPS)" | "LITTELFUSE, BUSS-MANN, MERSEN FUSE PART NUMBER" | "FUSE SIZE (AMPS)" |
|-----|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|--|--------------------|
| 1 | 024-41713-001 | AYK580-PF-04A6-2+B058 | 4.6 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 1.5 | 024-41713-002 | AYK580-PF-06A6-2+B058 | 6.6 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 2 | 024-41713-003 | AYK580-PF-07A5-2+B058 | 7.5 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 3 | 024-41713-004 | AYK580-PF-10A6-2+B058 | 10.6 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 5 | 024-41713-005 | AYK580-PF-017A-2+B058 | 16.7 | KLKR30, KTK-R-30, ATMR30 | 30 |
| 7.5 | 024-41714-001 | AYK580-PF-024A-2+B058 | 24.2 | KLKR30, KTK-R-30, ATMR30 | 30 |
| 10 | 024-41714-002 | AYK580-PF-031A-2+B058 | 30.8 | JLS40, JKS-40, A4J40 | 40 |
| 15 | 024-41715-001 | AYK580-PF-046A-2+B058 | 46.2 | JLS80, JKS-80, A4J80 | 80 |
| 20 | 024-41715-002 | AYK580-PF-059A-2+B058 | 59.4 | JLS80, JKS-80, A4J80 | 80 |
| 25 | 024-41717-001 | AYK580-PF-075A-2+B058 | 74.8 | JLS100, JKS-100, A4J100 | 100 |
| 30 | 024-41718-001 | AYK580-PF-088A-2+B058 | 88 | JLS110, JKS-110, A4J110 | 110 |
| 40 | 024-41718-002 | AYK580-PF-114A-2+B058 | 114 | JLS150, JKS-150, A4J150 | 150 |
| 50 | 024-41720-001 | AYK580-PF-143A-2+B058 | 143 | JLS200, JKS-200, A4J200 | 200 |
| 60 | 024-41722-001 | AYK580-PF-169A-2+B058 | 169 | JLS250, JKS-250, A4J250 | 250 |
| 75 | 024-41722-002 | AYK580-PF-211A-2+B058 | 211 | JLS300, JKS-300, A4J300 | 300 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY

TABLE 54 - AYK580-PF +B058 FUSE TABLES (460 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect ONLY, No Bypass, Nema 3R)

| HP1 | JCI 460V PART NUMBER | VENDOR 460V PART NUMBER | "MAXIMUM (AMPS)" | "LITTELFUSE, BUSSMANN, MERSEN FUSE PART NUMBER" | "FUSE SIZE (AMPS)" |
|-----|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---|--------------------|
| 1 | 024-41713-011 | AYK580-PF-02A1-4+B058 | 2.1 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 1.5 | 024-41713-012 | AYK580-PF-03A0-4+B058 | 3 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 2 | 024-41713-013 | AYK580-PF-03A5-4+B058 | 3.5 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 3 | 024-41713-014 | AYK580-PF-04A8-4+B058 | 4.8 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 5 | 024-41713-015 | AYK580-PF-07A6-4+B058 | 7.6 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 7.5 | 024-41713-016 | AYK580-PF-012A-4+B058 | 12 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 10 | 024-41714-005 | AYK580-PF-014A-4+B058 | 14 | KLKR30, KTK-R-30, ATMR30 | 30 |
| 15 | 024-41714-006 | AYK580-PF-023A-4+B058 | 23 | KLKR30, KTK-R-30, ATMR30 | 30 |
| 20 | 024-41715-005 | AYK580-PF-027A-4+B058 | 27 | JLS40, JKS-40, A4J40 | 40 |
| 25 | 024-41715-006 | AYK580-PF-034A-4+B058 | 34 | JLS60, JKS-60, A4J60 | 60 |
| 30 | 024-41715-007 | AYK580-PF-044A-4+B058 | 44 | JLS60, JKS-60, A4J60 | 60 |
| 40 | 024-41717-003 | AYK580-PF-052A-4+B058 | 52 | JLS80, JKS-80, A4J80 | 80 |
| 50 | 024-41717-004 | AYK580-PF-065A-4+B058 | 65 | JLS100, JKS-100, A4J100 | 100 |
| 60 | 024-41717-005 | AYK580-PF-077A-4+B058 | 77 | JLS100, JKS-100, A4J100 | 100 |
| 75 | 024-41718-005 | AYK580-PF-096A-4+B058 | 96 | JLS150, JKS-150, A4J150 | 150 |
| 100 | 024-41721-001 | AYK580-PF-124A-4+B058 | 124 | JLS200, JKS-200, A4J200 | 200 |
| 125 | 024-41722-005 | AYK580-PF-156A-4+B058 | 156 | JLS225, JKS-225, A4J225 | 225 |
| 150 | 024-41722-006 | AYK580-PF-180A-4+B058 | 180 | JLS300, JKS-300, A4J300 | 300 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY

TABLE 55 - AYK580-PF +B058 FUSE TABLES (575 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect ONLY, No Bypass, Nema 3R)

| HP ¹ | JCI 575V PART NUMBER | VENDOR 575V PART NUMBER | "MAXIMUM (AMPS)" | "LITTELFUSE, BUSSMANN, MERSEN FUSE PART NUMBER" | "FUSE SIZE (AMPS)" |
|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---|--------------------|
| 2 | 024-41714-007 | AYK580-PF-02A7-6+B058 | 2.7 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 3 | 024-41714-008 | AYK580-PF-03A9-6+B058 | 3.9 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 5 | 024-41714-009 | AYK580-PF-06A1-6+B058 | 6.1 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 7.5 | 024-41714-010 | AYK580-PF-09A0-6+B058 | 9 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 10 | 024-41714-011 | AYK580-PF-011A-6+B058 | 11 | KLKR30, KTK-R-30, ATMR30 | 30 |
| 15 | 024-41714-012 | AYK580-PF-017A-6+B058 | 17 | KLKR30, KTK-R-30, ATMR30 | 30 |
| 20 | 024-41715-008 | AYK580-PF-022A-6+B058 | 22 | JLS40, JKS-40, A4J40 | 40 |
| 25 | 024-41715-009 | AYK580-PF-027A-6+B058 | 27 | JLS40, JKS-40, A4J40 | 40 |
| 30 | 024-41716-001 | AYK580-PF-032A-6+B058 | 32 | JLS40, JKS-40, A4J40 | 40 |
| 40 | 024-41718-006 | AYK580-PF-041A-6+B058 | 41 | JLS50, JKS-50, A4J50 | 50 |
| 50 | 024-41718-007 | AYK580-PF-052A-6+B058 | 52 | JLS80, JKS-80, A4J80 | 80 |
| 60 | 024-41718-008 | AYK580-PF-062A-6+B058 | 62 | JLS80, JKS-80, A4J80 | 80 |
| 75 | 024-41719-001 | AYK580-PF-077A-6+B058 | 77 | JLS100, JKS-100, A4J100 | 100 |
| 100 | 024-41722-007 | AYK580-PF-099A-6+B058 | 99 | JLS150, JKS-150, A4J150 | 150 |
| 125 | 024-41722-008 | AYK580-PF-125A-6+B058 | 125 | JLS175, JKS-175, A4J175 | 175 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY

FUSE TABLES FOR NEMA 1 / UL Type 1 and (+B058) Nema 3R / UL TYPE 3R - AYK580-CF DRIVE WITH 2 CONTACTOR CLASSIC BYPASS, MAIN FUSED DIS- CONNECT AND FUSED SERVICE SWITCH

TABLE 56 - AYK580-CF FUSE TABLES (208/230 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect, Bypass, Serv. Sw., Nema 1)

| HP ¹ | JCI 208/230V PART NUMBER | ABB 208/230V PART NUMBER | "AC-TUAL MINI-MUM (AMPS)" | "MAXI-MUM (AMPS)" | "MAIN FUSED SWITCH LITTEL-FUSE, BUSS-MANN, MERSEN FUSE PART NUMBER" | "MAIN DISC. FUSE SIZE (AMPS)" | "FUSED SERVICE SWITCH LITTELFuse, BUSSMANN, MERSEN FUSE PART NUMBER" | SER-VICE SWITCH FUSE SIZE (AMPS) |
|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1 | 024-41694-001 | AYK580-CF-04A6-2 | 1.9 | 4.6 | KLDR10, LP-CC-10 ATDR10 | 10 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 1.5 | 024-41694-002 | AYK580-CF-06A6-2 | 5.7 | 6.6 | KLDR20, LP CC-20, ATDR20 | 20 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 2 | 024-41694-003 | AYK580-CF-07A5-2 | 5.7 | 7.5 | KLDR20, LP-CC-20, ATDR20 | 20 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 3 | 024-41694-004 | AYK580-CF-10A6-2 | 5.7 | 10.6 | KLDR20, LP-CC-20, ATDR20 | 20 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 5 | 024-41694-005 | AYK580-CF-017A-2 | 5.7 | 16.7 | KLDR30, LP-CC-30, ATDR30 | 30 | KLKR30, KTK-R-30, ATMR30 | 30 |
| 7.5 | 024-41695-001 | AYK580-CF-024A-2 | 9 | 24.2 | JTD030, LPJ-30SP, AJT30 | 30 | KLKR30, KTK-R-30, ATMR30 | 30 |
| 10 | 024-41695-002 | AYK580-CF-031A-2 | 15 | 30.8 | JTD50, LPJ-50SP, AJT50 | 50 | JLS40, JKS-40, A4J40 | 40 |
| 15 | 024-41696-001 | AYK580-CF-046A-2 | 32 | 46.2 | JTD70, LPJ-70SP, AJT70 | 70 | JLS80, JKS-80, A4J80 | 80 |
| 20 | 024-41696-002 | AYK580-CF-059A-2 | 32 | 59.4 | JTD100, LPJ-100SP, AJT100 | 100 | JLS80, JKS-80, A4J80 | 80 |
| 25 | 024-41698-001 | AYK580-CF-075A-2 | 32 | 74.8 | JTD100, LPJ-100SP, AJT100 | 100 | JLS100, JKS-100, A4J100 | 100 |
| 30 | 024-41699-001 | AYK580-CF-088A-2 | 32 | 88 | JTD150, LPJ-150SP, AJT150 | 150 | JLS110, JKS-110, A4J110 | 110 |
| 40 | 024-41699-002 | AYK580-CF-114A-2 | 76 | 114 | JTD175, LPJ-175SP, AJT175 | 175 | JLS150, JKS-150, A4J150 | 150 |
| 50 | 024-41701-001 | AYK580-CF-143A-2 | 76 | 143 | JTD200, LPJ-200SP, AJT200 | 200 | JLS200, JKS-200, A4J200 | 200 |
| 60 | 024-41703-001 | AYK580-CF-169A-2 | 76 | 169 | JTD250, LPJ-250SP, AJT250 | 250 | JLS250, JKS-250, A4J250 | 250 |
| 75 | 024-41703-002 | AYK580-CF-211A-2 | 76 | 211 | JTD350, LPJ-350SP, AJT350 | 350 | JLS300, JKS-300, A4J300 | 300 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY

TABLE 57 - AYK580-CF FUSE TABLES (460 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect, Bypass, Serv. Sw., Nema 1)

| HP ¹ | JCI 460V PART NUMBER | ABB 460V PART NUMBER | "AC-TUAL MINI-MUM (AMPS)" | "MAXI-MUM (AMPS)" | "MAIN FUSED SWITCH LITTEL-FUSE, BUSSMANN, MERSEN FUSE PART NUMBER" | "MAIN DISC. FUSE SIZE (AMPS)" | "FUSED SERVICE SWITCH LITTEL-FUSE, BUSSMANN, MERSEN FUSE PART NUMBER" | SERVICE SWITCH FUSE SIZE (AMPS) |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| 1 | 024-41694-011 | AYK580-CF-02A1-4 | 0.8 | 2.1 | KLDR10, LP-CC-10, ATDR10 | 10 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 1.5 | 024-41694-012 | AYK580-CF-03A0-4 | 1.9 | 3 | KLDR10, LP-CC-10, ATDR10 | 10 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 2 | 024-41694-013 | AYK580-CF-03A5-4 | 1.9 | 3.5 | KLDR20, LP-CC-20, ATDR20 | 20 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 3 | 024-41694-014 | AYK580-CF-04A8-4 | 1.9 | 4.8 | KLDR20, LP-CC-20, ATDR20 | 20 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 5 | 024-41694-015 | AYK580-CF-07A6-4 | 5.7 | 7.6 | KLDR20, LP-CC-20, ATDR20 | 20 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 7.5 | 024-41694-016 | AYK580-CF-012A-4 | 5.7 | 12 | KLDR30, LP-CC-30, ATDR30 | 30 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 10 | 024-41695-005 | AYK580-CF-014A-4 | 5.7 | 14 | KLDR030, LP-CC-30, ATDR30 | 30 | KLKR30, KTK-R-30, ATMR30 | 30 |
| 15 | 024-41695-006 | AYK580-CF-023A-4 | 9 | 23 | JTD030, LPJ-30SP, AJT30 | 30 | KLKR30, KTK-R-30, ATMR30 | 30 |
| 20 | 024-41696-005 | AYK580-CF-027A-4 | 9 | 27 | JTD40, LPJ-40SP, AJT40 | 40 | JLS40, JKS-40, A4J40 | 40 |
| 25 | 024-41696-006 | AYK580-CF-034A-4 | 15 | 34 | JTD50, LPJ-50SP, AJT50 | 50 | JLS60, JKS-60, A4J60 | 60 |
| 30 | 024-41696-007 | AYK580-CF-044A-4 | 15 | 44 | JTD60, LPJ-60SP, AJT60 | 60 | JLS60, JKS-60, A4J60 | 60 |
| 40 | 024-41698-003 | AYK580-CF-052A-4 | 32 | 52 | JTD90, LPJ-90SP, AJT90 | 90 | JLS80, JKS-80, A4J80 | 80 |
| 50 | 024-41698-004 | AYK580-CF-065A-4 | 32 | 65 | JTD100, LPJ-100SP, AJT100 | 100 | JLS100, JKS-100, A4J100 | 100 |
| 60 | 024-41698-005 | AYK580-CF-077A-4 | 32 | 77 | JTD125, LPJ-125SP, AJT125 | 125 | JLS100, JKS-100, A4J100 | 100 |
| 75 | 024-41699-005 | AYK580-CF-096A-4 | 32 | 96 | JTD150, LPJ-150SP, AJT150 | 150 | JLS150, JKS-150, A4J150 | 150 |
| 100 | 024-41702-001 | AYK580-CF-124A-4 | 76 | 124 | JTD200, LPJ-200SP, AJT200 | 200 | JLS200, JKS-200, A4J200 | 200 |
| 125 | 024-41703-005 | AYK580-CF-156A-4 | 26 | 156 | JTD250, LPJ-250SP, AJT250 | 250 | JLS225, JKS-225, A4J225 | 225 |
| 150 | 024-41703-006 | AYK580-CF-180A-4 | 30 | 180 | JTD300, LPJ-300SP, AJT300 | 300 | JLS300, JKS-300, A4J300 | 300 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY

TABLE 58 - AYK580-CF FUSE TABLES (575 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect, Bypass, Serv. Sw., Nema 1)

| HP ¹ | JCI PART NUMBER | ABB PART NUMBER | "ACTUAL MINIMUM (AMPS)" | "MAXI-MUM (AMPS)" | "MAIN FUSED SWITCH LITTEL-FUSE, BUSSMANN, MERSEN FUSE PART NUMBER" | "MAIN DISC. FUSE SIZE (AMPS)" | "FUSED SERVICE SWITCH LITTELFUSE, BUSSMANN, MERSEN FUSE PART NUMBER" | SERVICE SWITCH FUSE SIZE (AMPS) |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| 2 | 024-41695-007 | AYK580-CF-02A7-6 | 0.5 | 2.7 | KLDR10, LP-CC-10, ATDR10 | 10 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 3 | 024-41695-008 | AYK580-CF-03A9-6 | 1.9 | 3.9 | KLDR10, LP-CC-10, ATDR10 | 10 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 5 | 024-41695-009 | AYK580-CF-06A1-6 | 1.9 | 6.1 | KLDR20, LP-CC-20, ATDR20 | 20 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 7.5 | 024-41695-010 | AYK580-CF-09A0-6 | 5.7 | 9 | KLDR20, LP-CC-20, ATDR20 | 20 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 10 | 024-41695-011 | AYK580-CF-011A-6 | 5.7 | 11 | KLDR20, LP-CC-20, ATDR20 | 20 | KLKR30, KTK-R-30, ATMR30 | 30 |
| 15 | 024-41695-012 | AYK580-CF-017A-6 | 5.7 | 17 | KLDR30, LP-CC-30, ATDR30 | 30 | KLKR30, KTK-R-30, ATMR30 | 30 |
| 20 | 024-41696-008 | AYK580-CF-022A-6 | 9 | 22 | JTD030, LPJ-30SP, AJT30 | 30 | JLS40, JKS-40, A4J40 | 40 |
| 25 | 024-41696-009 | AYK580-CF-027A-6 | 9 | 27 | JTD40, LPJ-40SP, AJT40 | 40 | JLS40, JKS-40, A4J40 | 40 |
| 30 | 024-41697-001 | AYK580-CF-032A-6 | 15 | 32 | JTD50, LPJ-50SP, AJT50 | 50 | JLS40, JKS-40, A4J40 | 40 |
| 40 | 024-41699-006 | AYK580-CF-041A-6 | 15 | 41 | JTD60, LPJ-60SP, AJT60 | 60 | JLS50, JKS-50, A4J50 | 50 |
| 50 | 024-41699-007 | AYK580-CF-052A-6 | 32 | 52 | JTD90, LPJ-90SP, AJT90 | 90 | JLS80, JKS-80, A4J80 | 80 |
| 60 | 024-41699-008 | AYK580-CF-062A-6 | 32 | 62 | JTD100, LPJ-100SP, AJT100 | 100 | JLS80, JKS-80, A4J80 | 80 |
| 75 | 024-41700-001 | AYK580-CF-077A-6 | 32 | 77 | JTD125, LPJ-125SP, AJT125 | 125 | JLS100, JKS-100, A4J100 | 100 |
| 100 | 024-41703-007 | AYK580-CF-099A-6 | 32 | 99 | JTD150, LPJ-150SP, AJT150 | 150 | JLS150, JKS-150, A4J150 | 150 |
| 125 | 024-41703-008 | AYK580-CF-125A-6 | 76 | 125 | JTD200, LPJ-200SP, AJT200 | 200 | JLS175, JKS-175, A4J175 | 175 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY

TABLE 59 - AYK580-CF+B058 FUSE TABLES (208/230 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect, Bypass, Serv. Sw., Nema 3R)

| HP ¹ | JCI 208/230V PART NUMBER | ABB 208/230 PART NUMBER | "ACTUAL MINIMUM (AMPS)" | "MAXI-MUM (AMPS)" | "MAIN FUSED SWITCH LITTEL-FUSE, BUSSMANN, MERSEN FUSE PART NUMBER" | "MAIN DISC. FUSE SIZE (AMPS)" | "FUSED SERVICE SWITCH LITTELFUSE, BUSSMANN, MERSEN FUSE PART NUMBER" | SERVICE SWITCH FUSE SIZE (AMPS) |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| 1 | 024-41723-001 | AYK580-CF-04A6-2+B058 | 1.9 | 4.6 | KLDR10, LP-CC-10, ATDR10 | 10 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 1.5 | 024-41723-002 | AYK580-CF-06A6-2+B058 | 5.7 | 6.6 | KLDR20, LP-CC-20, ATDR20 | 20 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 2 | 024-41723-003 | AYK580-CF-07A5-2+B058 | 5.7 | 7.5 | KLDR20, LP-CC-20, ATDR20 | 20 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 3 | 024-41723-004 | AYK580-CF-10A6-2+B058 | 5.7 | 10.6 | KLDR20, LP-CC-20, ATDR20 | 20 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 5 | 024-41723-005 | AYK580-CF-017A-2+B058 | 5.7 | 16.7 | KLDR30, LP-CC-30, ATDR30 | 30 | KLKR30, KTK-R-30, ATMR30 | 30 |
| 7.5 | 024-41724-001 | AYK580-CF-024A-2+B058 | 9 | 24.2 | JTD030, LPJ-30SP, AJT30 | 30 | KLKR30, KTK-R-30, ATMR30 | 30 |
| 10 | 024-41724-002 | AYK580-CF-031A-2+B058 | 15 | 30.8 | JTD50, LPJ-50SP, AJT50 | 50 | JLS40, JKS-40, A4J40 | 40 |
| 15 | 024-41725-001 | AYK580-CF-046A-2+B058 | 32 | 46.2 | JTD70, LPJ-70SP, AJT70 | 70 | JLS80, JKS-80, A4J80 | 80 |
| 20 | 024-41725-002 | AYK580-CF-059A-2+B058 | 32 | 59.4 | JTD100, LPJ-100SP, AJT100 | 100 | JLS80, JKS-80, A4J80 | 80 |
| 25 | 024-41727-001 | AYK580-CF-075A-2+B058 | 32 | 74.8 | JTD100, LPJ-100SP, AJT100 | 100 | JLS100, JKS-100, A4J100 | 100 |
| 30 | 024-41728-001 | AYK580-CF-088A-2+B058 | 32 | 88 | JTD150, LPJ-150SP, AJT150 | 150 | JLS110, JKS-110, A4J110 | 110 |
| 40 | 024-41728-002 | AYK580-CF-114A-2+B058 | 76 | 114 | JTD175, LPJ-175SP, AJT175 | 175 | JLS150, JKS-150, A4J150 | 150 |
| 50 | 024-41730-001 | AYK580-CF-143A-2+B058 | 76 | 143 | JTD200, LPJ-200SP, AJT200 | 200 | JLS200, JKS-200, A4J200 | 200 |
| 60 | 024-41732-001 | AYK580-CF-169A-2+B058 | 76 | 169 | JTD250, LPJ-250SP, AJT250 | 250 | JLS250, JKS-250, A4J250 | 250 |
| 75 | 024-41732-002 | AYK580-CF-211A-2+B058 | 76 | 211 | JTD350, LPJ-350SP, AJT350 | 350 | JLS300, JKS-300, A4J300 | 300 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY

TABLE 60 - AYK580-CF+B058 FUSE TABLES (460 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect, Bypass, Serv. Sw., Nema 3R)

| HP ¹ | JCI 460V PART NUMBER | ABB 460V PART NUMBER | "ACTUAL MINIMUM (AMPS)" | "MAXI-MUM (AMPS)" | "MAIN FUSED SWITCH LITTEL-FUSE, BUSS-MANN, MERSEN FUSE PART NUMBER" | "MAIN DISC. FUSE SIZE (AMPS)" | "FUSED SERVICE SWITCH LITTELFUSE, BUSSMANN, MERSEN FUSE PART NUMBER" | SERVICE SWITCH FUSE SIZE (AMPS) |
|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| 1 | 024-41723-011 | AYK580-CF-02A1-4+B058 | 0.8 | 2.1 | KLDR10, LP-CC-10, ATDR10 | 10 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 1.5 | 024-41723-012 | AYK580-CF-03A0-4+B058 | 1.9 | 3 | KLDR10, LP-CC-10, ATDR10 | 10 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 2 | 024-41723-013 | AYK580-CF-03A5-4+B058 | 1.9 | 3.5 | KLDR20, LP-CC-20, ATDR20 | 20 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 3 | 024-41723-014 | AYK580-CF-04A8-4+B058 | 1.9 | 4.8 | KLDR20, LP-CC-20, ATDR20 | 20 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 5 | 024-41723-015 | AYK580-CF-07A6-4+B058 | 5.7 | 7.6 | KLDR20, LP-CC-20, ATDR20 | 20 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 7.5 | 024-41723-016 | AYK580-CF-012A-4+B058 | 5.7 | 12 | KLDR30, LP-CC-30, ATDR30 | 30 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 10 | 024-41724-005 | AYK580-CF-014A-4+B058 | 5.7 | 14 | KLDR30, LP-CC-30, ATDR30 | 30 | KLKR30, KTK-R-30, ATMR30 | 30 |
| 15 | 024-41724-006 | AYK580-CF-023A-4+B058 | 9 | 23 | JTD030, LPJ-30SP, AJT30 | 30 | KLKR30, KTK-R-30, ATMR30 | 30 |
| 20 | 024-41725-005 | AYK580-CF-027A-4+B058 | 9 | 27 | JTD40, LPJ-40SP, AJT40 | 40 | JLS40, JKS-40, A4J40 | 40 |
| 25 | 024-41725-006 | AYK580-CF-034A-4+B058 | 15 | 34 | JTD50, LPJ-50SP, AJT50 | 50 | JLS60, JKS-60, A4J60 | 60 |
| 30 | 024-41725-007 | AYK580-CF-044A-4+B058 | 15 | 44 | JTD60, LPJ-60SP, AJT60 | 60 | JLS60, JKS-60, A4J60 | 60 |
| 40 | 024-41727-003 | AYK580-CF-052A-4+B058 | 32 | 52 | JTD90, LPJ-90SP, AJT90 | 90 | JLS80, JKS-80, A4J80 | 80 |
| 50 | 024-41727-004 | AYK580-CF-065A-4+B058 | 32 | 65 | JTD100, LPJ-100SP, AJT100 | 100 | JLS100, JKS-100, A4J100 | 100 |
| 60 | 024-41727-005 | AYK580-CF-077A-4+B058 | 32 | 77 | JTD125, LPJ-125SP, AJT125 | 125 | JLS100, JKS-100, A4J100 | 100 |
| 75 | 024-41728-005 | AYK580-CF-096A-4+B058 | 32 | 96 | JTD150, LPJ-150SP, AJT150 | 150 | JLS150, JKS-150, A4J150 | 150 |
| 100 | 024-41731-001 | AYK580-CF-124A-4+B058 | 76 | 124 | JTD200, LPJ-200SP, AJT200 | 200 | JLS200, JKS-200, A4J200 | 200 |
| 125 | 024-41732-005 | AYK580-CF-156A-4+B058 | 26 | 156 | JTD250, LPJ-250SP, AJT250 | 250 | JLS225, JKS-225, A4J225 | 225 |
| 150 | 024-41732-006 | AYK580-CF-180A-4+B058 | 30 | 180 | JTD300, LPJ-300SP, AJT300 | 300 | JLS300, JKS-300, A4J300 | 300 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY

TABLE 61 - AYK580-CF+B058 FUSE TABLES (575 V) (Drive with Fused Disconnect, Bypass, Serv. Sw., Nema 3R)

| HP1 | JCI 575V PART NUM-BER | ABB 575V PART NUM-BER | "ACTUAL MINIMUM (AMPS)" | "MAXI-MUM (AMPS)" | "MAIN FUSED SWITCH LITTEL-FUSE, BUSSMANN, MERSEN FUSE PART NUMBER" | "MAIN DISC. FUSE SIZE (AMPS)" | "FUSED SERVICE SWITCH LITTELFUSE, BUSSMANN, MERSEN FUSE PART NUMBER" | SERVICE SWITCH FUSE SIZE (AMPS) |
|-----|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| 2 | 024-41724-007 | AYK580-CF-02A7-6+B058 | 0.5 | 2.7 | KLDR10, LP-CC-10 ATDR10 | 10 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 3 | 024-41724-008 | AYK580-CF-03A9-6+B058 | 1.9 | 3.9 | KLDR10, LP-CC-10 ATDR10 | 10 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 5 | 024-41724-009 | AYK580-CF-06A1-6+B058 | 1.9 | 6.1 | KLDR20, LP-CC-20, ATDR20 | 20 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 7.5 | 024-41724-010 | AYK580-CF-09A0-6+B058 | 5.7 | 9 | KLDR20, LP-CC-20, ATDR20 | 20 | KLKR15, KTK-R-15, ATMR15 | 15 |
| 10 | 024-41724-011 | AYK580-CF-011A-6+B058 | 5.7 | 11 | KLDR20, LP-CC-20, ATDR20 | 20 | KLKR30, KTK-R-30, ATMR30 | 30 |
| 15 | 024-41724-012 | AYK580-CF-017A-6+B058 | 5.7 | 17 | KLDR30, LP-CC-30, ATDR30 | 30 | KLKR30, KTK-R-30, ATMR30 | 30 |
| 20 | 024-41725-008 | AYK580-CF-022A-6+B058 | 9 | 22 | JTD030, LPJ-30SP, AJT30 | 30 | JLS40, JKS-40, A4J40 | 40 |
| 25 | 024-41725-009 | AYK580-CF-027A-6+B058 | 9 | 27 | JTD40, LPJ-40SP, AJT40 | 40 | JLS40, JKS-40, A4J40 | 40 |
| 30 | 024-41726-001 | AYK580-CF-032A-6+B058 | 15 | 32 | JTD50, LPJ-50SP, AJT50 | 50 | JLS40, JKS-40, A4J40 | 40 |
| 40 | 024-41728-006 | AYK580-CF-041A-6+B058 | 15 | 41 | JTD60, LPJ-60SP, AJT60 | 60 | JLS50, JKS-50, A4J50 | 50 |
| 50 | 024-41728-007 | AYK580-CF-052A-6+B058 | 32 | 52 | JTD90, LPJ-90SP, AJT90 | 90 | JLS80, JKS-80, A4J80 | 80 |
| 60 | 024-41728-008 | AYK580-CF-062A-6+B058 | 32 | 62 | JTD100, LPJ-100SP, AJT100 | 100 | JLS80, JKS-80, A4J80 | 80 |
| 75 | 024-41729-001 | AYK580-CF-077A-6+B058 | 32 | 77 | JTD125, LPJ-125SP, AJT125 | 125 | JLS100, JKS-100, A4J100 | 100 |
| 100 | 024-41732-007 | AYK580-CF-099A-6+B058 | 32 | 99 | JTD150, LPJ-150SP, AJT150 | 150 | JLS150, JKS-150, A4J150 | 150 |
| 125 | 024-41732-008 | AYK580-CF-125A-6+B058 | 76 | 125 | JTD200, LPJ-200SP, AJT200 | 200 | JLS175, JKS-175, A4J175 | 175 |

1. The VFD Horsepower is for reference ONLY

Glossary

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Ambient Temperature | The air temperature in the chamber in which a powered electronic unit resides. A unit's heat sinks rely on a lower ambient temperature in order to dissipate heat away from sensitive electronics. |
| Auto-tuning | The ability of a controller to execute a procedure that interacts with a load to determine the proper coefficients to use in the control algorithm. Auto tuning is a common feature of process controllers with PID loops. Auto-tuning is available (for SJ100) as a special command from a digital operator panel. See also <i>digital operator panel</i> . |
| Base Frequency | The power input frequency for which an AC induction motor is designed to operate. Most motors will specify a 50 to 60 Hz value. The inverters have a programmable base frequency, so you must ensure that parameter matches the attached motor. The term <i>base frequency helps</i> differentiate it from the carrier frequency. See also <i>carrier frequency and frequency setting</i> . |
| Braking Resistor | A braking resistor is a resistive load attached to a variable speed drive equipped with Dynamic Braking, referred to as a braking chopper. The resistor is used to dissipate regenerative power that exceeds the typical capability of the variable speed drive (see regenerative power). |
| Break-away Torque | The torque a motor must produce to overcome the static friction of a load, in order to start the load moving. |
| Brushes | A sliding electrical connection between a fixed post inside the motor housing and a ring on the motor shaft. Typically used in DC motors or low-cost AC motors, brushes route current to windings on the rotor. AC induction motors with a squirrel-cage design do not have the need for brushes. See also <i>commutation</i> and <i>squirrel cage</i> . |
| Bypass | The term bypass when used in the context of a variable speed drive is a feature of a drive package that incorporates an ability to bypass the variable speed drive in the event it is inoperable and operate the motor on the power line in a traditional manner starting the motor across the power line. The AYK550 is offered with bypass option (see description of AYK550-CD or AYK550-CF). |
| Carrier Frequency | The frequency of the constant, periodic, switching waveform that the inverter modulates to generate the AC output to the motor. See also <i>PWM</i> . |
| CE | A regulatory agency for governing the performance of electronic products in Europe. Drive installations designed to have C.E. approval must have particular filter(s) installed in the application. |
| Choke | Also known as inductor or reactor. This device is used to oppose changes in AC current. Its opposition to changes in current is measured in reactance. Reactance is Measurement of the opposition of a circuit or component to an alternating current, expressed in ohms. In variable frequency drive systems a choke, inductor or reactor are used in many different applications, most notably they are used within the variable speed drive in the DC circuit to attempt to minimize the impact of harmonic current draw from the network. Chokes can be applied external to the inverter to minimize the impact of network harmonics. See also <i>harmonics</i> . |
| DC Injection Braking | The inverter DC braking feature stops the AC commutation to the motor, and sends a DC current through the motor windings in order to stop the motor. Also called "DC injection braking," it has little effect at high speed, and is used as the motor is nearing a stop. |
| Dead Band | In a control system, the range of input change for which there is no perceptible change in the output. In PID loops, the error term may have a dead band associated with it. Dead band may or may not be desirable; it depends on the needs of the application. |

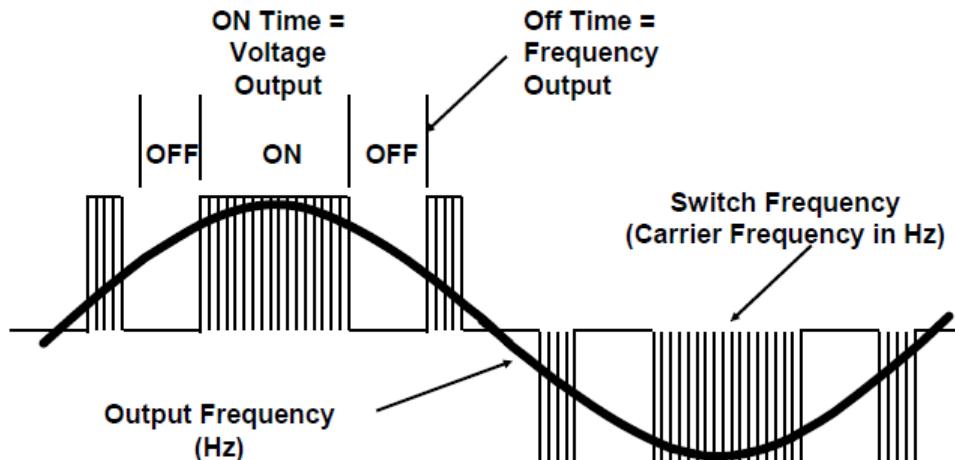
Glossary (continued)

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Digital Operator Panel | (DOP) refers first to the operator keypad on the front panel of the inverter. It also includes hand-held remote keypads, which connect to the inverter via a cable. Finally, the DOP Plus is a PC-based software simulation of the keypad devices. |
| Diode | A semiconductor device which has a voltage-current characteristic that allows current to flow only in one direction, with negligible leakage current in the reverse direction. See also <i>rectifier</i> . |
| Duty Cycle | 1. The percent of time a square wave of fixed frequency is on (high) versus off (low). 2. The ratio of operating time of a motor, braking resistor, etc. to its resting time. This parameter usually is specified 0 in association with the allowable thermal rise for the device. |
| Dynamic Braking | The optional dynamic braking unit also known as a dynamic brake chopper is the electronic switch that is used to dissipate regenerative power from the variable speed drive (see <i>regenerative power</i>). The Dynamic brake requires a braking resistor (a separate additional option) to be operational. |
| Error | In process control, the error is the difference between the desired value or setpoint (SP) and the actual value of a the process variable (PV). See also <i>process variable</i> and <i>PID Loop</i> . |
| EMI | Electromagnetic Interference – In motor/drive systems, the switching of high currents and voltages creates the possibility of generating radiated electrical noise that may interfere with the operation of nearby sensitive electrical instruments or devices. This issue is a physics issue that is applicable to all PWM variable speed drives. Certain aspects of an installation, such as long motor lead wire lengths, tend to increase the chance of EMI. Proper installation following the manufacturer's guidelines is the best means of minimizing the impact of this radiated noise from cabling connecting the variable speed drive to the motor. |
| Four-quadrant operation | Referring to a graph of torque versus direction, a four-quadrant drive can turn the motor either forward or reverse, as well as decelerate in either direction (see also <i>regenerative power</i>). A load that has a relatively high inertia and must move in both directions and change directions rapidly requires four-quadrant capability from its drive. |
| Free-run Stop | A method of stopping a motor, caused when the inverter simply turns off its motor output connections. This may allow the motor and load to coast to a stop, or a mechanical brake may intervene and shorten the deceleration time. |
| Frequency Setting | While frequency has a broad meaning in electronics, it typically refers to motor speed for variable-frequency drives (inverters). This is because the output frequency of the inverter is variable, and is proportional to the attained motor speed. For example, a motor with a base frequency of 60 Hz can be speed controlled with an inverter output varying form 0 to 60 Hz. See also <i>base frequency</i> , <i>carrier frequency</i> , and <i>slip</i> . |
| Harmonics | According to Fourier Series mathematics, a periodic (repeating) function (waveform) can be expressed as a the summation of a series of pure sine waves of related frequencies. The lowest frequency is the fundamental, while all the other wave components are called <i>harmonics</i> . The square waves used in inverters produce high-frequency harmonics, even though the main goal is to produce lower-frequency sine waves. These harmonics can be harmful to electronics (including motor windings) and cause radiated energy that interferes with nearby electronic devices. A choke is sometimes used to suppress the transmission of harmonics in an electrical system. See also <i>choke</i> . |
| Horsepower | A unit of physical measure to quantify the amount of work done per unit of time. You can directly convert between horsepower and Watts as measurements of power. |

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| IEEE 519 | An industry standard which specifies allowable current and voltage distortion levels in an electrical distribution system. The current distortion levels are defined by the ratio of I_{SC} / I_L . Where I_{SC} is the short circuit current available from the source transformer and I_L is the maximum load demand current. The resulting ratio defines the allowable TDD total demand distortion which ranges from 5% to 20%. The standard also defines the maximum allowable voltage distortion limits defined as 3% for special applications and 5% for general systems. |
| IGBT | Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistor (IGBT) – a semiconductor transistor capable of conducting very large currents when in saturation and capable of withstanding very high voltages when it is off. This high-power bipolar transistor is the type used in inverters. |
| Inertia | The natural resistance a stationary object to being moved by an external force. See also <i>momentum</i> . |
| Intelligent Terminal | A configured input or output logic function on the Hitachi inverters. Each terminal may be assigned one of several functions. |
| Inverter | A device that electronically changes DC to AC current through a alternating process of switching the input to the output, inverted and non-inverted. A variable speed drive such as the Hitachi L100 is also called an inverter, since it contains three inverter circuits to generate 3-phase output to the motor. |
| Isolation Transformer | A transformer with 1:1 voltage ratio that provides electrical isolation between its primary and secondary windings. These are typically used on the power input side of the device to be protected. An isolation transformer can protect equipment from a ground fault or other malfunction of nearby equipment, as well as attenuate harmful harmonics and transients on the input power. |
| Jogging Operation | Usually done manually, a jog command from an operator's panel requests the motor/drive system to run indefinitely in a particular direction, until the machine operator ends the jog operation. |
| Matrix Filter | A passive filter used to mitigate harmonics on the line side of a drive system. |
| Momentum | The physical property of a body in motion that causes it to continue to move in a straight line. In the case of motors, the armature and shaft are rotating and possesses angular momentum. |
| Multi-speed Operation | The ability of a motor drive to store preset discrete speed levels for the motor, and control motor speed according to the currently selected speed preset. The Hitachi inverters have 16 preset speeds. |
| Motor Load | In motor terminology, motor load consists of the inertia of the physical mass that is moved by the motor and the related friction from guiding mechanisms. See also <i>inertia</i> . |
| N.E.C | The National Electric Code is a regulatory document that governs electrical power and device wiring and installation in the United States. |
| NEMA | The National Electric Manufacturer's Association. NEMA Codes are a published series of device ratings standards. Industry uses these to evaluate or compare the performance of devices made by various manufacturers to a known standard. |
| Power Factor | |
| (Displacement) | A measurement of the time phase difference between the fundamental voltage and fundamental current in an AC circuit. It represents the cosine of the angle of the phase difference. |

Glossary (continued)

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Power Factor (True) | A measurement of the ratio of the real power (kW) to the apparent power (kVA). Distortion power factor takes into account harmonic voltage and current distortion as well as voltage to current displacement. |
| Ride-Through | If the supply to a frequency converter is lost, the drive may continue to run without external power supply utilizing the kinetic energy of the rotating motor and driven equipment. The power loss ride-through time depends on the relationship between the load and the inertia of the rotating masses. |
| PID Loop | Proportional - Integral - Derivative – a mathematical model used for process control. A process controller maintains a process variable (PV) at a setpoint (SP) by using its PID algorithm to compensate for dynamic conditions and vary its output to drive the PV toward the desired value. For variable-frequency drives, the process variable is the motor speed. See also <i>error</i> . |
| Process Variable | A physical property of a process which is of interest because it affects the quality of the primary task accomplished by the process. For an industrial oven, temperature is the process variable. See also <i>PID Loop</i> and <i>error</i> . |
| PWM | Pulse-width modulation: A type of AC adjustable frequency drive that accomplishes frequency and voltage control at the output section (inverter) of the drive. The drive output voltage waveform is at a constant amplitude, and by “chopping” the waveform (pulse width-modulating), the average voltage is controlled. The chopping frequency is sometimes called <i>the carrier frequency</i> . The frequency that controls the speed of the motor is shown below as the output frequency. Motor voltage is controlled by the voltage on time versus off time shown of the pulsed DC voltage. In this manner both drive output voltage and drive output frequency can be controlled. |

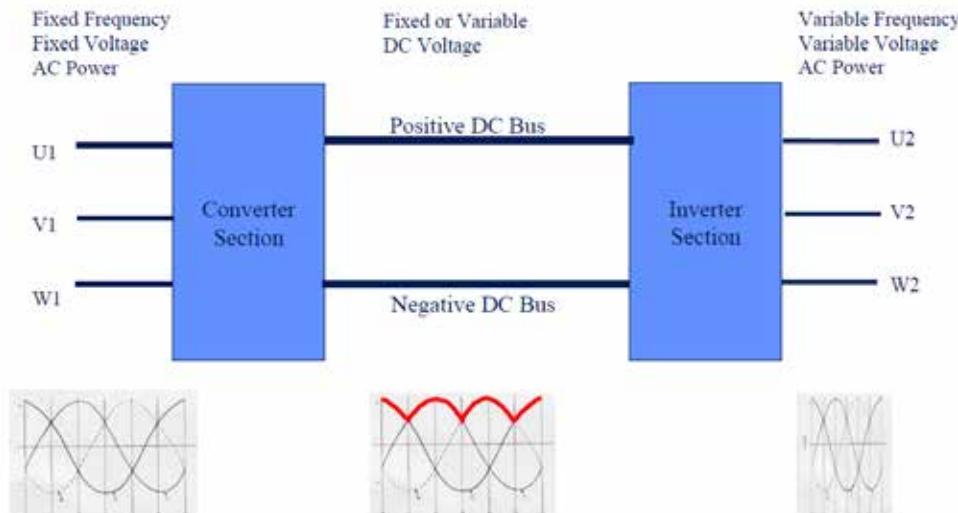


| | |
|------------------|---|
| Reactance | The impedance of inductors and capacitors has two components. The resistive part is constant, while the reactive part changes with applied frequency. These devices have a complex impedance (complex number), where the resistance is the real part and the reactance is the imaginary part. |
| Rectifier | An electronic device made of one or more diodes which converts AC power into DC power. Rectifiers are usually used in combination with capacitors to filter (smooth) the rectified waveform to closely approximate a pure DC voltage source. |

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Regenerative Braking | A particular method of dissipating regenerative power which is different from a braking chopper and braking resistor where regenerative power is dissipated in heat generated by the resistor during braking. The variable speed drive with regenerative braking can generate the power back on to the power line minimizing heat dissipated into the environment. |
| Regenerative Power | When a variable speed drive accelerates a load the drive provides voltage and frequency to the motor which define its operating speed and the motor draws current from the variable speed drive based on the motor torque required to accelerate the load. When a motor is decelerated the motor starts to act like a generator and current flow is directed back to the drive. PWM variable speed drives are very efficient with typically 2 to 3% losses. It is these losses that define the variable speed drives ability to absorb regenerative power. When the motor is decelerated the drive must dissipate the energy that exceeds the drives natural losses. In cases where there is not a definite time requirement to stop or reduce a motors speed, variable speed drives have limit functions (typically DC bus over voltage controllers and current limits) that allow the drive to control the rate of deceleration to a level that it can control. In cases where predictable deceleration times or times faster than a motor would coast to a stop, are required see braking resistor or regenerative braking. Typically additional pump and fan applications do not require additional supplemental braking capability. |
| Regulation | The quality of control applied to maintain a parameter of interest at a desired value. Usually expressed as a percent (+/-) from the nominal, motor regulation usually refers to its shaft speed. |
| Rotor | The windings of a motor that rotate, being physically coupled to the motor shaft. See also <i>stator</i> |
| Saturation Voltage | For a transistor semiconductor device, it is in saturation when an increase in input (gate) current no longer results in an increase in the output (source/drain) current. The saturation voltage is the voltage from the power source to the transistor output (V _{source} to V _{drain}). The ideal saturation voltage is zero. |
| Sensorless Vector Control | A technique used in variable-frequency drives (such as SJ100 series) to rotate the force vector in the motor without the use of a shaft position sensor (angular). Benefits include an increase in torque at the lowest speed and the cost savings from the lack of a shaft position sensor. |
| Setpoint (SP) | The setpoint is the desired value of a process variable of interest. See also <i>Process Variable (PV)</i> and <i>PID Loop</i> . |
| Single-phase | An AC power source consisting of Hot and Neutral wires. An Earth Ground connection usually accompanies them. In theory, the voltage potential on Neutral stays at or near Earth Ground, while Hot varies sinusoidally above and below Neutral. This power source is named Single Phase to differentiate it from three-phase power sources. Some Hitachi inverters can accept single phase input power, but they all output three-phase power to the motor. See also <i>three-phase</i> . |
| Slip | The difference between the theoretical speed of a motor at no load (determined by its inverter output waveforms) and the actual speed. Some slip is essential in order to develop torque to the load, but too much will cause excessive heat in the motor windings and/or cause the motor to stall. |
| Squirrel Cage | A “nickname” for the appearance of the rotor frame assembly for an AC induction motor. |
| Stator | The windings in a motor that are stationary and coupled to the power input of the motor. See also <i>rotor</i> . |

Glossary (continued)

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Tachometer | 1. A signal generator usually attached to the motor shaft for the purpose of providing feedback to the speed controlling device of the motor. 2. A speed-monitoring test meter which may optically sense shaft rotation speed and display it on a readout. |
| Thermal Switch | An electromechanical safety device that opens to stop current flow when the temperature at the device reaches a specific temperature threshold. In variable-speed drive systems, thermal switches are typically installed at or near the motor, in order to protect the windings from heat damage. |
| Transistor | A solid state, three-terminal device that provides amplification of signals and can be used for switching and control. While transistors have a linear operating range, inverters use them as high-powered switches. Recent developments in power semiconductors has produced transistors capable of handling hundreds of volts and tens of Amperes or more, all with high reliability. The saturation voltage has been decreasing, resulting in less heat dissipation. Hitachi inverters use state-of-the-art semiconductors to provide high performance and reliability, all in a compact package. See also <i>IGBT</i> and <i>saturation voltage</i> . |
| Trip | An event which causes the inverter to stop operation is called a “trip” event (as in <i>tripping</i> a circuit breaker). The inverter keeps a history log of trip events. They also require an action to clear. |
| Twelve Pulse | A type of drive system consisting of a phase shift input transformer, (2) six-pulse diode module front ends and an inverter section, used to control a motor and reduce input side line harmonics. |
| Variable Speed Drive | A variable speed drive is an electronic device used to control the speed of an AC motor. It converts the incoming alternating current (AC) fixed voltage and frequency to a adjustable voltage and frequency output. This adjustable output is connected to a standard AC induction motor to control its speed. |
| | The most popular type of Low Voltage (600VAC and below) variable speed Drive is a PWM Inverter. A PWM variable speed drive is a voltage source inverter supplied with converter section made up of a six pulse rectifier (6 diodes creating a three phase full wave bridge) used for conversion of AC voltage from the power line to DC voltage used in the variable speed drive inverter section to generate the PWM output wave form for the motor (see PWM). |



Notes



5000 Renaissance Drive, Pennsylvania USA, 17439

Copyright © by Johnson Controls 2022

Form 100.43-EG1 (1122)

Issue Date: 11/10/2022

Supersedes: 100.43-EG1 (1020)

1-800-524-1330
www.johnsoncontrols.com

Subject to change without notice. Printed in USA
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED